STATE OF NEW YORK
PUBLIC HEALTH AND HEALTH PLANNING COUNCIL

COMMITTEE DAY

AGENDA

September 20, 2012
9:30 a.m.

90 Church Street
4th Floor, Room 4A & 4B
New York City

I. COMMITTEE ON CODES, REGULATIONS AND LEGISLATION

Angel Gutiérrez, M.D., Chair

For Emergency Adoption

Subpart 86-2 of Title 10 NYCRR – Sprinkler Systems

10 NYCRR Part 9 (Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited)

For Information

10 NYCRR Part 9 (Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited)

II. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC HEALTH

Dr. Jo Ivey Boufford, Chair, Committee on Public Health

III. COMMITTEE ON ESTABLISHMENT AND PROJECT REVIEW

Jeffrey Kraut, Chair

A. Applications for Construction of Health Care Facilities

Acute Care Services - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121204 C</td>
<td>NYU Hospitals Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121431 C</td>
<td>Nyack Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Rockland County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ambulatory Surgery Centers - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>121119 C NYU Hospitals Center (New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>121468 C Montefiore Medical Center – Henry &amp; Lucy Moses Div (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hospice Services - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>121405 C Hospice Buffalo Inc (Erie County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Residential Health Care Facilities - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>102376 C Albany County Nursing Home (Albany County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>121075 C Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan (New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>121084 C Pine Haven Home (Columbia County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>121183 C Wayne County Nursing Home (Wayne County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>121363 C Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center (Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Upstate Certified Home Health Agencies - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>121199 C At Home Care, Inc.</td>
<td>Otsego County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>121225 C Park Ridge at Home – Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc.</td>
<td>Monroe County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>121274 C Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Ontario County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>121288 C Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc.</td>
<td>Albany County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>121315 C Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc. d/b/a Eddy Visiting Nurse Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Rensselaer County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>122122 C Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc.</td>
<td>Westchester County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>122123 C Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Westchester County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Downstate Certified Home Health Agencies - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>121203 C Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc.</td>
<td>Kings County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. Applications for Establishment and Construction of Health Care Facilities/Agencies

#### Acute Care Services – Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>122004 E Fletcher Allen Partners/Community Providers, Inc.</td>
<td>Clinton County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ambulatory Surgery Centers - Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121104 B</td>
<td>AMSC, LLC d/b/a All Surg (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121140 B</td>
<td>Endoscopy Center of Niagara (Niagara County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 121403 B</td>
<td>Union Square SC, LLC (New York County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnostic and Treatment Centers - Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121354 E</td>
<td>Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center (Queens County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121355 E</td>
<td>A Merryland Operating, LLC d/b/a Mermaid Health Center (Kings County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 122001 E</td>
<td>Beacon Christian Community Health Center (Richmond County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residential Health Care Facilities - Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 092058 B</td>
<td>HBL SNF, LLC d/b/a The Rehabilitation and Care Institute at White Plains (Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121191 E</td>
<td>Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 121427 E</td>
<td>JOPAL Sayville, LLC d/b/a Petite Fleur Nursing Facility (Suffolk County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 121481 E</td>
<td>Haym Solomon Home for the Aged (Kings County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Certified Home Health Agencies – Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hospitals Home Health Care Inc (Oswego County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upstate Certified Home Health Agencies- Establish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Lights Home Health Care (St. Lawrence County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency (Kings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services (New York County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## C. Certificates

### Certificate of Incorporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### D. Home Health Agency Licensures

#### Home Health Agency Licensures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2169 L</td>
<td>Greene County Public Health Nursing Service (Green County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 L</td>
<td>International Home Care Services of NY, LLC (Bronx, Queens, Kings, Richmond, Nassau and New York Counties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943 L</td>
<td>Omega Care &amp; Health Inc. d/b/a Right at Home (Nassau and Suffolk Counties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2166 L</td>
<td>Tioga County Health Department (Tioga County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 L</td>
<td>Gotham Per Diem, Inc. (Bronx, Richmond, Kings, Westchester, New York and Queens Counties)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New York State Department of Health
Public Health and Health Planning Council

September 20, 2012

COMMITTEE ON CODES, REGULATIONS AND LEGISLATION

Angel Gutiérrez, M.D., Chair

For Emergency Adoption

Subpart 86-2 of Title 10 NYCRR – Sprinkler Systems

10 NYCRR Part 9 (Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited)

For Information

10 NYCRR Part 9 (Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited)
Pursuant to the authority vested in the Public Health and Health Planning Council and the Commissioner of Health by section 2803(2) of the Public Health Law, Subpart 86-2 of Title 10 (Health) of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, is amended by adding a new section 86-2.41 to be effective upon filing with the Secretary of State, to read as follows:

86-2.41 Sprinkler systems

(a) Subject to the availability of federal financial participation, the capital cost components of the rates of eligible residential health care facilities for periods on and after the effective date of this regulation shall be adjusted in accordance with the following:

(1) For the purposes of this section, eligible facilities are those facilities which the commissioner determines are financially distressed in terms of their being unable to finance, at terms acceptable to the commissioner, the installation of automatic sprinkler systems, in conformity with the provisions of federal regulations set forth in 42 CFR 483.70(a)(8). In making such determinations of eligibility the commissioner shall consider information obtained from a facility’s cost report, other more recent financial information to be provided by the facility, and such other information as may be required by the commissioner, including, but not limited to:

(i) operating profits and losses;

(ii) eligibility for funding pursuant to subdivision twenty-one of section 2808 of the Public Health Law;

(iii) unrestricted fund balances;
(iv) documentation demonstrating the inability of the facility to obtain credit, at terms acceptable to the commissioner, without the reimbursement treatment accorded pursuant to this section;

(v) working capital;

(vi) days of cash expense on hand;

(vii) days of revenue in accounts receivable;

(viii) transfers and withdrawals;

(ix) information related to the health and safety of a facility’s residents;

(x) other financial information as may be required from the facility by the commissioner; and

(xi) the filing of a Notice pursuant to Subdivision 1-a of Section 2802 of the Public Health Law, or the receipt of required CON approvals, as appropriate.

(2) The capital cost component of the Medicaid rates of each eligible facility shall be adjusted in an amount, as determined by the commissioner, to reflect the costs of the annual debt service related to the financing of equipment and other capital improvements directly related to the financing of an automatic sprinkler system that will be in compliance with applicable federal regulations.

(3) As a condition for receipt of funding pursuant to this section, each eligible facility shall submit to the commissioner the costs of the project, the proposed terms of the financing, including interest rate and term of the financing, and a schedule setting forth by month the estimated debt service payable over the life of the financing. Such schedule, along with such other information as may be required by the commissioner, shall be provided to the
commissioner for review and approval at least sixty days prior to the due date of such first
debt service payment, or such shorter period as the commissioner may permit.

(4) As a condition for receipt of funding pursuant to this section, Medicaid revenues
attributable to the rate adjustments authorized by this section and any other additional facility
revenues needed to cover scheduled debt service payments relating to the financing of an
automatic sprinkler system that is in compliance with federal regulation as described in this
section, shall be deposited into a separate account maintained by the facility and the deposits
in such account shall be used solely for the purpose of satisfying such debt service payments.
REGULATORY IMPACT STATEMENT

Statutory Authority:

The statutory authority for this regulation is contained in the authority vested in the Public Health and Health Planning Council and the Commissioner of Health by section 2803(2) of the Public Health Law, which authorizes the Council to “adopt and amend rules and regulations, subject to the approval of the commissioner” and which further provides that such rules may address the “establishment…of rates, payments, reimbursements, grants and other charges…” for medical facilities, including nursing homes.

Legislative Objectives:

Federal regulations require that on or before August 13, 2013, all nursing homes be protected throughout by a supervised automatic sprinkler system. Subpart 86-2 of Title 10 (Health) of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, is amended by adding a new section 2.41 to assist eligible nursing homes (i.e., those which are determined to be financially distressed) with accessing the credit markets to finance the costs of equipment and other capital costs directly related to the installation of an automatic sprinkler system that is compliant with the Federal regulations. To provide an immediate source of revenue to financially distressed nursing homes to pay the debt service on loans to finance sprinkler systems, the Medicaid capital rate will be adjusted to accelerate the reimbursement of such costs (e.g., reimbursement will begin in 2012 rather than 2014 – the normal 2 year lag under which capital reimbursement normally occurs). In addition, to provide assurance to prospective lenders that such funds will be available to pay debt service, the proposed regulation also requires eligible facilities to deposit in a separate account Medicaid revenues attributable to the capital rate adjustments for sprinklers, and other facility revenues as may be required to cover
100% of debt service payments due. The funds held in such separate account may only be used for the purpose of paying the debt service on the outstanding sprinkler loans. The Department of Health estimates there are approximately 98 nursing homes that are financially distressed and that do not meet the Federal mandate for sprinklers.

**Needs and Benefits:**

Federal regulations require that all nursing homes be protected by an automatic sprinkler system. There are roughly 98 nursing homes that are not compliant with the Federal mandate and that are estimated to be financially distressed (as described by the criteria established in the regulation). This regulation will ensure that the health and safety of nursing homes residents is protected and access to care is maintained by ensuring that financially distressed nursing homes avoid penalties for non-compliance (i.e., civil monetary penalties, the denial of Medicare and Medicaid payment for new admissions, the termination of Medicaid and Medicare provider certifications).

**Costs to Private Regulated Parties:**

There will be no additional costs to private regulated parties.

**Costs to State Government:**

There is no additional aggregate increase in Medicaid expenditures anticipated as a result of these regulations. The acceleration of the reimbursement of Medicaid capital costs anticipated by this provision will be accommodated in the nursing home appeals cap and in the processing of annual capital rates. Depending on the terms of the financing, it is likely the acceleration of capital costs will reduce over the life debt service costs and result in long term savings for the State.
Costs to Local Government:

Local districts’ share of Medicaid costs is statutorily capped; therefore, there will be no additional costs to local governments as a result of this proposed regulation.

Costs to the Department of Health:

There will be no additional costs to the Department of Health as a result of this proposed regulation.

Local Government Mandates:

The regulation does not impose any new programs, services, duties or responsibilities upon any county, city, town, village, school district, fire district or other special district.

Paperwork:

The regulation will require nursing homes to apply to the Department to determine if they meet the financially challenged criteria established by the regulation and to submit a schedule of debt service payments. This additional paperwork is expected to be minimal, as the Department will primarily use information already required to be submitted by nursing homes (i.e., annual cost report data) to determine eligibility and to reimburse capital costs.

Duplication:

These regulations do not duplicate existing state or federal regulations. These regulations will assist financially distressed nursing homes with meeting the requirements of an existing federal regulation for sprinkler systems.

Alternatives:

The regulation is prompted by the requirement that nursing homes comply with the Federal mandate for sprinklers and the lack of alternative financing vehicles for financially distressed homes that cannot, in the absence of this regulation, independently access the credit
markets. Absent this regulation, nursing homes that are unable to comply with the Federal mandate are at risk for losing their provider certifications.

**Federal Standards:**

The regulation will assist nursing homes with meeting an existing Federal mandate which requires nursing homes to be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system.

**Compliance Schedule:**

This proposed regulation will help nursing homes meet the August 13, 2013 deadline for becoming compliant with Federal regulations that require homes to be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system.

**Contact Person:** Katherine Ceroalo  
New York State Department of Health  
Bureau of House Counsel, Regulatory Affairs Unit  
Corning Tower Building, Rm 2438  
Empire State Plaza  
Albany, NY 12237  
(518) 473-7488  
(518) 473-2019 (FAX)  
REGSQNA@health.state.ny.us
Effect of Rule:

For the purpose of this regulatory flexibility analysis, small businesses were considered to be residential health care facilities with 100 or fewer employees. Based on recent financial and statistical data extracted from Residential Health Care Facility Cost Reports, approximately 60 residential health care facilities (i.e., nursing homes) were identified as employing fewer than 100 employees. It is estimated that 7 of these small business nursing homes are not currently compliant with Federal regulations requiring automatic sprinklers and will meet the financially distressed criteria established by this regulation.

This rule will have no direct effect on local governments.

Compliance Requirements:

There are no new compliance requirements. The regulation will assist financially distressed nursing homes, 7 of which are estimated to be small businesses, with meeting an existing Federal mandate which requires all nursing homes be protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.

Professional Services:

No new or additional professional services are required by small business nursing homes to apply to the Department to determine if they are eligible to receive accelerated Medicaid reimbursement of capital costs for sprinklers.
Compliance Costs:

There are no new compliance costs. The regulation will assist financially distressed nursing homes, 7 of which are estimated to be small businesses, with meeting an existing Federal mandate which requires all nursing homes be protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.

Economic and Technological Feasibility:

The proposed rule doesn’t require additional technological or economic requirements.

Minimizing Adverse Impact:

This regulation will assist homes, some of which will be small businesses as described above, with meeting the requirements of Federal regulations that mandate all nursing homes be protected by an automatic sprinkler system. Assisting nursing homes (including nursing homes which are small businesses), with meeting this mandate will minimize the adverse implications of failing to comply, which include potentially jeopardizing the health and safety of nursing home residents, civil monetary penalties, the denial of Medicare and Medicaid payment for new admissions, and the termination of Medicaid and Medicare provider certifications.

Small Business and Local Government Participation:

The Department, in collaboration with the Nursing Home Industry Associations (which include representation of small business nursing homes) worked collaboratively to develop the regulation. In addition, a Federal Public Notice, published in the New York State Register invited comments and questions from the general public.
**RURAL AREA FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS**

**Effect on Rural Areas:**

Rural areas are defined as counties with populations less than 200,000 and, for counties with populations greater than 200,000, include towns with population densities of 150 persons or less per square mile. The following 43 counties have populations of less than 200,000:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Allegany</th>
<th>Hamilton</th>
<th>Schenectady</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cattaraugus</td>
<td>Herkimer</td>
<td>Schoharie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayuga</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>Schuyler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chautauqua</td>
<td>Lewis</td>
<td>Seneca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemung</td>
<td>Livingston</td>
<td>Steuben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenango</td>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Tioga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortland</td>
<td>Orleans</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td>Warren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>Otsego</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>Putnam</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton</td>
<td>Rensselaer</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesee</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Yates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following nine counties have certain townships with population densities of 150 persons or less per square mile:

- Albany
- Broome
- Dutchess
- Erie
- Monroe
- Niagara
- Oneida
- Onondaga
- Orange

**Compliance Requirements:**

There are no new compliance requirements. The regulation will assist approximately 98 financially distressed nursing homes that are located across the State, including in many of the counties listed above, with meeting an existing Federal mandate which requires all nursing homes be protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.

**Professional Services:**

No new or additional professional services are required by nursing homes located in rural areas to apply to the Department to determine if they are eligible to receive accelerated Medicaid reimbursement of capital costs for sprinklers.

**Compliance Costs:**

No additional compliance costs are anticipated as a result of this regulation. The regulation will assist financially distressed nursing homes located across the State, including in many of the counties listed above, with meeting an existing Federal mandate which requires all nursing homes be protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system.
Minimizing Adverse Impact:

This regulation will assist nursing homes located across the State, with meeting the requirements of Federal regulations that mandate all nursing homes be protected by an automatic sprinkler system. Assisting nursing homes (including nursing homes located in many of the counties listed above), with meeting this mandate will minimize the adverse implications of failing to comply, which include potentially jeopardizing the health and safety of nursing home residents, civil monetary penalties, the denial of Medicare and Medicaid payment for new admissions, and the termination of Medicaid and Medicare provider certifications.

Rural Area Participation:

The Department, in collaboration with the Nursing Home Industry Associations (which include representation of rural nursing homes) worked collaboratively to develop the regulation. In addition, a Federal Public Notice, published in the New York State Register invited comments and questions from the general public.
A Job Impact Statement is not required pursuant to Section 201-a(2)(a) of the State Administrative Procedure Act. It is not expected that the proposed rule to accelerate capital reimbursement for costs related to the installation of automatic sprinkler systems will have a material impact on jobs or employment opportunities across the Nursing Home industry.
EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

It is necessary to issue the proposed regulations on an emergency basis in order to ensure financially challenged nursing homes can secure the loans required to finance and perform the necessary work required to purchase and install a Federally compliant sprinkler system on or before August 13, 2013. Providing nursing homes as much time as possible to meet the Federal requirements will protect the health and safety of nursing homes residents by maintaining access to care and ensuring that financially distressed nursing homes avoid penalties for non-compliance (i.e., civil monetary penalties, the denial of Medicare and Medicaid payment for new admissions, and the termination of Medicaid and Medicare provider certifications).
Pursuant to the authority vested in the Public Health and Health Planning Council and the Commissioner of Health by Section 225 of the Public Health Law, Title 10 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York is amended to add a new Part 9, to be effective upon filing on August 7, 2012 with the Department of State.

A new Part 9 is added to read as follows:

Part 9
Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited

Sec.
9.1 Definitions
9.2 Possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Sale or Offer of Sale of Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited
9.3 Exemptions
9.4 Penalties
9.5 Commissioner’s Order
9.6 Severability

§ 9.1 Definitions.
(a) Synthetic Phenethylamine means any of the following chemical compounds, that are not listed as a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, and are not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"):

3,4-Methylenedioxymethcathinone (Methylone);
4-Methoxymethcathinone;
3-Fluoromethcathinone;
4-Fluoromethcathinone;
Ethylpropion (Ethcathinone);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–E)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–D)
2-(4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–C)
2-(4-Iodo-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–I)
2-[4-(Ethylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–2)
2-[4-(Isopropylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–4)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–H)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)ethanamine (2C–N)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(n)-propylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–P); and
any compound that has a chemical structure that is substantially
similar to these compounds.

(b) Synthetic Cannabinoid means any chemical compound that is a cannabinoid receptor agonist
and includes, but is not limited to any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that is not
listed as a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, and
not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and contains any quantity of
the following substances, their salts, isomers (whether optical, positional, or geometric),
homologues (analogs), and salts of isomers and homologues (analogs), unless specifically
exempted, whenever the existence of these salts, isomers, homologues (analogs), and salts of
isomers and homologues (analogs) is possible within the specific chemical designation:
i) Naphthoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-Naphthoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: JWH 015, JWH 018, JWH 019, JWH 073, JWH 081, JWH 122, JWH 200, JWH 210, JWH 398, AM 2201, and WIN 55 212).

ii) Naphthylmethylindoles. Any compound containing a 1 H-indol-3-yl-(1-naphthyl)methane structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: JWH-175, and JWH-184).

iii) Naphthoylpyrroles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl) pyrrole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the pyrrole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the pyrrole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH 307).

iv) Naphthylmethylindenones. Any compound containing a naphthylmethyl indenes structure with substitution at the 3-position of the indene ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indene ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH 307).
morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indene ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH-176).

v) Phenylacetylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-phenylacetylindole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: RCS-8 (SR-18), JWH 250, JWH 203, JWH-251, and JWH-302).

vi) Cyclohexylphenols. Any compound containing a 2-(3-hydroxycyclohexyl)phenol structure with substitution at the 5-position of the phenolic ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not substituted in the cyclohexyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: CP 47,497 (and homologues (analogs)), cannabicyclohexanol, and CP 55,940).

vii) Benzoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(benzoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: AM 694, Pravadoline (WIN 48,098), RCS 4, and AM-679).
viii) [2,3-Dihydro-5-methyl-3-(4-morpholinylmethyl)pyrrolo [1,2,3-de]-1, 4-benzoxazin-6-yl]-1-napthalenylmethanone. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: WIN 55,212-2).

ix) (6aR,10aR)-9-(hydroxymethyl)-6, 6-dimethyl-3-(2-methyloctan-2-yl)-6a,7,10, 10a-tetrahydrobenzo[c]chromen-1-ol. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: HU-210).

x) (6aS, 10aS)-9-(hydroxymethyl)-6,6-dimethyl-3-(2-methyloctan-2-yl)-6a,7,10,10a-tetrahydrobenzo[c]chromen-1-ol (Dezanabinol or HU-211).

xi) Adamantoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-adamantoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the adamantyl ring system to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: AM-1248).

xii) Any other synthetic chemical compound that is a cannabinoid receptor agonist that is not listed in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, or is not an FDA approved drug.

(c) Possession means to have physical possession or otherwise to exercise dominion or control over synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same. For purposes of this definition, among other circumstances not limited to these examples, the following individuals and/or entities shall be deemed to possess synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same:
(1) any individual or entity that has an ownership interest in a retail, distribution or manufacturing establishment that possesses, distributes, sells or offers for sale a synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same; and
(2) any clerk, cashier or other employee or staff of a retail establishment, which establishment possesses, distributes, sells or offers for sale a synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same, who interacts with customers or other members of the public.

§ 9.2 Possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Sale or Offer of Sale of Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any individual or entity to possess, manufacture, distribute, sell or offer to sell any synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid or product containing the same, except as expressly exempted by this Part.

§ 9.3 Exemptions. The provisions of this Part prohibiting the possession of any synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or product containing the same shall not apply to:
(a) public officers or their employees in the lawful performance of their official duties requiring possession of synthetic phenethylamines or synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same;
(b) temporary or incidental possession by employees or agents of persons lawfully entitled to possession, or persons whose possession is for the purpose of aiding public officers in performing their official duties;
(c) a person in the employ of the United States government or of any state, territory, district, county, municipal or insular government, obtaining or possessing synthetic phenethylamines or
synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same, by reason of his or her official duties;

(d) common carriers or warehousemen, while engaged in lawfully transporting or storing synthetic phenethylamines or synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same, or to any employee of the same within the scope of his or her employment;

(e) laboratories with a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (“DEA”) license to purchase and use schedule I controlled substances for research and/or analytical testing; and

(f) manufacturers that are registered with the DEA to synthesize and distribute controlled substances.

§ 9.4 Penalties. A violation of any provision of this Part is subject to all civil and criminal penalties as provided for by law. For purposes of civil penalties, each packet, individual container or other separate unit of synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or product containing the same, that is possessed, manufactured, distributed, sold, or offered for sale, shall constitute a separate violation under this Part.

§ 9.5 Commissioner’s Order. The Commissioner has authority to issue orders to address dangers to the health of the people as set forth in Public Health Law § 16. The Commissioner can exercise such authority to address a violation of this Part if, in his or her opinion, such a danger exists. It is hereby recognized that, dependent upon the opinion and discretion of the Commissioner as applied to each circumstance, he or she may issue such an order in the event of a continuing or repeat violation of this Part at or by a retail establishment when the entity and/or its owner(s) or employee(s) knew or should have known of the violation. As determined by the Commissioner, such an order could require the closure of the retail establishment, among other
relief. Although not required, this section serves as notice that such an order could be issued.

The circumstances and relief described in this notice are only examples and in no way bind the Commissioner or limit his or her authority to issue such an order, or the relief set forth in such an order, under any circumstance whatsoever.

§ 9.6 Severability. If any provisions of this Part or the application thereof to any person or entity or circumstance is adjudged invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such judgment shall not affect or impair the validity of the other provisions of this Part or the application thereof to other persons, entities, and circumstances.
Regulatory Impact Statement

Statutory Authority:

The Public Health and Health Planning Council (PHHPC) is authorized by Section 225 of the Public Health Law (PHL) to establish, amend and repeal sanitary regulations to be known as the State Sanitary Code (SSC) subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Health. PHL Section 225(5)(a) provides that the SSC may deal with any matter affecting the security of life and health of the people of the State of New York.

Legislative Objectives:

This rulemaking is in accordance with the legislative objective of PHL Section 225(4) authorizing the PHHPC, in conjunction with the Commissioner of Health, to protect public health and safety by amending the SSC to address issues that jeopardize health and safety. Specifically, this regulation prohibits the possession, manufacture, distribution, sale or offer of sale of substances and products containing synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids, chemical compounds which are causing serious adverse health outcomes and particularly affecting New York State teenagers and young adults.

Needs and Benefits:

This regulation pertains to synthetic phenethylamines that are commonly packaged and marketed online, in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as “bath salts,” plant food and other ordinary household goods, and which are not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”). The compounds stimulate the body’s central nervous system, and cause effects similar to those caused by cocaine and amphetamines, including but not limited to increased heart rate and blood pressure, hallucinations, paranoia, suicidal thoughts, violent behavior, nausea and vomiting. Some synthetic phenethylamines are also commonly referred to
as “designer drugs” because they are specifically synthesized with a similar, but slightly modified structure of a Schedule I controlled substance in order to avoid existing drug laws, and can be continually chemically modified to avoid legal repercussions, while maintaining their intended effects and usages. Certain synthetic phenethylamines are prevalent drugs of abuse.

From January 2011 through April 2012, poison control centers throughout the United States have received over 7,000 calls regarding instances of poisoning from products containing synthetic phenethylamines, including instances resulting in accidental death and suicide. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual instances of poisoning, and many additional New York residents are likely to have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic phenethylamines. In addition, between January 1, 2011 and August 2, 2012, there were approximately 230 emergency department visits in New York (not including New York City) in which effects from consuming a product with synthetic phenethylamines or “bath salts” were the patient’s chief complaint. One hundred twenty of these visits occurred in June and July, 2012, indicating that usage of these substances is increasing at a remarkable rate.

Poison control center experts, who have first-hand knowledge of the devastation that synthetic phenethylamines wreak on individuals and their families, say these substances are among the worst they have ever seen. They report that people high on these compounds can get very agitated and violent, exhibit psychosis and severe behavior changes, and have harmed themselves and others. Some have been admitted to psychiatric hospitals and have experienced continued neurological and psychological effects.

“Synthetic cannabinoids” encompass a wide variety of chemicals that are synthesized and marketed to mimic the action of the cannabinoid 9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). Synthetic
cannabinoids have been linked to severe adverse reactions, including death and acute renal failure, and reported side effects include: tachycardia (increased heart rate); paranoid behavior, agitation and irritability; nausea and vomiting; confusion; drowsiness; headache; hypertension; electrolyte abnormalities; seizures; and syncope (loss of consciousness).

Synthetic cannabinoids are frequently applied to plant materials and then packaged and marketed online and in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as incense, herbal mixtures or potpourri. They often carry a “not for human consumption” label, and are not approved for medical use in the United States.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids are, in actuality, produced, distributed, marketed and sold, as a supposed “legal alternative” to marijuana and for the purpose of being consumed by an individual, most often by smoking, either through a pipe, a water pipe, or rolled in cigarette papers.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids have become prevalent drugs of abuse, especially among teens and young adults. Calls to New York State Poison Control centers relating to the consumption of synthetic cannabinoids have increased dramatically, with a total of 105 reported incidents of exposure to these substances since 2011, compared to four reported instances in 2009 and 2010. Over half of the calls to the Upstate Poison Control Center this year involved children under the age of 19, which is consistent with the results of a 2011 “Monitoring the Future” national survey of youth drug-use trends that showed that 11.4% of 12th graders used a synthetic cannabinoid during the twelve months prior to the survey, making it the second most commonly used illicit drug among high school seniors. Nationally, poison control centers have received over 10,000 calls relating to exposure to these substances from January 2011 to June 2012. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual
instances of poisoning. Therefore, it is clear that many additional New York residents have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic cannabinoids.

On May 20, 2011, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of bath salts. Thereafter, on March 28, 2012, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of synthetic cannabinoids. However, abuse of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids has escalated in New York State, and stronger measures therefore are required to protect the public from the dangerous effects of these substances.

Costs:

Costs to Private Regulated Parties:

The regulation imposes no new costs for private regulated parties.

Costs to State Government and Local Government:

State and local governments will incur costs for enforcement. Exact costs cannot be predicted at this time because the extent of the need for enforcement cannot be fully determined. Some of the cost however may be offset by fines and penalties imposed pursuant to the Public Health Law. Costs will be offset further by a reduction in occasions needing emergency response and/or law enforcement involvement, as well as a reduction in health care and other State and local resources currently being used to respond to and address the negative effects of usage of the substances at issue.

Local Government Mandates:

The SSC establishes a minimum standard for regulation of health and sanitation. Local governments can, and often do, establish more restrictive requirements that are consistent with
the SSC through a local sanitary code. PHL § 228. Local governments have the power and duty to enforce the provisions of the State Sanitary Code, including this new Part, utilizing both civil and criminal options available. PHL §§ 228, 229, 309(1)(f) and 324(1) (e).

**Paperwork:**

The regulation imposes no new reporting or filing requirements.

**Duplication:**

On May 20, 2011, the Commissioner of Health of the State of New York issued an Order for Summary Action banning the sale and distribution of certain products containing synthetic cathinone (a category of phenethylamines). On March 28, 2012, the Commissioner of Health of the State of New York issued an Order for Summary Action banning the sale and distribution of products containing synthetic cannabinoids. These Commissioner’s Orders, unlike this regulation, are not enforceable by local governments or criminal authorities, and the sole enforcement mechanism for violations of the Order is a civil enforcement proceeding for an injunction and civil penalties through the State Attorney General. In addition, the Commissioner’s Orders do not prohibit possession or manufacture of some synthetic phenethylamines and/or synthetic cannabinoids. Further, the Commissioner's Orders are only binding on and enforceable against those individuals and entities who received personal service of the Commissioner's Orders.

On July 9, 2012 President Barack Obama signed a Bill (S.3187) into law which, in relevant part, enacted the federal Synthetic Drug Abuse Prevention Act of 2012. The law banned the sale and distribution of products containing most of the types of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids identified in this regulation by placing them on the federal schedule I list of substances under the federal Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. § 812[e]). This
regulation does not conflict because the federal law does not provide for state and local authority enforcement.

**Alternatives:**

The alternative of continued sole reliance on the May 20, 2011 and March 28, 2012 Commissioner’s Orders was considered. Promulgating this regulation, however, was decided upon in order to provide enhanced enforcement authority and regulatory authority for state and local governments to more effectively address this emergent and expanding public health threat.

**Federal Standards:**

The New York regulation is broader than the recent federal Synthetic Drug Abuse Prevention Act of 2012 in that it covers additional classes of stimulant compounds. Further, it anticipates future synthesis of stimulant compounds not yet developed, specifically cannabinoid receptor agonists. Analysis methodologies will need to be developed as additional related compounds are synthesized.

**Compliance Schedule:**

Regulated parties should be able to comply with these regulations effective upon filing with the Secretary of State.

**Contact Person:**

Katherine E. Ceroalo
New York State Department of Health
Bureau of House Counsel, Regulatory Affairs Unit
Corning Tower Building, Room 2438
Empire State Plaza
Albany, New York 12237
(518) 473-7488
(518) 473-2019 (FAX)
REGSQA@health.state.ny.us
Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for Small Business and Local Governments

Effect of Rule:

The rule will affect only the small businesses which are engaged in selling products containing certain harmful substances known as synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids. At this time, it is not possible to determine the number of small businesses that sell these products. However, in 2011 and 2012, Commissioner’s Orders were issued banning certain synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids and resulted in approximately 7,000 establishments being served with one or both of such Orders by public health authorities.

This regulation affects local governments by establishing a minimum standard regarding the possession, manufacture, distribution, sale or offer of sale of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids. Local governments have the power and duty to enforce the provisions of the State Sanitary Code, including this new Part, utilizing any civil and criminal remedies that may be available. PHL §§ 228, 229, 309(1)(f) and 324(e).

Pursuant to PHL § 228, the State Sanitary Code establishes a minimum standard for health and sanitation. Under that same authority, local governments are empowered to establish a local sanitary code that is more restrictive than the State Sanitary Code. Many local governments already have local sanitary codes that are more restrictive than the State Sanitary Code.

Compliance Requirements:

Small businesses must comply by not engaging in any possession, manufacturing, distribution, sale or offer of sale of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids.

Local governments must comply by enforcing the State Sanitary Code. Local boards of health may impose civil penalties for a violation of this regulation of up to $2,000 per violation,
pursuant to PHL § 309(1)(f). Pursuant to PHL § 229, local law enforcement may seek criminal penalties for a first offense of up to $250 and 15 days in prison, and for each subsequent offense up to $500 and 15 days in prison.

**Professional Services:**

Small businesses will need no additional professional services to comply.

Local governments, in certain instances where local governments enforce, will need to secure laboratory services for testing of substances.

**Compliance Costs:**

**Costs to Private Regulated Parties:**

The regulation imposes no new costs for private regulated parties.

**Costs to State Government and Local Government:**

Any enforcement costs incurred by State and local governments cannot be predicted, but are likely to be offset by fines and penalties imposed pursuant to Public Health Law. Moreover, any such costs will be further offset by a reduction in emergency responder, law enforcement, health care and other State and local resources currently being used to respond to and address the negative effects of usage of the prohibited substances.

**Economic and Technological Feasibility:**

Although there will be an impact on small businesses that sell these products, the prohibition is justified by the extremely dangerous nature of these products.

Although the costs of local enforcement are not precisely known at this time, the benefits to public health are anticipated to outweigh any such costs. Regarding technical feasibility, as new designer drugs become available, new tests will need to be developed.

This regulation is necessary to protect public health. It is as narrowly tailored as possible
while still addressing the public health threat.

**Minimizing Adverse Impact:**

The New York State Department of Health will assist local government, e.g. consultation, coordination and providing information and updates on its website.

**Small Business and Local Government Participation:**

Local governments are aware of and have been involved in notifying certain small businesses regarding prior Commissioner’s Orders on this same matter.

**Cure Period:**

Violation of this regulation can result in civil and criminal penalties. In light of the magnitude of the public health threat posed by these substances, the risk that some small businesses will not comply with regulations and continue to make or sell or distribute the substance justifies the absence of a cure period.
Rural Area Flexibility Analysis

Pursuant to Section 202-bb of the State Administrative Procedure Act (SAPA), a rural area flexibility analysis is not required. These provisions apply uniformly throughout New York State, including all rural areas.

The proposed rule will not impose an adverse economic impact on rural areas, nor will it impose any additional reporting, record keeping or other compliance requirements on public or private entities in rural areas.
Job Impact Statement

Nature of the Impact:

The Department of Health does not expect there to be a positive or negative impact on jobs or employment opportunities.

Categories and Numbers Affected:

The Department anticipates no negative impact on jobs or employment opportunities as a result of the amended rule.

Regions of Adverse Impact:

The Department anticipates no negative impact on jobs or employments opportunities in any particular region of the state.

Minimizing Adverse Impact:

Not applicable.
Emergency Justification

The following chemical compounds are commonly packaged and marketed online, in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as “bath salts,” plant food and other ordinary household goods, and which are not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA):

3,4-Methylenedioxymethcathinone (Methylone);
4-Methoxymethcathinone;
3-Fluoromethcathinone;
4-Fluoromethcathinone;
Ethylpropion (Ethcathinone);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–E);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–D);
2-(4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–C);
2-(4-Iodo-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–I);
2-[4-(Ethylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–2);
2-[4-(Isopropylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–4);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–H);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)ethanamine (2C–N);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(n)-propylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–P); and
any compound that has a chemical structure that is substantially similar to these compound.

Those compounds, hereinafter referred to collectively as “synthetic phenethylamines,” and which are commonly referred to as “designer drugs” because they are specifically
synthesized with a similar, but slightly modified structure of a Schedule I controlled substance in order to avoid existing drug laws, can be continually chemically modified to avoid legal repercussions, while maintaining their intended effects and usages.

Synthetic phenethylamines are prevalent drugs of abuse. From January 2011 through April 2012, poison control centers throughout the United States have received over 7,000 of calls regarding instances of poisoning from products containing synthetic phenethylamines, including instances resulting in accidental death and suicide. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual instances of poisoning and, and many additional New York residents are likely to have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic phenethylamines. In addition, between January 1, 2011 and August 2, 2012, there were approximately 230 emergency department visits in New York (not including New York City) in which effects from consuming a product with synthetic phenethylamines or “bath salts” were the patient’s chief complaint. One hundred twenty of these visits occurred in June and July, 2012, indicating that usage of these substances are increasing at a remarkable rate.

Poison center experts, who have first-hand knowledge of the devastation that synthetic phenethylamines wreak on individuals and their families, say these substances are among the worst they have ever seen. They report that people high on these compounds can get very agitated and violent, exhibit psychosis and severe behavior changes, and have harmed themselves and others. Some have been admitted to psychiatric hospitals and have experienced continued neurological and psychological effects.

“Synthetic cannabinoids” encompass a wide variety of chemicals that are synthesized and marketed to mimic the action of the cannabinoid 9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). Synthetic cannabinoids have been linked to severe adverse reactions, including death and acute renal
failure, and reported side effects include: tachycardia (increased heart rate); paranoid behavior, agitation and irritability; nausea and vomiting; confusion; drowsiness; headache; hypertension; electrolyte abnormalities; seizures; and syncope (loss of consciousness).

Synthetic cannabinoids are frequently applied to plant materials and then packaged and marketed online, and in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as incense, herbal mixtures or potpourri, and often carry a “not for human consumption” label, and are not approved for medical use in the United States.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids are, in actuality, produced, distributed, marketed and sold, as a supposed “legal alternative” to marijuana and for the purpose of being consumed by an individual, most often by smoking, either through a pipe, a water pipe, or rolled in cigarette papers.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids have become prevalent drugs of abuse, especially among teens and young adults. Calls to New York State Poison Control centers relating to the consumption of synthetic cannabinoids have increased dramatically, with a total of 105 reported incidents of exposure to these substances having been reported since 2011, compared to four reported instances in 2009 and 2010. Over half of the calls to the Upstate Poison Control Center this year involved children under the age of 19 years of age which is consistent with the results of a 2011 Monitoring the Future national survey of youth drug-use trends that showed that 11.4% of 12th graders used a synthetic cannabinoid during the twelve months prior to the survey, making it the second most commonly used illicit drug among high school seniors. Nationally, poison control centers have received over 10,000 calls relating to exposure to these substances from January 2011 to June 2012. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual instances of poisoning. Therefore, it is
clear that many additional New York residents have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic cannabinoids.

On May 20, 2011, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of bath salts. Thereafter, on March 28, 2012, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of synthetic cannabinoids. However, abuse of bath salts synthetic cannabinoids has continued in New York State, and therefore stronger measures are required to protect the public from the dangerous effects of these substances.

Thus, to protect the public from the ongoing threat posed by synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids, the Commissioner of Health and the Public Health and Health Planning Council have determined it necessary to file these regulations on an emergency basis. Public Health Law § 225, in conjunction with State Administrative Procedure Act § 202(6) empowers the Council and the Commissioner to adopt emergency regulations when necessary for the preservation of the public health, safety or general welfare and that compliance with routine administrative procedures would be contrary to the public interest.
Pursuant to the authority vested in the Public Health and Health Planning Council and the Commissioner of Health by Section 225 of the Public Health Law, Title 10 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York is amended to add a new Part 9, to be effective upon publication of a Notice of Adoption in the New York State Register.

A new Part 9 is added to read as follows:

Part 9
Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited

Sec.
9.1 Definitions
9.2 Possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Sale or Offer of Sale of Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited
9.3 Exemptions
9.4 Penalties
9.5 Commissioner’s Order
9.6 Severability

§ 9.1 Definitions.
(a) Synthetic Phenethylamine means any of the following chemical compounds, that are not listed as a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, and are not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”):

3,4-Methylenedioxyethylcathinone (Methylone);
4-Methoxymethcathinone;
3-Fluoromethcathinone;
4-Fluoromethcathinone;
Ethylpropion (Ethcathinone);
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-ethylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–E)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–D)
2-(4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–C)
2-(4-Iodo-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–I)
2-[4-(Ethylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–2)
2-[4-(Isopropylthio)-2,5-dimethoxyphenyl]ethanamine (2C–T–4)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethanamine (2C–H)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)ethanamine (2C–N)
2-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(n)-propylphenyl)ethanamine (2C–P); and
any compound that has a chemical structure that is substantially
similar to these compounds.

(b) Synthetic Cannabinoid means any chemical compound that is a cannabinoid receptor agonist and includes, but is not limited to any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that is not listed as a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, and not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and contains any quantity of the following substances, their salts, isomers (whether optical, positional, or geometric), homologues (analogs), and salts of isomers and homologues (analogs), unless specifically exempted, whenever the existence of these salts, isomers, homologues (analogs), and salts of isomers and homologues (analogs) is possible within the specific chemical designation:
i) Naphthoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-Naphthoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: JWH 015, JWH 018, JWH 019, JWH 073, JWH 081, JWH 122, JWH 200, JWH 210, JWH 398, AM 2201, and WIN 55 212).

ii) Naphthylmethylindoles. Any compound containing a 1 H-indol-3-yl-(1-naphthyl)methane structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: JWH-175, and JWH-184).

iii) Naphthoylpyrroles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl) pyrrole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the pyrrole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the pyrrole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH 307).

iv) Naphthylmethylindenes. Any compound containing a naphthylmethyl indenes structure with substitution at the 3-position of the indene ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indene ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH 307).
morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indene ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited: JWH-176).

v) Phenylacetylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-phenylacetylindole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: RCS-8 (SR-18), JWH 250, JWH 203, JWH-251, and JWH-302).

vi) Cyclohexylphenols. Any compound containing a 2-(3-hydroxycyclohexyl)phenol structure with substitution at the 5-position of the phenolic ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not substituted in the cyclohexyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: CP 47,497 (and homologues (analogs)), cannabicyclohexanol, and CP 55,940).

vii) Benzoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(benzoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent and whether or not substituted in the phenyl ring to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: AM 694, Pravadoline (WIN 48,098), RCS 4, and AM-679).
viii) [2,3-Dihydro-5-methyl-3-(4-morpholinylmethyl)pyrrolo [1,2,3-de]-1, 4-benzoxazin-6-yl]-1-napthalenylmethanone. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: WIN 55,212-2).

ix) (6aR,10aR)-9-(hydroxymethyl)-6, 6-dimethyl-3-(2-methyloctan-2-yl)-6a,7,10, 10a-tetrahydrobenzo[c]chromen-1-ol. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: HU-210).

x) (6aS, 10aS)-9-(hydroxymethyl)-6,6-dimethyl-3-(2-methyloctan-2-yl)-6a,7,10,10a-tetrahydrobenzo{c}chromen-1-ol (Dezanabinol or HU-211).

xi) Adamantoylindoles. Any compound containing a 3-(1-adamantoyl)indole structure with substitution at the nitrogen atom of the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkylmethyl, cycloalkylethyl, 1-(N-methyl-2-piperidinyl)methyl, or 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl group, whether or not further substituted in the adamantyl ring system to any extent. (Other names in this structural class include but are not limited to: AM-1248).

xii) Any other synthetic chemical compound that is a cannabinoid receptor agonist that is not listed in Schedules I through V of § 3306 of the Public Health Law, or is not an FDA approved drug.

(c) Possession means to have physical possession or otherwise to exercise dominion or control over synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same. For purposes of this definition, among other circumstances not limited to these examples, the following individuals and/or entities shall be deemed to possess synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same:
(1) any individual or entity that has an ownership interest in a retail, distribution or manufacturing establishment that possesses, distributes, sells or offers for sale a synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same; and

(2) any clerk, cashier or other employee or staff of a retail establishment, which establishment possesses, distributes, sells or offers for sale a synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or a product containing the same, who interacts with customers or other members of the public.

§ 9.2 Possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Sale or Offer of Sale of Synthetic Phenethylamines and Synthetic Cannabinoids Prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any individual or entity to possess, manufacture, distribute, sell or offer to sell any synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid or product containing the same, except as expressly exempted by this Part.

§ 9.3 Exemptions. The provisions of this Part prohibiting the possession of any synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or product containing the same shall not apply to:

(a) public officers or their employees in the lawful performance of their official duties requiring possession of synthetic phenethylamines or synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same;

(b) temporary or incidental possession by employees or agents of persons lawfully entitled to possession, or persons whose possession is for the purpose of aiding public officers in performing their official duties;

(c) a person in the employ of the United States government or of any state, territory, district, county, municipal or insular government, obtaining or possessing synthetic phenethylamines or
synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same, by reason of his or her official duties;
(d) common carriers or warehousemen, while engaged in lawfully transporting or storing
synthetic phenethylamines or synthetic cannabinoids, or products containing the same, or to any
employee of the same within the scope of his or her employment;
(e) laboratories with a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (‘DEA”) license to purchase
and use schedule I controlled substances for research and/or analytical testing; and
(f) manufacturers that are registered with the DEA to synthesize and distribute controlled
substances.

§ 9.4 Penalties. A violation of any provision of this Part is subject to all civil and criminal
penalties as provided for by law. For purposes of civil penalties, each packet, individual
container or other separate unit of synthetic phenethylamine or synthetic cannabinoid, or product
containing the same, that is possessed, manufactured, distributed, sold, or offered for sale, shall
constitute a separate violation under this Part.

§ 9.5 Commissioner’s Order. The Commissioner has authority to issue orders to address dangers
to the health of the people as set forth in Public Health Law § 16. The Commissioner can
exercise such authority to address a violation of this Part if, in his or her opinion, such a danger
exists. It is hereby recognized that, dependent upon the opinion and discretion of the
Commissioner as applied to each circumstance, he or she may issue such an order in the event of
a continuing or repeat violation of this Part at or by a retail establishment when the entity and/or
its owner(s) or employee(s) knew or should have known of the violation. As determined by the
Commissioner, such an order could require the closure of the retail establishment, among other
relief. Although not required, this section serves as notice that such an order could be issued.

The circumstances and relief described in this notice are only examples and in no way bind the
Commissioner or limit his or her authority to issue such an order, or the relief set forth in such an
order, under any circumstance whatsoever.

§ 9.6 Severability. If any provisions of this Part or the application thereof to any person or entity
or circumstance is adjudged invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such judgment shall not
affect or impair the validity of the other provisions of this Part or the application thereof to other
persons, entities, and circumstances.
Regulatory Impact Statement

Statutory Authority:

The Public Health and Health Planning Council (PHHPC) is authorized by Section 225 of the Public Health Law (PHL) to establish, amend and repeal sanitary regulations to be known as the State Sanitary Code (SSC) subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Health. PHL Section 225(5)(a) provides that the SSC may deal with any matter affecting the security of life and health of the people of the State of New York.

Legislative Objectives:

This rulemaking is in accordance with the legislative objective of PHL Section 225(4) authorizing the PHHPC, in conjunction with the Commissioner of Health, to protect public health and safety by amending the SSC to address issues that jeopardize health and safety. Specifically, this regulation prohibits the possession, manufacture, distribution, sale or offer of sale of substances and products containing synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids, chemical compounds which are causing serious adverse health outcomes and particularly affecting New York State teenagers and young adults.

Needs and Benefits:

This regulation pertains to synthetic phenethylamines that are commonly packaged and marketed online, in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as “bath salts,” plant food and other ordinary household goods, and which are not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”). The compounds stimulate the body’s central nervous system, and cause effects similar to those caused by cocaine and amphetamines, including but not limited to increased heart rate and blood pressure, hallucinations, paranoia, suicidal thoughts, violent behavior, nausea and vomiting. Some synthetic phenethylamines are also commonly referred to
as “designer drugs” because they are specifically synthesized with a similar, but slightly modified structure of a Schedule I controlled substance in order to avoid existing drug laws, and can be continually chemically modified to avoid legal repercussions, while maintaining their intended effects and usages. Certain synthetic phenethylamines are prevalent drugs of abuse.

From January 2011 through April 2012, poison control centers throughout the United States have received over 7,000 calls regarding instances of poisoning from products containing synthetic phenethylamines, including instances resulting in accidental death and suicide. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual instances of poisoning, and many additional New York residents are likely to have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic phenethylamines. In addition, between January 1, 2011 and August 2, 2012, there were approximately 230 emergency department visits in New York (not including New York City) in which effects from consuming a product with synthetic phenethylamines or “bath salts” were the patient’s chief complaint. One hundred twenty of these visits occurred in June and July, 2012, indicating that usage of these substances is increasing at a remarkable rate.

Poison control center experts, who have first-hand knowledge of the devastation that synthetic phenethylamines wreak on individuals and their families, say these substances are among the worst they have ever seen. They report that people high on these compounds can get very agitated and violent, exhibit psychosis and severe behavior changes, and have harmed themselves and others. Some have been admitted to psychiatric hospitals and have experienced continued neurological and psychological effects.

“Synthetic cannabinoids” encompass a wide variety of chemicals that are synthesized and marketed to mimic the action of the cannabinoid 9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). Synthetic
cannabinoids have been linked to severe adverse reactions, including death and acute renal failure, and reported side effects include: tachycardia (increased heart rate); paranoid behavior, agitation and irritability; nausea and vomiting; confusion; drowsiness; headache; hypertension; electrolyte abnormalities; seizures; and syncope (loss of consciousness).

Synthetic cannabinoids are frequently applied to plant materials and then packaged and marketed online and in convenience stores, gas stations and smoke shops as incense, herbal mixtures or potpourri. They often carry a “not for human consumption” label, and are not approved for medical use in the United States.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids are, in actuality, produced, distributed, marketed and sold, as a supposed “legal alternative” to marijuana and for the purpose of being consumed by an individual, most often by smoking, either through a pipe, a water pipe, or rolled in cigarette papers.

Products containing synthetic cannabinoids have become prevalent drugs of abuse, especially among teens and young adults. Calls to New York State Poison Control centers relating to the consumption of synthetic cannabinoids have increased dramatically, with a total of 105 reported incidents of exposure to these substances since 2011, compared to four reported instances in 2009 and 2010. Over half of the calls to the Upstate Poison Control Center this year involved children under the age of 19, which is consistent with the results of a 2011 “Monitoring the Future” national survey of youth drug-use trends that showed that 11.4% of 12th graders used a synthetic cannabinoid during the twelve months prior to the survey, making it the second most commonly used illicit drug among high school seniors. Nationally, poison control centers have received over 10,000 calls relating to exposure to these substances from January 2011 to June 2012. Calls received by poison control centers generally reflect only a small percentage of actual
instances of poisoning. Therefore, it is clear that many additional New York residents have been harmed as a result of using products containing synthetic cannabinoids.

On May 20, 2011, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of bath salts. Thereafter, on March 28, 2012, pursuant to Public Health Law § 16, the Commissioner issued an Order for Summary Action that, among other things, prohibited the sale or distribution of synthetic cannabinoids. However, abuse of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids has escalated in New York State, and stronger measures therefore are required to protect the public from the dangerous effects of these substances.

Costs:

Costs to Private Regulated Parties:

The regulation imposes no new costs for private regulated parties.

Costs to State Government and Local Government:

State and local governments will incur costs for enforcement. Exact costs cannot be predicted at this time because the extent of the need for enforcement cannot be fully determined. Some of the cost however may be offset by fines and penalties imposed pursuant to the Public Health Law. Costs will be offset further by a reduction in occasions needing emergency response and/or law enforcement involvement, as well as a reduction in health care and other State and local resources currently being used to respond to and address the negative effects of usage of the substances at issue.

Local Government Mandates:

The SSC establishes a minimum standard for regulation of health and sanitation. Local governments can, and often do, establish more restrictive requirements that are consistent with
the SSC through a local sanitary code. PHL § 228. Local governments have the power and duty to enforce the provisions of the State Sanitary Code, including this new Part, utilizing both civil and criminal options available. PHL §§ 228, 229, 309(1)(f) and 324(1)(e).

**Paperwork:**

The regulation imposes no new reporting or filing requirements.

**Duplication:**

On May 20, 2011, the Commissioner of Health of the State of New York issued an Order for Summary Action banning the sale and distribution of certain products containing synthetic cathinone (a category of phenethylamines). On March 28, 2012, the Commissioner of Health of the State of New York issued an Order for Summary Action banning the sale and distribution of products containing synthetic cannabinoids. These Commissioner’s Orders, unlike this regulation, are not enforceable by local governments or criminal authorities, and the sole enforcement mechanism for violations of the Order is a civil enforcement proceeding for an injunction and civil penalties through the State Attorney General. In addition, the Commissioner’s Orders do not prohibit possession or manufacture of some synthetic phenethylamines and/or synthetic cannabinoids. Further, the Commissioner's Orders are only binding on and enforceable against those individuals and entities who received personal service of the Commissioner's Orders.

On July 9, 2012 President Barack Obama signed a Bill (S.3187) into law which, in relevant part, enacted the federal Synthetic Drug Abuse Prevention Act of 2012. The law banned the sale and distribution of products containing most of the types of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids identified in this regulation by placing them on the federal schedule I list of substances under the federal Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. § 812[e]). This
regulation does not conflict because the federal law does not provide for state and local authority enforcement.

**Alternatives:**

The alternative of continued sole reliance on the May 20, 2011 and March 28, 2012 Commissioner’s Orders was considered. Promulgating this regulation, however, was decided upon in order to provide enhanced enforcement authority and regulatory authority for state and local governments to more effectively address this emergent and expanding public health threat.

**Federal Standards:**

The New York regulation is broader than the recent federal Synthetic Drug Abuse Prevention Act of 2012 in that it covers additional classes of stimulant compounds. Further, it anticipates future synthesis of stimulant compounds not yet developed, specifically cannabinoid receptor agonists. Analysis methodologies will need to be developed as additional related compounds are synthesized.

**Compliance Schedule:**

Regulated parties should be able to comply with these regulations effective upon publication of a Notice of Adoption in the New York State Register.

**Contact Person:**

Katherine E. Ceroalo  
New York State Department of Health  
Bureau of House Counsel, Regulatory Affairs Unit  
Corning Tower Building, Room 2438  
Empire State Plaza  
Albany, New York 12237  
(518) 473-7488  
(518) 473-2019 (FAX)  
REGSQNA@health.state.ny.us
Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for Small Business and Local Governments

Effect of Rule:

The rule will affect only the small businesses which are engaged in selling products containing certain harmful substances known as synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids. At this time, it is not possible to determine the number of small businesses that sell these products. However, in 2011 and 2012, Commissioner’s Orders were issued banning certain synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids and resulted in approximately 7,000 establishments being served with one or both of such Orders by public health authorities.

This regulation affects local governments by establishing a minimum standard regarding the possession, manufacture, distribution, sale or offer of sale of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids. Local governments have the power and duty to enforce the provisions of the State Sanitary Code, including this new Part, utilizing any civil and criminal remedies that may be available. PHL §§ 228, 229, 309(1)(f) and 324(e).

Pursuant to PHL § 228, the State Sanitary Code establishes a minimum standard for health and sanitation. Under that same authority, local governments are empowered to establish a local sanitary code that is more restrictive than the State Sanitary Code. Many local governments already have local sanitary codes that are more restrictive than the State Sanitary Code.

Compliance Requirements:

Small businesses must comply by not engaging in any possession, manufacturing, distribution, sale or offer of sale of synthetic phenethylamines and synthetic cannabinoids.

Local governments must comply by enforcing the State Sanitary Code. Local boards of health may impose civil penalties for a violation of this regulation of up to $2,000 per violation,
pursuant to PHL § 309(1)(f). Pursuant to PHL § 229, local law enforcement may seek criminal penalties for a first offense of up to $250 and 15 days in prison, and for each subsequent offense up to $500 and 15 days in prison.

**Professional Services:**

Small businesses will need no additional professional services to comply.

Local governments, in certain instances where local governments enforce, will need to secure laboratory services for testing of substances.

**Compliance Costs:**

**Costs to Private Regulated Parties:**

The regulation imposes no new costs for private regulated parties.

**Costs to State Government and Local Government:**

Any enforcement costs incurred by State and local governments cannot be predicted, but are likely to be offset by fines and penalties imposed pursuant to Public Health Law. Moreover, any such costs will be further offset by a reduction in emergency responder, law enforcement, health care and other State and local resources currently being used to respond to and address the negative effects of usage of the prohibited substances.

**Economic and Technological Feasibility:**

Although there will be an impact on small businesses that sell these products, the prohibition is justified by the extremely dangerous nature of these products.

Although the costs of local enforcement are not precisely known at this time, the benefits to public health are anticipated to outweigh any such costs. Regarding technical feasibility, as new designer drugs become available, new tests will need to be developed.

This regulation is necessary to protect public health. It is as narrowly tailored as possible
while still addressing the public health threat.

**Minimizing Adverse Impact:**

The New York State Department of Health will assist local government, e.g. consultation, coordination and providing information and updates on its website.

**Small Business and Local Government Participation:**

Local governments are aware of and have been involved in notifying certain small businesses regarding prior Commissioner’s Orders on this same matter.

**Cure Period:**

Violation of this regulation can result in civil and criminal penalties. In light of the magnitude of the public health threat posed by these substances, the risk that some small businesses will not comply with regulations and continue to make or sell or distribute the substance justifies the absence of a cure period.
Rural Area Flexibility Analysis

Pursuant to Section 202-bb of the State Administrative Procedure Act (SAPA), a rural area flexibility analysis is not required. These provisions apply uniformly throughout New York State, including all rural areas.

The proposed rule will not impose an adverse economic impact on rural areas, nor will it impose any additional reporting, record keeping or other compliance requirements on public or private entities in rural areas.
Job Impact Statement

Nature of the Impact:

The Department of Health does not expect there to be a positive or negative impact on jobs or employment opportunities.

Categories and Numbers Affected:

The Department anticipates no negative impact on jobs or employment opportunities as a result of the amended rule.

Regions of Adverse Impact:

The Department anticipates no negative impact on jobs or employment opportunities in any particular region of the state.

Minimizing Adverse Impact:

Not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121204 C</td>
<td>NYU Hospitals Center (New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121431 C</td>
<td>Nyack Hospital (Rockland County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
NYU Hospitals Center (NYU), an 879-bed not-for-profit hospital located in Manhattan, requests approval to construct a new clinical pavilion – the Helen L.. and Martin S. Kimmel Pavilion. NYU is not adding any net new beds or services with this application, but is re-tooling and enhancing the hospital by building this 830,200 SF facility. This proposed project is based on the hospital enhancing services by:

• Coordinating patient care through the use of electronic medical records;
• Reducing length-of-stay over time;
• Improving inpatient bed capacity management;
• Providing weekend elective surgery;
• Decreasing admissions for preventable conditions, and
• Improving cost structure and staffing efficiencies.

As part of its transformation plan, NYU will focus on providing more community-based care to prevent illness and hospitalizations, and on improving quality of care. NYU projects market share to remain constant during this period.

The transformation plan includes demolishing the Rusk Institute Building, the Perelman Building and North Service Wing to make way for the new Kimmel Pavilion. Renovating the current buildings would be inefficient, and more costly than building a replacement facility.

Total project costs are estimated at $1,232,353,281.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The Kimmel Pavilion will address many of the limitations of the existing hospital, and provide enhanced support systems for the existing facility, as well as meet the future needs of the Hospital Center’s patients. NYU’s bed complement is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed Category</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Proposed Upon Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Marrow Transplant</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Medical and Rehabilitation* (PM&amp;R)</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intensive Care</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intermediate Care</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric ICU</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Use</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The decrease in PM&R beds resulted from Administrative CON #102362-C, which relocated those beds to the Rusk Institute.

Program Summary
Based on the results of this review, a favorable recommendation can be made regarding the facility’s current compliance pursuant to PHL Section 2802-(3)(e).

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met via equity of $758,083,393 and $474,269,888 in tax-exempt bonds.

Incremental Budget:

| Revenues: 209,464,293 |
| Expenses: 236,412,073 |
| Gain/(Loss): ($26,947,780) |

The incremental loss is due to a large capital expense, but can be absorbed through operations.

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management

Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. Submission of a board resolution for a Medicaid hold-harmless agreement that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
3. Submission of a Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY) design review recommendation found acceptable to the Department of Health, in accordance with the memorandum of understanding (MOU) executed between the Department and DASNY. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. This project is approved to be initially funded with NYU Hospital variable line of credit financing and equity with the prospect that the project will be permanently financed. The interest rate is projected at 5.88% financed as part of a future NYU tax-exempt bond financing through The Dormitory Authority for a term of 30 years. The financing will be structured in tranches, which will replenish the variable rate credit line to avoid excessive interest charges, and negative arbitrage costs. Financing is conditioned upon the Department having the opportunity to review the final financing proposed in advance to ensure that it meets approval standards. [BFA]
2. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
NYU Hospitals Center (NYU) is an 879-bed acute care hospital located at 550 First Avenue New York, 10016, in New York County. The facility seeks CON approval to construct a new clinical pavilion and rearrange its inpatient beds to meet the needs of its patients. The new pavilion will be called the Helen L. and Martin S. Kimmel Pavilion (Kimmel Pavilion). When this project is completed, there will be no net new beds added to the facility’s certified capacity.

NYU Hospitals Center has the following certified beds and services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed Category</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
<th>Upon Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical-Surgical</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>-34</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Marrow</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Medical &amp; Rehabilitation</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>-22</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intensive Care</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intermediate Care</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric Intensive Care Unit</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Use</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>-82</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>879</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>879</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certified Services</th>
<th>Audiology O/P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery - Multi Specialty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT Scanner</td>
<td>Cardiac Catheterization - Adult Diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Catheterization - Electrophysiology (EP)</td>
<td>Cardiac Catheterization - Pediatric Diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Catheterization - Percutaneous</td>
<td>Cardiac Surgery - Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Intervention (PCI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Surgery – Pediatric</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epilepsy Comprehensive Services</td>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Accelerator</td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>Medical Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>Neonatal Intensive Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intermediate Care</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine - Diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine - Therapeutic</td>
<td>Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric Intensive Care</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Medical Rehabilitation</td>
<td>Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation O/P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Medical Care O/P</td>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology O/P</td>
<td>Radiology - Diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology-Therapeutic</td>
<td>Renal Dialysis - Acute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care</td>
<td>Therapy - Occupational O/P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy - Physical O/P</td>
<td>Therapy - Speech Language Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy - Vocational Rehabilitation O/P</td>
<td>Transplant - Bone Marrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transplant - Kidney</td>
<td>Transplant - Liver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The hospital is authorized to operate hospital extension clinics at 13 other locations in New York and Queens Counties, offering services such as: Ambulatory Surgery, Occupational and Physical Therapy, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Psychology, Primary Medical Care, Medical Social Services and Nuclear Medicine – Diagnostic.

State Designations:

A. Regional Perinatal Center; and
B. Stroke Center.

The new Kimmel Pavilion will provide the hospital with space for needed expansion in procedure capacity and allow for improvements in patient flow and work efficiency. The rooms will all be single bedded with a higher proportion of critical and intermediate care beds. The new building will connect at various floors to the existing Tisch Hospital building and will function as an extension and expansion of many of the existing programs within Tisch and on the NYU Hospitals Center campus. The Center’s vision for its campus is to promote and enhance the integration of patient care, education and research, and to meet community needs by:

- Upgrading, standardizing, and integrating acute patient care services into a new North Clinical Campus;
- Extending ambulatory care and other resources to the “urban campus” of the surrounding neighborhood as well as distributing ambulatory services to the neighborhoods of its patient communities;
- Concentrating and expanding research and educational efforts primarily in the southeast corner of the campus, while developing further capacity in off-campus locations; and
- Building a robust and scalable infrastructure that meets the needs of the community.

Analysis

Patient Origin and Population

SPARCS inpatient data show that about 75 percent of the Center’s patients resided in New York, Kings, and Queens Counties. Patients from these counties accounted for 32.1 percent, 25.7 percent and 11.7 percent of the hospital’s total inpatient discharges, respectively.

In 2000, the combined population for these three counties was 6,232,100 residents. By 2010, the census for these counties increased by 1.4 percent to 6,321,295 persons. The greater proportion of growth occurred in New York County, which increased by 3.2 percent from 1,537,395 residents in 2000 to 1,585,873 in 2010. The population of Kings and Queens Counties increased by 1.6 percent and 0.1 percent, respectively. Projections for 2020 and 2030 show increased growth for all three counties. The population of the three (3) counties is expected to increase by 3.0 percent, from 6,321,295 in 2010 to 6,512,945 in 2020 (Table 3).

| Table 3: Population Statistics: Kings, New York and Queens Counties |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| County            | 2000    | 2010    | 2020    | 2030    |
| Kings County      | 2,465,326 | 2,504,700 | 2,567,047 | 2,592,364 |
| New York County   | 1,537,395 | 1,585,873 | 1,611,039 | 1,613,772 |
| Queens County     | 2,229,379 | 2,230,722 | 2,334,859 | 2,413,499 |
| Total             | 6,232,100 | 6,321,295 | 6,512,945 | 6,619,635 |

Source: Census 2000 and 2010; Projections Cornell University Program on Applied Demographics 2020 and 2030

Inpatient Utilization

In 2007, New York University Hospital Center-Tisch recorded 32,426 total inpatient discharges. By 2010, these discharges increased by 5.3 percent, to 34,132. During the period, 6 of the 7 major service categories experienced increases in discharges, ranging from 1.5 percent to 140.8 percent. Major service category Pediatric posted a decline in discharges of 7.0 percent from 2,226 in 2007 to 2,071 in 2010.
During the review period, the hospital’s total average daily census (ADC) ranged from 498 to 511 patients on any given day. In comparison to the total number of certified beds, the hospital experienced modest occupancy rates. These rates were a reflection of the hospital’s relatively low average length of stay of less than 6.0 days (Table 4).

Table 4:
New York University Hospitals Center: Inpatient Utilization by Major Service Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discharges</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>21,872</td>
<td>21,609</td>
<td>21,632</td>
<td>22,197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>2,226</td>
<td>2,187</td>
<td>2,149</td>
<td>2,071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetric</td>
<td>4,559</td>
<td>4,702</td>
<td>4,529</td>
<td>4,643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychiatric</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Risk Neonates</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>29,457</td>
<td>29,369</td>
<td>29,194</td>
<td>29,960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Newborns</td>
<td>2,969</td>
<td>4,225</td>
<td>4,068</td>
<td>4,172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td>32,426</td>
<td>33,594</td>
<td>33,262</td>
<td>34,132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Daily Census</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>367</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetric</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychiatric</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Risk Neonates</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Newborns</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td>511</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Length of Stay</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetric</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychiatric</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Risk Neonates</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Newborns</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupancy Based on Current Beds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>52.1</td>
<td>49.6</td>
<td>49.3</td>
<td>49.1</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>74.6</td>
<td>75.4</td>
<td>75.6</td>
<td>74.8</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetric</td>
<td>105.6</td>
<td>104.4</td>
<td>99.7</td>
<td>103.3</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychiatric</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>74.1</td>
<td>83.2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependency</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Risk Neonates</td>
<td>46.0</td>
<td>65.2</td>
<td>52.8</td>
<td>79.6</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>55.8</td>
<td>54.3</td>
<td>53.6</td>
<td>54.6</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: SPARCS 2007-2010
Emergency Department and Selected Outpatient Utilization

In 2007, NYU Hospitals Center recorded 38,539 total Emergency Department visits, 27.1 percent of which resulted in an inpatient admission. By 2010, the facility’s total ED visits increased by 19.5 percent to 46,059. During the same period, the hospital recorded noticeable increases in ambulatory surgery procedures as well as rehabilitation and general clinic visits. Utilization in these service categories increased by 5.8 percent and 5.0 percent, respectively (Table 5).

### Table 5:
New York University Hospitals Center: Emergency Depart and Selected Outpatient Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Emergency Department Visits</th>
<th>% of Emergency Department Visits Resulting in Inpatient Admission</th>
<th>Amb/Surg Procedures</th>
<th>Rehab and General Clinic Visits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>38,539</td>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>24,267</td>
<td>137,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>40,536</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>22,826</td>
<td>148,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>42,482</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>23,436</td>
<td>145,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>46,059</td>
<td>25.8</td>
<td>25,671</td>
<td>144,498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Institutional Cost Reports, 2007 - 2008

Conclusion
NYU Hospitals Center –Tisch inpatient and outpatient services are well utilized by the residents of New York City. The construction of a new pavilion will allow the hospital to modernize its facility and reorganize its inpatient beds to meet the needs for its acute care services and address the limitations of the current campus. The project will provide the hospital with the opportunity to improve patient outcomes, increase patient, visitor and staff satisfaction, and to function in an effective and efficient manner.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

### Programmatic Analysis

**Project Proposal**
NYU Hospitals Center requests approval to construct a new 22-story clinical pavilion and reconfigure various bed types, with no change to the total bed count, staffing, or services.

**Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations**
This facility has no outstanding Article 28 enforcement actions and, based on the most recent surveillance information, is deemed to be currently operating in substantial compliance with all applicable State and Federal codes, rules and regulations. This determination was made based on a review of the files of the Department of Health, including all pertinent records and reports regarding the facility’s enforcement history and the results of routine Article 28 surveys as well as investigations of reported incidents and complaints.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

### Financial Analysis

**Total Project Cost and Financing**
Total project cost, which is for new construction, and the acquisition of moveable equipment is estimated at $1,232,353,281, itemized as follows:
New Construction $707,330,400
Fixed Equipment 56,943,765
Asbestos Abatement and Removal 2,802,522
Design Contingency 68,165,742
Construction Contingency 35,071,861
Planning Consulting Fees 1,423,681
Architect Engineering Fees 65,046,542
Construction Manager Fees 30,638,295
Other Fees (Consultant) 10,007,139
Moveable Equipment 111,519,008
Telecommunications 42,049,045
Financing Costs 22,599,766
Interim Interest Expense 72,012,658
Application Fee 2,000
Additional Processing Fees 6,740,857
Total Project Costs $1,232,353,281

Project costs are estimated based on a March 1, 2013 start date and a 54-month construction period.

**Project Financing**
Project Financing is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>$178,083,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Fund Raising</td>
<td>580,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASNY fixed rate loan (5.88% for 30 years)**</td>
<td>474,269,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,232,353,281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Currently NYU has raised $370,000,000 in fund raising investment.
** Rate is subject to change due to market conditions. Bonds are proposed to be unenhanced due to positive bond rating according to Moody’s. The applicant indicates that the current Moody’s rating is an A3.

**Feasibility Assumptions**
The applicant has provided an internal feasibility study relative to this project. BFA Attachments B through D present historical and forecasted results pertaining to the facility utilization and financial performance. Presented as Attachment E, is the cost analysis of the impact of the project. The following are the significant assumptions with respect to the applicant’s budget:

**Market Share Projections (Inpatient & Outpatient Visits)**
BFA Attachment D presents historical and forecasted demand for Outpatient Visits and Inpatient Discharges based on the following assumptions:

- The number of Discharges in 2011 was 42,070 which represents a 71% occupancy rate and is projected to increase to 47,323 discharges or 82% occupancy rate by 2021 based on feasibility study.
- The number of visits in 2011 to NYU Langone Medical Center was 589,700 in 2011 and is expected to increase by approximately 32% or to 779,929 visits by year 2021 based on feasibility study.
- NYU currently is serving 63 zip codes as its primary service and an additional 194 zip codes as its secondary service. Discharges are projected to grow by an average of 3.3% per year and outpatient visits will grow by an average of 3% per year, which is consistent with historical growth since 2010.

**Forecasted Financial Statements**
Presented as BFA Attachment B and C are the forecasted balance sheet and statement of forecasted revenues and expenses for NYU Medical Center. Each statement’s underlying results and assumptions are summarized below:
Balance Sheet:

- As shown on Attachment B, NYU has a positive working capital and a positive net asset position during the period shown.
- Debt service coverage ratio on outstanding debt for 2011 and the final two years projection period are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td>4.78</td>
<td>4.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forecasted Statement of Revenues over Expenses:

As shown on BFA Attachment C, NYU has projected an excess of revenues over expenses for the period shown, which is consistent with historical experience.

- Operating margin ratio for 2011 and the projection for Year 1 and Year 3 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.8%</td>
<td>10.4%</td>
<td>9.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues:</strong></td>
<td>$59,046,592</td>
<td>$209,464,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating:</td>
<td>$76,619,166</td>
<td>$159,641,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital:</td>
<td>54,896,950</td>
<td>76,770,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses:</strong></td>
<td>$131,516,116</td>
<td>$236,412,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess Revenues:</strong></td>
<td>($72,469,524)</td>
<td>($26,947,780)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (Visits)</td>
<td>15,314</td>
<td>38,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharges:</td>
<td>1,407</td>
<td>5,371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capital cost breakdown by interest and depreciation:

- Interest: $32,183,902  $31,344,497
- Depreciation: 22,713,048 45,426,097

Utilization by payor source for outpatient services for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>27.79%</td>
<td>28.29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>4.34%</td>
<td>4.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>4.16%</td>
<td>4.05%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>6.59%</td>
<td>6.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>48.88%</td>
<td>48.80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>3.80%</td>
<td>3.70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td>.53%</td>
<td>.53%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Charity Care  1.08%  1.07%
Other  2.83%  2.78%

Utilization by payor source for inpatient services for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>3.29%</td>
<td>3.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>5.61%</td>
<td>5.68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>5.22%</td>
<td>5.41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>30.59%</td>
<td>31.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>50.61%</td>
<td>49.67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>2.25%</td>
<td>2.21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td>.25%</td>
<td>.24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>.47%</td>
<td>.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1.71%</td>
<td>1.67%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Hospital Center’s Kimmel project will enable the facility to promote efficient use of space that currently impedes programs from functioning together more seamlessly, emphasizes a patient centered service delivery, and enhances medical and health information technologies that should increase quality, efficiency, and patient safety.

A design team was used to study the utilization assumptions and provide data with industry guidelines/standards using a “per square foot” model for productivity, and taking into account historical utilization patterns and the future model of our changing healthcare environment.

Expense assumptions are based on staff productivity after the new building project is completed. Accordingly, staff levels will increase slightly due to the implementation of new systems and increased services.

**Capability and Feasibility**

NYU will provide equity and fund raising in the amount of $758,083,393 to satisfy project costs and the remainder will be provided through a tax-exempt DASNY loan for $474,269,888 at 5.98% fixed rate for a 30 year term. A letter of interest has been received for the stated amount. Also, NYU will undertake a tranching strategy for the permanent debt associated with this project in order to avoid negative arbitrage costs. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the financial summary of NYU Hospital’s Center, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds to meet the equity contribution of $178,083,393. Also, it should be noted that a fundraising campaign with a goal of $580,000,000 has been started and $370,000,000 has already been received. In the event contributions do not meet the required need, the applicant will use equity from its current investment fund to meet all necessary financial requirements.

The submitted budget indicates an incremental excess of expenses over revenues of $72,469,524 and $26,947,780 during the first and third years, respectively. The budget used current utilization data and reimbursement methodologies for the visits and discharges. The reason for the projected incremental loss is due to capital investment into the replacement facility, which will be absorbed by operations. The budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is a financial summary of the NYU Hospitals Center. As shown on BFA Attachment sA, NYU maintained an average positive working capital position and an average net asset position during the period shown. Also, the facility achieved an average annual excess of operating revenues over expenses of $143,474,000 for the last two years.

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
## Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BFA Attachment A</th>
<th>Financial Summary, (Audited), NYU Hospitals Center 2010 &amp; 2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Historical and Forecasted Balance Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
<td>Historical and Forecasted Income Statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment D</td>
<td>Historical and Forecasted Projections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment E</td>
<td>Summary of Detailed Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHFP Attachment</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Nyack Hospital, a 375-bed, not-for-profit hospital located in Rockland County, requests approval to certify 26 psychiatric beds through a conversion of medical/surgical (M/S) beds, undertake plant expansion and renovation, and relocate Rockland County’s Mental Health Crisis Center to Nyack Hospital. Nyack Hospital is proposing a Behavioral Health Program consisting of two primary functional components – a Crisis Intervention Program and an Inpatient Behavioral Health Unit. Specific components of the expansion and renovation are as follows:

- Renovate space within Nyack Hospital’s Emergency Department to house the County of Rockland Mental Health Crisis Center, which will become The Crisis Intervention Program.
- Renovate the third floor of the Maize Building to create a 26-bed inpatient behavioral health unit, separated into two distinct patient units.
- Relocate medical/surgical units within the hospital.
- Relocate the Medical ICU into newly-constructed space within a 5,040 square foot building addition on the 4th floor of the hospital.
- Relocate various administrative, non-clinical and ancillary clinical functions into renovated space throughout the hospital.
- Relocate professional offices into renovated space located in a medical office building situated off of the hospital campus.

Need Summary
The total number of certified inpatient beds will remain the same upon project completion. Occupancy at the hospital fluctuated between 44.5% and 47.4% from 2008 through 2010. Occupancy rates for psychiatric patients at Summit Park declined by 4.4% from 2008 to 2010, from 65.1% to 60.7%.

Program Summary
Based on the results of this review, a favorable recommendation can be made regarding the facility’s current compliance pursuant to 2802-(3)(e) of the New York State Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met with a $7,800,000 HEAL NY – Phase 18 grant and $204,891 of accumulated funds.

Budget:

- Revenues: $ 7,514,566
- Expenses: 7,467,876
- Gain/(Loss): $ 46,690

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

Total project costs are estimated at $8,004,891.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. Final approval from the Office of Mental Health. [RNR]
3. The submission of State Hospital Code (SHC) Drawings, acceptable to the Department, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]
2. The applicant shall complete construction by April 14, 2014 in accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Neck Analysis

Background
Nyack Hospital is a 375-bed acute care facility located at 160 North Midland Avenue Nyack, 10960, in Rockland County. The facility seeks approval to convert 26 medical/surgical beds to 26 psychiatric beds and undertake major physical plant expansion for the relocation of Rockland County's Mental Health Crisis Center.

Nyack Hospital has the following certified beds and services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed Category</th>
<th>Current Capacity</th>
<th>Requested Action</th>
<th>Upon Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependence - Rehabilitation</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependence - Detoxification</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical / Surgical</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>-26</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatal Intermediate Care</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2:

Nyack Hospital: Certified Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Category</th>
<th>Bed Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery - Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence - Detoxification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependence – Rehabilitation</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence - Rehabilitation O/P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Dependence – Withdrawal O/P</td>
<td>Clinic Part Time Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Service</td>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT Scanner</td>
<td>Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fairs O/P</td>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithotripsy</td>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>Medical Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Surgical</td>
<td>Neonatal Intermediate Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine – Diagnostic</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine - Therapeutic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>Pediatric O/P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Service</td>
<td>Radiology - Diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis – Acute</td>
<td>Therapy - Occupational O/P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy - Speech Language Pathology O/P</td>
<td>Add:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nyack Hospital is authorized to operate one (1) hospital extension clinic in Spring Valley that provides Chemical Dependence - Rehabilitation O/P services and has the following state designations:

- Area Trauma Center;
- Level 2 Perinatal Center; and
- Stroke Center.
The project will result in the following:

- the conversion of 26 medical/surgical beds to 26 psychiatric beds;
- the certification of Nyack Hospital to provide inpatient psychiatric services;
- the relocation of the Rockland County Mental Health Crisis Center to Nyack Hospital’s Emergency Department (ED);
- the Mental Health Crisis Center will be staffed and operated by Nyack Hospital as an integral part of the ED;
- the center is expected to shorten length of stay and increase the number of patients served as well as prevent hospitalizations and readmissions for individuals experiencing an acute episode of mental illness;
- the County of Rockland Summit Park Hospital (SPH) adult inpatient unit will close; and
- Nyack Hospital will renovate space on its campus to house the new 26-bed unit.

The relocation of the Mental Health Service to Nyack Hospital will allow the hospital to meet the community’s continuing need for mental health services. Nyack Hospital will be the sole acute care hospital in Rockland County certified to provide inpatient psychiatric services. The new unit will be sized based on the 2009 - 2010 average occupancy of the Rockland County unit.

Nyack Hospital has 305 total medical/surgical beds, including intensive care and coronary care. From 2008 to 2010, the total number of inpatient discharges increased by 4.6 percent from 9,944 to 10,398. In 2008, the average daily census (ADC) for any given day was 145 medical/surgical patients. By 2009, this had declined to 136 patients and was 137 in 2010. The associated average length of stay (ALOS) was 5.3 days in 2008 and 4.8 days in 2009 and 2010. During this interval, the occupancy rates for medical surgical patients fluctuated between 44.5 percent and 47.4 percent.

The creation of the new psychiatric unit at Nyack Hospital will provide inpatient care for the patients who previously received care at Summit Park Hospital (SPH). In 2008, SPH had 517 inpatient psychiatric discharges. By 2010, the number of discharges increased by 11.0 percent to 574. However, during the period, the average daily census declined by 7.1 percent from 28 patients on any given day to 26. The average length of stay recorded by the psychiatric patients at the hospital declined by 15.7 percent from 19.7 days in 2008 to 16.6 in 2010. Due to the declining psychiatric ADC and ALOS, the psychiatric occupancy rates at SPH declined by 6.8 percent, from 65.1 percent in 2008 to 60.7 percent in 2010 (Table 3).

### Table 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital/Service Category</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>Current Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nyack Hospital - Medical/Surgical</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharges</td>
<td>9,944</td>
<td>10,324</td>
<td>10,398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Census</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Length of Stay</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Based on Current Beds</td>
<td>47.4</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>44.8</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summit Park Hospital – Psychiatric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharges</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Census</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Length of Stay</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Based on Current Beds</td>
<td>65.1</td>
<td>54.9</td>
<td>60.7</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: SPARCS 2008 – 2010
Summary
The relocation of the Rockland County Mental Health Crisis Center to Nyack Hospital and the creation of a new 26-bed inpatient unit at the hospital will provide the residents of Rockland County with emergency and inpatient psychiatric care in keeping with community needs.

Based on Nyack Hospital's historical medical/surgical utilization and its revised occupancy rates, the conversion of 26 medical/surgical beds to psychiatric beds will not have a negative impact on its medical/surgical unit.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
Nyack Hospital requests approval to convert 26 medical/surgical beds to 26 inpatient psychiatric beds and relocate, to the hospital, a mental health crisis clinic which has been operated by Rockland County. The project includes physical plant renovations and expansion to support the project. It is anticipated that Summit Park Hospital will submit a CON to decertify 43 psychiatric beds as part of this project.

Staffing will increase by 62 FTEs by the end of year three.

Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations
This facility has no outstanding Article 28 surveillance or enforcement actions and, based on the most recent surveillance information, is deemed to be currently operating in substantial compliance with all applicable State and Federal codes, rules and regulations. This determination was made based on a review of the files of the Department of Health, including all pertinent records and reports regarding the facility’s enforcement history and the results of routine Article 28 surveys, as well as investigations of reported incidents and complaints.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Total Project Cost And Financing
Total project costs for new construction, renovations and movable equipment are estimated at $8,004,891, itemized as follows:

New Construction $1,666,383
Renovation & Demolition 3,481,658
Design Contingency 514,804
Construction Contingency 431,485
Architect/Engineering Fees 525,636
Construction Manager Fees 486,159
Consultant Fees 427,991
Movable Equipment 425,000
Application Fee 2,000
Additional Processing Fee 43,775
Total Project Cost $8,004,891
Project costs are based on a January 2, 2013 construction start date and a fourteen month and fifteen day construction period. The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEAL NY – Phase 18</td>
<td>$7,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Funds</td>
<td>$204,891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years of operation, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient days:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per day:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient visits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per visit:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is noted with respect to the submitted Nyack Hospital budget:

- The inpatient cost per patient day is inclusive of $26.98 capital cost.
- The outpatient cost per visit is inclusive of $34.24 of capital cost.

Utilization by payor source, for the first and third years, is projected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inpatient</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee for Service</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee for Service</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee for Service</td>
<td>31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outpatient</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the historical experience of Nyack Hospital and Rockland County’s Mental Health Crisis Center.
**Capability And Feasibility**

Total project costs of $8,004,891 will be met with a $7,800,000 DOH approved and executed HEAL NY – Phase 18 grant and $204,891 of accumulated funds.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is the financial summary of Nyack Hospital, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds. The submitted budget projects a net income of $46,690 for the first and third years of operations. Revenues are based on prevailing payment methodologies and current payment rates. The budget appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, a financial summary of Nyack Hospital and Subsidiaries, the hospital has experienced negative working capital, maintained an average positive net asset position and net income from operations of $3,019,157 and $4,820,374 for 2010 and 2011, respectively.

Nyack Hospital has operated with a working capital deficiency since 2001. The Hospital has been able to significantly improve its working capital through better financial performance as a result of steady growth in revenue since 2005. The Hospital expects to completely eliminate the working capital deficiency during the next year and improve liquidity as a result of approximate income of $10,000,000 from a Rural Floor Budget Neutrality Appeal settlement, ARRA incentive payments from Medicare and Medicaid, monetization of antenna rentals, and reduction in account receivables due to the resolution of 2010 related issues. As of April 30, 2012 the Hospital’s working capital has improved by approximately $3,500,000.

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Attachments**

- BFA Attachment A: Financial Summary for Nyack Hospital- 2011
- BFA Attachment B: Internal Financial Summary for Nyack Hospital as of April 30, 2012
- BHFP Attachment: Map
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121119 C</td>
<td>NYU Hospitals Center (New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121468 C</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center – Henry &amp; Lucy Moses Div (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
NYU Hospitals Center (NYU), an 879-bed not-for-profit hospital located in Manhattan, requests approval to relocate its outpatient gastrointestinal endoscopy program from its current location on the 2nd floor of Tisch Hospital at 560 First Avenue, New York, 10016, in New York County to leased space on the 23rd floor of the existing Verizon Building at 240 East 38th Street.

At the current site, the applicant currently provides Radiology Services and Transfusion Services, and proposes adding the following services: Gastroenterology, Intestinal Endoscopy, Pain Management, Ultrasound and Physical Therapy Services. The center will be called The NYU Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Program.

Currently, all of these services are offered at NYU, but services and support are located throughout various parts of the hospital and in different departments. Due to the aging population, NYU will centralize these services at the proposed new extension clinic. Utilization service is projected to increase because many of the patients would be closer to the extension clinic. This would allow NYU to consolidate services, allowing patients to move more rapidly through the system, creating more efficient scheduling and registration practices.

There will be no changes in the operating certificate of NYU Hospitals Center as a result of this application, only to the extension clinic’s operating certificate.

The NYU Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Program at the Verizon Building will provide patient services in four (4) procedure rooms, five (5) patient pre-op stations, 10 recovery stations, and one (1) exam room.

Total project costs are estimated at $6,024,844.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The number of proposed visits is as follows:

- Current Year: 2,325
- First Year: 2,982
- Third Year: 3,183

The relocation is necessary to accommodate the larger NYU building project to construct a new patient tower. It will also allow for increased capacity to meet growing demand for endoscopy services.

Program Summary
Based on the results of this review, a favorable recommendation can be made regarding the facility’s current compliance pursuant to 2802-(3)(e) of the New York State Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met via cash equity.

Budget:

- Revenues: $3,102,473
- Expenses: $2,819,130
- Gain/(Loss): $283,343

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA review of this project.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. Submission of an executed building lease that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
3. Submission of a Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY) design review recommendation found acceptable to the Department of Health, in accordance with the memorandum of understanding (MOU) executed between the Department and DASNY. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]
2. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]
3. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity's clinical program space. [HSP]
4. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]
5. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEPF Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant's start of construction. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
The relocation of the gastrointestinal endoscopy program is required as part of NYU’s building project. The site of the relocation is in the same zip code as the Tisch Building, and there will be no change in services or continuity of patient care.

Analysis
The number of proposed visits is as follows:

- Current Year: 2,325
- First Year: 2,982
- Third Year: 3,183

Conclusion
The relocation is necessary to accommodate the larger NYU building project to construct a new patient tower. It will also allow for increased capacity to meet growing demand for endoscopy services.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
NYU Hospitals Center requests approval to construct a single specialty gastroenterology ambulatory surgery extension clinic. The extension clinic is for the relocation of services currently provided at the hospital.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name:</th>
<th>NYU Langone Medical Center Endoscopy Center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Address:</td>
<td>240 East 38th Street, 23rd Floor, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Specialties:</td>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Rooms:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Operation:</td>
<td>Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 8:00 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There will be no changes to staffing or services concurrent with approval of this application.

Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations
This facility has no outstanding Article 28 surveillance or enforcement actions and, based on the most recent surveillance information, is deemed to be currently operating in substantial compliance with all applicable State and Federal codes, rules and regulations. This determination was made based on a review of the files of the Department of Health, including all pertinent records and reports regarding the facility’s enforcement history and the results of routine Article 28 surveys as well as investigations of reported incidents and complaints.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.
Financial Analysis

Lease Agreement
The applicant has submitted a draft lease agreement for the site that they will occupy, which is summarized below:

**Premises:** 9,559 Sq. Ft. located at 240 East 38th Street, New York  
**Lessor:** NYU School of Medicine  
**Lessee:** NYU Hospitals University Hospital  
**Term:** 5 Year Term  
**Rental:** Year One - $620,332 ($64.89 per Sq. Ft.)  
Year Three - $639,970 ($66.95 per Sq. Ft.)  
**Provisions:** NYU Hospital will pay rental fees based on actual cost in operating and maintaining the premises. This will include taxes, utilities, maintenance, and all costs associated with the site. The NYU School of Medicine owns the building that will be occupied by NYU Hospital.

The applicant has submitted two letters indicating rent reasonableness. Also, there is no relationship between the lessor and lessee.

Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost, which is for the renovation and moveable equipment, is estimated at $6,024,844, broken down as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renovation and Demolition</td>
<td>$3,366,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Contingency</td>
<td>225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect Fees</td>
<td>246,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Manager Fees</td>
<td>63,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment</td>
<td>1,357,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>404,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Processing Fee</td>
<td>18,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Costs</td>
<td>$6,024,844</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project cost is based on a November 1, 2012 start date and a five-month construction period. The applicant will pay for this project via cash.

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years of operation, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$2,839,545</td>
<td>$3,102,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating:</td>
<td>$1,697,818</td>
<td>$1,796,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital:</td>
<td>662,955</td>
<td>1,023,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses:</td>
<td>$2,360,773</td>
<td>$2,819,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Revenues:</td>
<td>$478,772</td>
<td>$283,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (Visits)</td>
<td>2,982</td>
<td>3,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Per Visit:</td>
<td>$791.67</td>
<td>$885.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Presented as BFA Attachment B is a detailed budget summary for NYU Medical Center.

Utilization by payor source for outpatient services for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-For-Service</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-For-Service</td>
<td>35.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-For-Service</td>
<td>54.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization and expense assumptions are based on historical experience of the existing operation at NYU.

**Capability and Feasibility**

The hospital will meet project cost of $6,024,844 via cash equity. Presented as BFA Attachment A is a financial summary of NYU Hospital Center, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution.

The submitted incremental budget projects excess revenues over expenses of $478,772 and $283,343 during the first and third years, respectively. The applicant’s revenues reflect current reimbursement methodologies and rates of payment for endoscopic services, which are currently provided at the hospital. The budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is a financial summary of the New York University Hospitals Center. As shown on BFA Attachment A, NYU maintained an average positive working capital position and an average net asset position during the period shown. Also, the facility achieved an average annual excess operating revenues over expenses of $143,474,500 during the period shown.

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

- BFA Attachment A  Financial Summary, NYU Hospital's Center
- BFA Attachment B  Summary Detailed Budget
Project # 121468-C
Montefiore Medical Center – Henry & Lucy Moses Division

Description
Montefiore Medical Center-Henry & Lucy Moses Division, the 726-bed main hospital site of the not-for-profit Montefiore Medical Center, is located at 111 E. 210th Street, Bronx. Via this CON, the applicant proposes to certify and construct an ambulatory surgery center extension clinic to be located at 1250 Waters Place, Bronx, to be known as the Montefiore Hutch Ambulatory Care Center. The purpose of the project is to:

- Better manage and care for the Montefiore population;
- Relocate a portion of the existing adult ambulatory surgery cases being performed in the hospital operating rooms at the Moses, Weiler and North Divisions to a more efficient and patient friendly environment;
- Relocate, consolidate and expand some of Montefiore’s ambulatory clinical practices from various sites;
- Relocate and expand pediatric and adult primary care practices; and
- Initiate multispecialty programs in specific clinical areas which focus on collaboration among departments;
- Provide an opportunity for future growth for ambulatory surgery, imaging services, ambulatory specialty practices, primary care and multidisciplinary programs,
- Relocate and expand pediatric and adult primary care practices; and
- Improve access to care and patient satisfaction with care, in order to retain patients in the system, critical to an accountable care organization.

The proposed Montefiore Hutch Ambulatory Care Center will have 12 operating rooms, 4 procedure rooms, pre-op testing, laboratory services, pharmacy, and outpatient imaging center, outpatient surgical specialty clinical programs, and primary care services.

Total project costs are estimated at $142,254,486.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
Montefiore proposes this project in order to meet increasing demand for ambulatory surgery services. It is projected that this facility will perform 11,788 ambulatory surgeries, 11,534 imaging studies, provide 41,835 primary care visits and 103,045 clinical specialty visits and office based tests and procedures in year 1. In the third year of operation, it is projected that there will be 14,939 ambulatory surgeries, 23,737 imaging studies, provide 47,460 primary care visits and 190,845 clinical specialty visits and office based tests and procedures.

Program Summary
Based on the results of this review, a favorable recommendation can be made regarding the facility’s current compliance pursuant to 2802-(3)(e) of the New York State Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
Total project costs will be funded via $35,000,000 TELP lease (5 yrs. @ 1.31%), $14,254,486 cash and a $93,000,000 loan from M&T Bank (16 yrs. at 3.5%).

Incremental Budget:

| Revenues: | $ 130,156,134 |
| Expenses: | 118,451,091 |
| Gain/(Loss): | $ 11,705,043 |

The applicant indicates that due to the project’s size, it will take time for the facility to ramp up to full operations and the facility will have an incremental loss in year one of operations. By year three however, the building will be more optimally utilized and the ambulatory volume will be almost double that of year one. Also, increased inpatient activity resulting from referrals from the increased outpatient activity, as well as operating room capacity increasing due to the relocation of the ambulatory surgery volume, allows the facility to project a positive financial position in year three of operations.

Subject to the noted contingencies, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. Submission of a loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]
3. Submission of an executed building lease that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]
4. Submission of documentation of receipt of Public Authorities Control Board approval of the TELP financing that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
5. The submission of State Hospital Code (SHC) Drawings, acceptable to the Department, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]
2. The applicant shall complete construction by July 1, 2014 in accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]
3. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]
4. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]
5. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity's clinical program space. [HSP]
6. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012
Need Analysis

Background
Montefiore Medical Center - Henry & Lucy Moses Division seeks approval to certify an extension clinic at 1250 Waters Place, Bronx, 10461, in Bronx County. The name of the new clinic will be Montefiore Hutch Ambulatory Care Center. The new facility will be a 12-story 262,701 square foot building. The extension clinic will provide many services, including multi-specialty ambulatory surgery, and will allow the hospital to decant and consolidate some of its ambulatory services at the new site.

Montefiore provides one third of all patient care and half of all the tertiary care for the 1.4 million residents of the Bronx. Through its IPA, Montefiore assumes full risk for 150,000 patients. Through its Pioneer ACO and lead Health Home, it is responsible for the quality and cost of care for another 40,000 patients.

Analysis
Montefiore Hutch Ambulatory Care Center will have the following certified services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Proposed Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery - Multi Specialty</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiology</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT Scanner</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Planning O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fairs O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Social Services</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine - Diagnostic</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Medical Care O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology - Diagnostic</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy - Speech Language Pathology</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well Child Care O/P</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ambulatory Surgical Facility
The applicant’s delivery system priorities include the development of a state-of-the-art ambulatory surgery facility that meets the community need for surgical services, and increases capacity to primary and specialty ambulatory practices.

This project will relocate existing ambulatory surgery volume from the hospitals in the Montefiore System to the new extension clinic and provide for additional capacity for ambulatory surgery volume growth. The project will also relocate and consolidate gastroenterology and vascular surgery ambulatory specialty services and primary care services to the new site that are currently provided in various locations. In addition, there will be capacity for additional clinical specialty services and multidisciplinary clinical programs at the new location.

Montefiore does not have any ambulatory surgery capabilities outside of its hospitals. By reconfiguring and expanding its ambulatory clinical programs, Montefiore will meet the following needs:

- outpatient growth outpacing inpatient demand;
- limited capacity and access in current clinical programs, which constrains access and limits the opportunity for growth;
- appointment waiting times that exceed 30 days;
- outmigration of patients;
- a need to balance and integrate a multi-disciplinary ambulatory delivery system; and
- the need to provide ambulatory services in an efficient, flexible, and patient friendly environment.

Ambulatory surgery that is performed in the hospitals’ operating rooms competes for time with inpatient and emergency cases and creates capacity constraints that prohibits additional growth.

The annual ambulatory surgery volume at the three Montefiore hospitals has increased by 6.5 percent from 27,976 cases in 2008 to 29,804 in 2011 as shown in Table 1. During the same period, inpatient surgical discharges increased by 1.5 percent from 26,428 to 26,832 as indicated in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hospital</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Montefiore - Einstein</td>
<td>7,680</td>
<td>7,768</td>
<td>7,497</td>
<td>7,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montefiore Moses</td>
<td>14,431</td>
<td>14,624</td>
<td>15,916</td>
<td>15,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montefiore - Mercy</td>
<td>5,865</td>
<td>6,670</td>
<td>6,783</td>
<td>6,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>27,976</td>
<td>29,062</td>
<td>30,196</td>
<td>29,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: SPARCS 2008 – 2011

In addition to an increase in ambulatory surgery volume, the applicant states that Montefiore physicians perform about 1,000 cases at other ambulatory surgery facilities.

Currently, Bronx County has five (5) Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Centers. The type of ambulatory surgery service and number of cases performed at the centers are listed below in Table 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AS Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single – Endoscopy</td>
<td>Advanced Endoscopy Center</td>
<td>8,140</td>
<td>8,802</td>
<td>8,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery Ctr Greater NY</td>
<td>9,558</td>
<td>10,455</td>
<td>9,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single - Gastroenterology</td>
<td>New York GI Center, LLC</td>
<td>8,606</td>
<td>7,973</td>
<td>6,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Surgicare Ambulatory Surgery Ctr NY</td>
<td>3,749</td>
<td>3,464</td>
<td>3,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>East Tremont Medical Center</td>
<td>7,279</td>
<td>8,725</td>
<td>7,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>37,332</td>
<td>39,419</td>
<td>36,179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


* SPARCS reporting for 2011 is incomplete.

The services that will be housed in this extension clinic are:

- Ambulatory Surgery Center – Multispecialty;
- 12 operating rooms;
- 4 - procedure rooms; and
- other services such as MRI, primary medical care and well child care.

Projected Volumes

In the first year of operation, it is projected that this facility will perform 11,788 ambulatory surgeries, 11,534 imaging studies, provide 41,835 primary care visits and 103,045 clinical specialty visits and office based tests and procedures.
In the third year of operation, it is projected that this facility will perform 14,939 ambulatory surgeries, 23,737 imaging studies, provide 47,460 primary care visits and 190,844 clinical specialty visits and office based tests and procedures.

It is also projected that there will be an increase in inpatient cases as a result of opening this extension clinic, partially due to the reduction in the outmigration of Bronx residents for services.

Services at Montefiore Hutch Ambulatory Care Center will be available Monday through Friday, between the hours of 7:00 am and 7:00 pm. The back-up hospital is Montefiore Medical Center, Einstein Division. The approximate travel time between the outpatient center location and the hospital is approximately less than five (5) minutes and the distance a distance of less than one-half (1/2) mile.

The ambulatory services extension clinic will serve the health care needs of the Bronx and Lower Westchester County communities.

Conclusion
Montefiore Medical Center is proposing to construct an extension clinic that will include an ambulatory surgery center, imaging services, ambulatory clinical practices, primary care, and multidisciplinary specialty programs. This will allow Montefiore to expand access to care and more efficiently manage patient needs.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Project Proposal
Montefiore Medical Center is requesting permission to construct an extension clinic at 1250 Waters Place, Bronx, to include ambulatory surgery, imaging services, primary care and specialty outpatient programs, as well as necessary ancillary services.

It is anticipated the project will result in an additional 260 FTEs in the first year and 538 FTEs by year three.

Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations
This facility has no outstanding Article 28 surveillance or enforcement actions and, based on the most recent surveillance information, is deemed to be currently operating in substantial compliance with all applicable State and Federal codes, rules and regulations. This determination was made based on a review of the files of the Department of Health, including all pertinent records and reports regarding the facility’s enforcement history and the results of routine Article 28 surveys as well as investigations of reported incidents and complaints.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Lease Rental Agreement
The applicant will lease approximately 262,701 square feet in a to-be built building at 1250 Waters Place, Bronx, N.Y. (Bronx County), under the terms of the draft lease agreement summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>1250 Waters Place, Bronx, N.Y.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lessor</td>
<td>Hutch Tower II, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lessee</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>16 years with (3) 5 year renewal terms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rental: $8,400,000 for year 1 (31.98 per sq. ft), with a 2.5% non compounding basis increase for years 2-4 (.80 per sq. ft) and a 3% non compounding basis increase for years 5-16 (.96 per sq. ft).

Provisions: Triple net lease

The applicant has indicated that the lease arrangement will be an arms length lease arrangement. Realtor letters have been provided attesting to the rental rate being of fair market value.

**Total Project Cost and Financing**

Total project cost for new construction and equipment is estimated at $142,254,486 itemized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Construction</td>
<td>$66,741,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Contingency</td>
<td>5,251,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>3,337,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Consultant Fees</td>
<td>1,525,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineering Fees</td>
<td>2,783,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees (Consultant)</td>
<td>2,139,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment</td>
<td>44,314,576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>9,073,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing Costs</td>
<td>2,588,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Interest Expense</td>
<td>3,720,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Con Application Fee</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional CON Processing Fee</td>
<td>778,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>142,254,486</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total costs are based on a January 1, 2013 start date with an eighteen month construction period.

The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telp Lease 5 years at 1.31%</td>
<td>$35,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>14,254,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp; T bank loan 3.5% for 16 years</td>
<td>93,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>142,254,486</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted the first and third year’s incremental operating budgets, in 2012 dollars, as summarized below:

**Inpatient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$25,348,713</td>
<td>$65,114,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>349,056</td>
<td>349,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td><strong>25,697,769</strong></td>
<td><strong>65,463,926</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses: Operating</td>
<td>16,240,666</td>
<td>42,162,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>16,240,666</td>
<td>42,162,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess Revenue over Expenses</strong></td>
<td>9,457,103</td>
<td>23,301,335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization: (Patient discharges) 1,070 2,697
Cost per Patient discharge $15,178 $15,633

It is projected that there will be an increase in inpatient cases as a result of opening this extension clinic, partially due to the reduction in the outmigration of Bronx residents for services.
Outpatient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$30,603,893</td>
<td>$64,692,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>$30,603,893</td>
<td>$64,692,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$28,558,667</td>
<td>$52,907,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>$17,348,311</td>
<td>$23,381,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$45,906,978</td>
<td>$76,288,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Revenue over Expenses</td>
<td>($15,303,085)</td>
<td>($11,596,292)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (Visits)</td>
<td>107,438</td>
<td>216,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Cost per Visit</td>
<td>$265.77</td>
<td>$244.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital cost per visit</td>
<td>$161.52</td>
<td>$108.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cost per visit</td>
<td>$427.29</td>
<td>$352.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$55,952,606</td>
<td>$129,807,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>349,056</td>
<td>349,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>56,301,662</td>
<td>130,156,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>44,799,333</td>
<td>95,069,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>17,348,311</td>
<td>23,381,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>62,147,644</td>
<td>118,451,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Revenue over Expenses</td>
<td>(5,845,982)</td>
<td>11,705,043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inpatient utilization by payor source for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>15.89%</td>
<td>15.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>15.61%</td>
<td>15.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>27.48%</td>
<td>27.44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>21.31%</td>
<td>21.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>9.72%</td>
<td>9.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Manage Care</td>
<td>8.13%</td>
<td>8.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other</td>
<td>.33%</td>
<td>.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>1.53%</td>
<td>1.55%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outpatient utilization by payor source for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>8.85%</td>
<td>8.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>24.95%</td>
<td>25.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>2.69%</td>
<td>2.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
<td>1.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>34.95%</td>
<td>34.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Manage Care</td>
<td>16.18%</td>
<td>15.92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other</td>
<td>1.89%</td>
<td>1.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>8.61%</td>
<td>8.65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenses are based upon a specific model in which six separate specialty areas were chosen: ambulatory surgery, specialty physician practice, primary care, imaging services, multidisciplinary centers and inpatient care. Per unit,
historical revenues and expenses in each area are calculated and modified to reflect only the expenses associated
with the growth in volume. The incremental capital and space costs were also added. Utilization assumptions are
based on a comprehensive market analysis and needs assessment, as well as a review and an update of Montefiore’s
mission, vision and values statements, and environmental assessments that analyzed both Montefiore’s current
competitive position within local and regional markets and emerging regional and national healthcare trends to
evaluate how these would impact Montefiore.

Capability and Feasibility
Total project cost of $142,254,486 will be funded as shown above.

Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements for Montefiore Medical Center,
which shows that the facility had positive working capital and net asset positions during the period shown. The facility
also generated an average net income of $83,418,500 during the period 2010-2011. Working capital requirements are
estimated at $19,741,849, which appear reasonable based on two months of third year budgeted expenses.
Based on BFA Attachment A, the facility has sufficient resources to fund both their working capital requirements and
their equity requirements for the project.

The incremental budget for the first year and third years’ of operations projects a loss of $5,845,982 and net revenue
of $11,705,043, respectively.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and
contingent approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BFA Attachment A</th>
<th>Financial Summary for 2011 and 2010, Montefiore Medical Center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHFP Attachment</td>
<td>Map</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hospice Services - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121405 C</td>
<td>Hospice Buffalo, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Erie County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project # 121405-C
Hospice Buffalo, Inc.

County: Erie (Cheektowaga)  Program: Hospice Services
Purpose: Construction  Submitted: May 24, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Hospice Buffalo, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation, requests approval for renovations to the clinical building at Hospice Buffalo’s Mitchell Campus, 225 Como Park Boulevard, Cheektowaga. This proposal is designed to accomplish two objectives: create efficiencies and a better work environment for hospice clinicians, and create a more home-like and comfortable environment for patients and their families in need of end of life care.

To accomplish these tasks the renovation project will include:

- More central location and expansion of the Inpatient Unit nurses station.
- Upgrading the bathrooms in 22 patient rooms.
- General renovations of all 22 patient rooms leading to a more comfortable atmosphere.
- General upgrading of the Inpatient Unit common areas.
- Upgrading the Clinical Building’s HVAC system so that each patient room can be individually temperature controlled.
- Adding a distinct patient/ambulance entrance to the Inpatient Unit.
- Reconfiguring and upgrading the building’s commercial kitchen to make work flow more efficient.
- Relocating the chapel to make it more accessible.
- General refurbishment of the common areas.

It is anticipated that the Inpatient Unit will be closed for approximately 9 months. During this time, the 10-bed hospice house residence in the clinical buildings, which currently includes two dually-certified beds, will be used as an inpatient unit.

These 10 beds, in addition to the newly certified inpatient beds at the St. John Baptist Hospice Buffalo House, will provide Hospice Buffalo 18 inpatient beds for the duration of the construction. Swing beds will be utilized for additional inpatient need.

The Center for Hospice & Palliative Care, Inc. is the sole corporate member of Hospice Buffalo, Inc., Home Care Buffalo, Inc., Life Transitions Center, Inc., Caring Hearts Home Care, Inc., Palliative Care Institute, Inc., Hospice Foundation of Western New York, Inc., Saunders Properties of WNY, Inc. and Gilda's Club Western New York, Inc.

Total project costs are estimated at $9,143,586.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
As this project involves Hospice construction with no change in capacity, no Need recommendation is required.

Program Summary
Hospice Buffalo, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules, and regulations.

Financial Summary
Total project costs will be met via equity of $4,143,586 and a loan of $5,000,000 (20 yrs. @ 2.24%).

Budget:

| Revenues: | $ 0 |
| Expenses: | $272,334 |
| Gain/(Loss): | $(272,334) |

The applicant has indicated that the losses will be offset from operations.

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management

Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of thirty hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. The submission of State Hospital Code (SHC) Drawings, acceptable to the Department, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01. [AER]
3. Submission of a loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]
2. The applicant shall complete construction by October 1, 2014 in accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Programmatic Analysis

Background
Hospice Buffalo, Inc., a voluntary corporation, currently operates an Article 40 hospice which serves the residents of Erie County. It is also currently certified to operate a 22-bed hospice inpatient unit and a 10-bed hospice residence unit (with 2 of these 10 residence beds dually certified for both inpatient care and residence care) in a freestanding facility located in Cheektowaga, and another 8-bed hospice residence unit (with 2 of these 8 residence beds dually certified for both inpatient care and residence care) in a freestanding facility located in Buffalo. On December 30, 2011, CON project 112069-C received Public Health and Health Planning Council approval for Hospice Buffalo, Inc., to convert the Buffalo facility from an 8-bed hospice residence unit to an 8-bed hospice inpatient unit. The hospice is currently in contact with the NYSDOH Western Regional Office – Buffalo to complete all necessary steps to finalize that CON project and receive final NYSDOH approval to begin operating that Buffalo facility as an all inpatient unit.

The current proposal seeks approval to renovate at this time just the 22-bed hospice inpatient unit located in their facility in Cheektowaga. During construction, which is anticipated to last approximately nine months, the hospice proposes to temporarily convert the 10 bed residence unit (with 2 dually certified beds) in that same facility in Cheektowaga, into a temporary 10 bed all inpatient unit. Once all construction renovations are complete, the hospice plans to revert back to the originally approved and operational configuration of a 22-bed hospice inpatient unit, plus a 10-bed hospice residence unit (with 2 dually certified).

The proposed renovations are designed to create a more home-like and comfortable environment for the patients and their families, and to create efficiencies and a better work environment for the hospice clinicians as they deliver care and train students in palliative and end-of-life care.

The proposed renovations will include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Centrally locate and expand the Inpatient Unit’s nurses’ stations.
2) Upgrade the private bathrooms in all 22 hospice inpatient rooms, including adding showers in each bath and replacing the bathroom doors to make the bathrooms safer and easier for clinical staff to attend to the patients.
3) Renovate each of the 22 private rooms, including installation of new built-in cabinetry, new lighting, new windows, and renovation of floors, ceilings, and walls to provide a fresh, more comforting atmosphere.
4) Upgrading the Inpatient Unit’s common areas, including an upgrade of the family kitchen facilities.
5) Upgrading the HVAC system so that each patient’s room may be individually temperature controlled.
6) Adding a distinct patient / ambulance entrance to the Inpatient Unit.
7) Reconfiguring and upgrading the building’s commercial kitchen for more efficient work flow.
8) Relocating the chapel to make it more accessible to patients and families.
9) Renovate all other common areas, including the lobby, the bistro eating area, and the hallways.

Hospice Buffalo, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules, and regulations.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost, which is for new construction, renovation, demolition, and the acquisition of moveable equipment, is estimated at $9,143,586, itemized below:

- New Construction: $723,779
- Renovation and Demolition: $5,174,057
- Site Development: $135,026
Design Contingency 399,475  
Construction Contingency 583,197  
Fixed Equipment 520,283  
Architect/Engineering Fees 376,500  
Moveable Equipment 364,958  
Telecommunications 210,000  
Financing Costs 12,500  
Interim Interest Expense 614,468  
CON Fees 2,000  
Additional Processing Fee 27,344  
Total Project Cost $9,143,586

Project costs are based on an April 1, 2013 construction start date and an eighteen month construction period.

The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

| Equity $4,143,586 | Bank Loan (2.24% interest rate for a twenty year term) 5,000,000 |

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, which are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>198,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$198,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of Revenues over Expenses</td>
<td>($198,170)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (Patient Days)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capability and Feasibility**
The applicant will finance $5,000,000 at an interest rate of 2.24% for a twenty year term from the Hospice Foundation of Western New York. The remainder, $4,143,586, will be provided as equity via accumulated funds of the Hospice Foundation of Western New York.

Working capital requirements, which are estimated at $45,389, appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. The working capital will be met via equity from the Hospice Foundation of Western New York. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the financial summary for Hospice Foundation of Western New York, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution for the project cost and the working capital.

The budget indicates an excess of revenues over expenses of ($198,170) and ($272,334) during the first and third years, respectively. The applicant has indicated that the losses will be offset from operations.

Presented as BFA Attachment B are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Hospice Buffalo, Inc. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2010 through 2011. The facility achieved an average excess of revenues over expenses of $1,304,525 during 2010 and 2011. The facility incurred a loss in 2010 due to the following reasons: wage adjustments and staffing increases at Hospice Buffalo, Inc. The applicant implemented the following steps to improve operations: adjusted wages to reflect market rates and reduced staff turnover, leading to decreased investment in training.
Presented as BFA Attachment C are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of The Center for Hospice & Palliative Care, Inc. As shown on Attachment C, the entity had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position. Also, the entity achieved an excess of revenues over expenses of $2,515,525 from 2010 through 2011. The entity incurred a loss in 2011 of $453,256. The reasons for the loss in 2011 were the result of increased competition within the community, leading to increased levels of turnover. The applicant implemented the following steps to improve operations: the applicant’s sole member, The Center for Hospice/Palliative Care, appointed a new CFO to head the organization; realigning the case load and increasing clinical staff, and adjusting wages to reflect market rates. Program investments included developing new products and programs, as well as growing two existing business lines.

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

### Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Financial Summary of Hospice Foundation of Western New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Financial Summary Hospice Buffalo, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
<td>Financial Summary The Center for Hospice &amp; Palliative Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Residential Health Care Facilities - Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 102376 C</td>
<td>Albany County Nursing Home (Albany County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121075 C</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan (New York County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 121084 C</td>
<td>Pine Haven Home (Columbia County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 121183 C</td>
<td>Wayne County Nursing Home (Wayne County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 121363 C</td>
<td>Sunshine Children's Home and Rehab Center (Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Albany County Nursing Home, a 250-bed county-owned residential health care facility (RHCF), requests approval to construct a 200-bed replacement facility and certify a 30-slot adult day health care program (ADHCP). The 200-bed facility would consist of 180 RHCF beds and 20 ventilator-dependent beds. Currently, the facility does not consist of any ventilator-dependent beds.

This new facility will be constructed on land adjacent to the existing facility, which has reached the end of its useful life. The County is proposing that this new facility will address deficiencies in the existing building, including a lack of air conditioning, storage space and sprinkler system.

This project had been deferred by the PHHPC from its December 2011 and April 2012 agendas. On April 5, 2012, the Establishment and Project Review Committee requested that the applicant reassess the cost of its project in light of the two percent real property tax cap legislation and submit an analysis of what the financial impact will be on the facility given the reimbursement system transition to a managed care reimbursement methodology. As a result, the Establishment and Project Review Committee deferred this application until the applicant performs the analysis and submits new budgets demonstrating the capability to operate in a financial feasible manner in a mandatory managed long term care environment. This new reimbursement methodology is to be implemented in 2014. The applicant has submitted revised budgets, which will be discussed in a subsequent section.

Total project costs are estimated at $70,938,554.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Disapproval.

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Financial Analysis

Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost, which is for new construction, architect/engineering fees, construction manager fees and the acquisition of moveable equipment, is estimated at $70,938,554, further itemized as follows:

- New Construction $47,745,047
- Site Development 3,979,205
- Design Contingency 4,137,408
- Construction Contingency 2,585,649
- Architect/Engineering Fees 3,674,383
- Construction Manager Fees 2,096,687
- Moveable Equipment 2,921,658
- Telecommunications 15,000
- Financing Costs 925,500
- Interim Interest Expense 2,468,000
- CON Fee 2,000
- Additional Processing Fee 388,017
- Total Project Cost $70,938,554

Project costs are based on a January 3, 2013 construction start date and a 18-month construction period.

The costs for this project, excluding the CON fees and the additional processing fees, are broken down as follows:

- Nursing Facility $69,805,032
- Adult Day Health Care Program 743,505

Based on a mid-point of construction in 2013, the Bureau of Architectural and Engineering Facility Planning has determined that the respective costs exceed the construction cap per bed. As a result, the total allowable reimbursement is limited to $55,805,522.

Reimbursable project cost will be $55,805,522, as shown below:

- Nursing Facility Beds - $268,000 x 180 $48,240,000
- Ventilator Dependent - $268,000 x 1.20% allowance x 20 6,432,000
- ADHCP Costs 743,505
- CON Application Fee 2,000
- Additional Processing Fee 388,017
- Total Reimbursable Project Cost $55,805,522

The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

- General Obligation County Bonds (4.00% for thirty years) $70,938,554

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an operating budget for the whole facility, in 2012 dollars, for the third year after the replacement facility. The budget is summarized below:
### Nursing Facility & Ventilator Beds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Per Diem</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care (Nursing Facility)</td>
<td>$310.34</td>
<td>$14,527,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid (Ventilator)</td>
<td>537.47</td>
<td>3,269,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare (Nursing Facility)</td>
<td>450.01</td>
<td>4,213,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare (Ventilator)</td>
<td>449.79</td>
<td>252,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay (Nursing Facility)</td>
<td>449.96</td>
<td>1,404,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay (Ventilator)</td>
<td>600.61</td>
<td>174,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial (Nursing Facility)</td>
<td>449.96</td>
<td>1,404,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>659.434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$25,905,355</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenses:**
- Operating: $651.75, $45,199,001
- Capital: $722.62, $50,113,927

**Excess of Revenues over Expenses:** ($24,208,572)

### Utilization: (patient days)
- Nursing Facility Patient Days: 62,416
- Ventilator Dependent: 6,934
- Occupancy Nursing Facility: 95.00%
- Occupancy Ventilator Dependent: 94.98%

The following is noted with respect to the submitted RHCF operating budget:

- The capital component of Medicaid revenues is based on the interest and depreciation reimbursement methodology, which may be impacted in a yet to be determined manner, by the introduction of a managed care setting.
- The case mix index for the nursing facility is .9400 and the case mix index for the ventilator dependent beds is 1.55.
- The applicant provided an analysis of how the implementation of mandatory Medicaid Managed Long Term Care will positively impact the facility. The following assumptions were made by the applicant:
  - Rate adjustment for the marketplace (based upon 75% Medicaid occupancy and net 3% increase): $394,200;
  - Incentive payment for specialty behavioral unit: $525,600;
  - Incentive payment for alzheimer’s/dementia unit: $394,200;
  - CMI change: $602,000 and shared savings: $192,000.
- The legislation authorizing inter-governmental transfer funding currently expires in 2015 and, therefore, no IGT funding is assumed.

Utilization for the nursing facility beds, broken down by payor source, for the third year after the completion of the replacement facility is as follows:

- Medicaid Managed Care: 75.00%
- Medicare Fee-For-Service: 15.00%
- Commercial Fee-For-Service: 5.00%
- Private Pay: 5.00%

Utilization for the ventilator dependent beds, broken down by payor source, for the third year after the completion of the replacement facility is as follows:

- Medicaid Fee-For-Service: 87.71%
- Medicare Fee-For-Service: 8.10%
- Private Pay: 4.19%
ADHCP

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$749,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>699,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of Revenues over Expenses</td>
<td>$49,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (visits)</td>
<td>7,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Per Visit</td>
<td>$99.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ADHCP will be 100% Medicaid.

Also, the applicant has projected additional expenses of $7,417,079 for retiree health care costs, which are included within the budget.

The combined revenues and expenses for the facility for the third year are as follows:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$26,655,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>50,813,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of Revenues over Expenses</td>
<td>($24,158,769)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capability and Feasibility

Project costs of $70,938,554 will be met via General Obligation County Bonds at an interest rate of approximately 4.00% for thirty years.

The submitted budget indicates an operating loss of $24,158,769 during the third year after project completion. Revenues are based on projected reimbursement methodologies for Medicaid Managed Care and current reimbursement methodologies for the other payor sources. In regard to the applicant’s submission on their managed care assumptions, staff notes that the applicant provided a response as to how they will operate under a mandatory Medicaid Managed Care environment.

The applicant has indicated that incremental expenses will increase by $15,901,681 from the current year (2011) to the third year after project completion. The applicant has indicated that the increases are primarily in the following categories:

- Salaries and wages are increasing by approximately $3,000,000 due to the additional 14.9 FTE’s and salary increases.
- Employee Benefits are increasing by approximately $6,000,000 due to the employee benefits for the new hires, trend factor of 1% for employee benefits and retiree health insurance increases by 10% per year.
- Additional accrual of approximately $7,400,000 related to the retiree health care.
- Other direct expenses, which consists of cafeteria and other ancillary expenses, is projected to increase by approximately $700,000.
- Interest expense will increase by approximately $2,400,000 due to the proposed financing.
- Depreciation expense is projected to increase by approximately $1,700,000.

Presented as BFA Attachment A, is a financial summary for Albany County Nursing Home. As shown on Attachment A, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average negative net asset position from 2009 through 2011. The facility incurred an operating excess expenses over revenues of $18,597,505 during 2011. To
offset the operating loss, the facility received inter-governmental transfer funds of $6,100,000 and County subsidies of $8,755,999 during 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reasons for the loss in 2011 are as follows: the cost of employee benefits and the State Retirement System for employees. As a public facility, Albany County Nursing Home provides a benefit package that exceeds those found in the private sector. The facility administration and County policymakers have taken a number of proactive steps to improve revenues to decrease operational deficits. Those include, but are not limited to: a reduction in staff size of over 100 positions; a reorganization of the therapy department resulting in a nearly 60% increase in Medicare Part A revenues, and more than 100% increase in Medicare Part B revenues; reviewing departmental budgets and adjusting them to be more in line with industry standards; revamping the facility’s purchasing system to ensure better monitoring of costs; implementing regular and periodic budget reviews with facility Department heads to ensure both adequate staffing levels as well as cost control, and a reorganization of the facility’s MDS and resident assessment process to promote and facilitate a maximization of Medicaid revenues. As previously mentioned, the facility incurred a loss of $18,597,505 in 2011. This application proposes a loss of $24,158,769 during the third year after project completion, which is an incremental loss of $5,561,364 when compared with the 2011 operations. As a result, it does not appear that this application will improve the financial performance of the facility.

When this project was deferred by the PHHPC from its December 2011 and April 2012 agendas, PHHPC members sent a clear message to the applicant that the large projected operating losses was a serious issue. With the new legislation establishing a two percent cap on real property tax increases and the pending implementation of long term care mandatory Medicaid managed care, PHHPC members expressed concern that the subject project was not affordable. At its April 2012 meeting, the PHHPC Establishment and Project Review Committee deferred recommendation on this project, instructing the applicant to reassess its project given the expressed concerns and submit a projected budget indicative of a long term care managed care environment.

Public nursing homes are generally the providers that are expected to care for the most difficult to place individuals in need of residential health care – the providers of last resort. These individuals include people with complex health care and behavioral issues and those who cannot pay for care and cannot qualify for Medicaid. It is not unusual for public nursing homes to run operating deficits for these reasons. County operated facilities have the ability to offset operating deficits through County subsidies and potential tax increases. With documentation of support from the County governing authority, the Department has traditionally accepted the process and mechanisms of “home rule” and found such projects to be financially feasible for the purposes of CON application review. The Albany County Executive and Legislature have provided the Department with letters and board resolutions of support for this project. The PHHPC members’ expressed concerns about the financial aspects of this Albany County Nursing Home project and the EPRC’s additional directives to the applicant and the Department require that the Department’s financial review includes a more critical assessment of this project’s financial factors. In this regard, it seems reasonable to focus on the cost effectiveness of the subject project as reassessed by the applicant and the following is noted:

- Project cost of $70,938,554 exceeds reimbursable project cost by 27%. It’s likely that cost efficiencies can be realized through redesign and value-engineering.
- Budgeted revenues are the applicant’s estimates of managed care rates with the implementation of long term care mandatory Medicaid managed care and are based on Albany County Nursing Home’s managed care rate experience to date. The resulting revenues are slightly greater than previously presented budgets. Department staff’s assessment is that the assumed rates are at the high end of what may be considered reasonable.
- Budgeted expenses have not changed from figures presented in December and April and reflect increased staffing for new proposed programs. While specialty staff may well be needed for the proposed vent bed and behavioral units, projected staffing levels are questionable given the reduced certified bed count from 250 beds to 200 beds.
- The projected operating loss is almost 50% of operating expenses and the projected incremental loss of $5,561,364, combined with a loss of $6,100,000 in inter-governmental transfers, creates an incremental budget shortfall that would require an almost two percent increase in the total Albany County operating budget, assuming no other changes.

With its previous project deferral actions, the PHHPC gave the applicant the opportunity to develop a more cost-efficient and sustainable nursing home project, not just for the citizens of Albany County, but for the regional health care system. The applicant’s resulting, revised operating budget and project budget are not substantially improved
from those previously presented to PHHPC. As such, it appears that the applicant has not adequately addressed the PHHPC’s expressed concerns over financial feasibility in a Medicaid managed care environment and disapproval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, disapproval is recommended.

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment A</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Financial Summary for Albany County Nursing Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Comparison of Projected Operating Budget to April PHHPC Exhibit's Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
<td>Applicant’s Assessment of the Impact of Mandatory Managed Long Term Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan (JHL), a 514-bed not-for-profit residential health care facility (RHCF), requests approval to construct a replacement facility of 414 beds at a new site on 97th Street, and the permanent decertification of 100 RHCF beds from the current complement of 514. The proposed facility will provide an innovative model of care (The Green House model). The replacement facility will consist of 264 Long Term Care beds and 150 sub-acute beds.

The RHCF is a member of the Jewish Home Lifecare System. The current Manhattan Division is comprised of five interconnected buildings constructed between 1894 and 1964. The applicant indicates that these outdated and obsolete structures represent a sprawling institutional structure that presents significant challenges to the applicant’s attempts to address operational inefficiencies, quality of life concerns, barriers to socialization and independence, and limitations on privacy.

The nursing home will enter into an arms-length land swap agreement with a developer. JHL would swap its current 106th Street property for the site on 97th Street.

Total project costs are estimated at $251,855,424.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
JHL has had 99% occupancy for 2008, 2009, and 2010. The facility discharges approximately 100 patients per month and will discharge 100 patients 1 month prior to the planned opening of the new facility and will not accept new admissions until the population is stabilized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>After Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beds</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This project will also create system efficiencies by decertifying 100 beds in a region that currently has a 94.8% occupancy rate for RHCF beds.

Program Summary
The rebuilding of Jewish Home will result in a significantly enhanced residential environment. The scale of the nursing home will be reduced, and the program will be more tailored to meet the needs of the residents. The programming of eleven floors to function as “urban green houses” marks the first time this innovative concept of long term care has been extended to a dense city environment in New York State. The modern building design also offers a new approach for fitting larger nursing homes on smaller sites.

A minor program issue remains concerning the provision of rehabilitation services to the residents on the green house floors, to be resolved prior to the submission of final drawings.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met via fundraising of $55,685,224; equity (via land swap) of $35,000,000; and taxable GNMA Security Loan (FHA insured) of $161,170,200 (30 yrs. @ 5.5%).

The developer will purchase the existing nursing home site for $35,000,000 and will meet the purchase price via $3,000,000 equity and the remainder of $32,000,000 provided via a loan (5 yrs. @ 7%). The purchaser has provided a bank letter of interest in regard to the financing.

Budget:
Revenues: $100,864,920
Expenses: 100,052,000
Gain/(Loss): $812,920

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]
2. Submission of documentation of fundraising to be used as a source of financing that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
3. Submission of a commitment that is acceptable to the Department of Health, for a permanent mortgage from a recognized lending institution at a prevailing rate of interest within 120 days of receipt from the Department of Health. Included with the submitted permanent mortgage commitment must be a sources and uses statement and debt amortization schedule, for both new and refinanced debt. [BFA]
4. Submission of an executed real estate purchase agreement for the land associated with the replacement facility that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
5. Submission of a loan commitment for the purchase of the real estate that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
6. Submission and programmatic review and approval of a plan to provide rehabilitation services to the residents of the green house floors. [LTC]
7. Submission and programmatic review and approval of the final floor plans. [LTC]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The applicant is required to submit design development drawings, complying with requirements ofNCYRR Part 710.4, for review and approval by NYS-DOH bureau of Architecture and Engineering Facility Planning (BAEFP) or their designated representative. [AER]
2. The applicant is required to submit final construction documents, complying with requirements ofNCYRR Part 710.7, to NYS-DOH Bureau of Architecture and Engineering Facility Planning (BAEFP) prior to start of construction. [AER]
3. A waiver to be granted concurrent with design development approval specific to alternative cooking facilities in accordance with NFPA 101-2012 18.3.2.5.3 and CMS memorandum S&C-12-21-LSC Dated March 9, 2012. [AER]
4. The applicant shall complete construction by August 1, 2016 in accordance withNCYRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and Part 710.10(a). If construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed to be cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action from the commissioner. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Jewish Home Lifecare, a 514-bed not for profit residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 120 West 106th Street, New York, seeks approval to build a 414-bed replacement facility at 125 West 97th Street, New York, and to decertify 100 RHCF beds.

Analysis
Jewish Home Lifecare’s utilization is higher than New York County’s for 2008, 2009, and 2010, as shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Occupancy</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York County</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.7%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City Region</td>
<td>94.5%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>94.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jewish Home Lifecare operates at 99% occupancy in an area where utilization is at the planning optimum of 97%. The facility discharges approximately 100 patients per month and will discharge 100 patients 1 month prior to the planned opening of the new facility and will not accept new admissions until the population is stabilized.

Additionally, Jewish Home Lifecare has 57 physical A and B patients whose placement in other settings will be enough of a reduction to accommodate the bed reduction that is being requested.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Bed Need</th>
<th>New York City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016 Projected Need</td>
<td>51,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Beds</td>
<td>43,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beds Under Construction</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Resources</td>
<td>43,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet Need</td>
<td>7,649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion
This project will allow Jewish Home Lifecare to build a new facility that meets current trends in residential health care facility construction and allows for a homelike environment for residents that is also energy efficient. This project will also create system efficiencies by decertifying 100 beds in a region that currently has a 94.8% occupancy rate for RHCF beds.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Information</th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Name</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>120 West 106th Street New York, NY 10025</td>
<td>125 West 97th Street New York, NY 10025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHCF Capacity</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHCP Capacity</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>* 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Review
Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan (Jewish Home) is proposing to replace and relocate its 514 bed nursing home. Jewish Home is located on a 2.16 acre site at 120 West 106th Street in Manhattan, and includes five buildings constructed between 1898 and 1964. Jewish Home intends to sell the current site to a private developer in order to fund a modern 414 bed replacement facility, to be located at West 97th Street, on an equivalent parcel conveyed by the developer.

Jewish Home has been engaged in a planning process to transform its portfolio of long term care programs. In November, 2008 Jewish Home received a rightsizing approval to reduce the size of the nursing home by 108 beds, and add adult day health care and long term home health care program slots. Subsequently, Jewish Home submitted a series of CON applications proposing the downsizing and rebuilding of the nursing home, with each encountering significant planning and zoning issues and community opposition. The current application represents the latest iteration of the Jewish Home strategic planning process, with the new the location and design of the building an effort to address the issues which had stalled the earlier projects. The new site is a response to the opposition of neighborhood groups to the previous site, and the new design creates a sleeker building with a somewhat longer, but narrower footprint than the current Jewish Home complex. The resulting design makes for smaller-sized residential floors with reduced nursing units.

The new nursing home proposes to program eleven of its residential floors as “urban Green Houses”, a resident centered alternative to traditional nursing home care. In the Green House model the houses are staffed with universal workers, or “Shabazzim” in Green House terminology, all of whom are certified nursing assistants with additional training in household management, laundry, food preparation and teamwork skills. The Shabazzim work in self-managed work teams, with each shabaz rotating through the various household and care functions and assuming coordinator responsibilities. A clinical support team consisting of nurses, social workers, activities experts, and therapists provides support to each Green House.

The other five floors of beds will be programmed as short term rehabilitation, with the average residential stay generally less than three months. Short term rehabilitation, or sub-acute care, is not a recognized bed category under New York State long term care regulations.

Physical Environment
The proposed building will rise twenty stories from a site located on West 97th Street between Amsterdam and Columbus Avenues in Manhattan. The replacement nursing home will total 414 beds, with floors 5 thru 8 (short-term rehab) consisting of 30 beds each, and floors 11 thru 20 (green house) consisting of 24 beds each, arrayed into 12 bed urban green houses. The short-term rehab floors will include 24 single bedrooms and 4 double bedrooms with room partitions. All of the resident rooms will include a bathroom with a European-type shower and a ceiling-mounted lift system affording full handicap accessibility. Since the design embraces individual showers in every bedroom, the need for a central shower or tub room on each floor is eliminated. As an additional amenity, a full whirlpool tub is available to residents in the spa room located on the second floor, which also offers massage and beauty salon services.

The short term rehab floors are configured as a traditional rectangular unit with the resident rooms situated on the outside walls and the interior core containing the elevator bank and staff work area. Four double bedrooms are located on the corners of the floor, and include partitions which separate the beds, but do not prevent access to outside light for each of the residents. The remaining 22 beds are all located in single bedrooms. A 30-space dining area is located on the north side of the building, and a rehabilitation/ADL training room at the opposite end. Twin lounges are located opposite the dining room and rehab room.

The green house floors have a similar configuration, with 12 single bedrooms running the length of the east and west sides of the unit. The three passenger elevators open into a lobby, with the floor then divided into north and south “urban green houses”. Consistent with the Green House model, each nursing unit includes a central Hearth Room.
with electric fireplace, which functions as a multi-purpose space for activities and recreation. The central living area also includes a large dining table where residents can sit and enjoy meals served family style, with staff preparing the meals in the adjacent kitchen and pantry. Opposite the central living area is a screened porch and a den, which provide additional activity and socialization space for the residents. The staff work area with medication closet is located on the other side of the porch, and storage rooms are interspersed in several areas on the unit. Significant storage is available for all the nursing units in the basement area, accessed by the service elevator in the central elevator bank.

Due to the unique nature of the design, the nursing home does not have a central rehabilitation suite. Rehabilitation and ADL training rooms are located on each of the four short term rehab units for use by residents on the floor; however an equivalent rehabilitation area for the residents of the green house floors is not identified. The applicant has stated that therapy will take place in the individual resident rooms; however additional information will be required describing the rehabilitation service for the green house floors.

The lower three floors of the building will contain offices, industrial and service functions, and resident amenities. The basement area includes staff and nurse lounges, staff lockers and shower rooms, and a staff gym. Food storage, including walk-in freezers and a separate kosher food storage area, as well as general housekeeping, medical and equipment storage are also in the basement. The first floor contains the main entrance with reception area, and a large lobby with an aquarium on one wall. The loading dock and ambulette entrance are also on this floor. The second floor features activity and recreational space including a library, a bistro, a boutique and a large multipurpose room, along with the aforementioned “spa” room. Classrooms, geriatric development and clergy offices are also located on the floor. The third floor is principally composed of offices, including administration and human resources offices, medical and dental exam rooms, and the pharmacy.

**Compliance**

Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan is currently in substantial compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Conclusion**

The rebuilding of Jewish Home will result in a significantly enhanced residential environment. The scale of the nursing home will be reduced, and the program will be more tailored to meet the needs of the residents. The programming of eleven floors to function as “urban green houses” marks the first time this innovative concept of long term care has been extended to a dense city environment in New York State. The modern building design also offers a new approach for fitting larger nursing homes on smaller sites.

A minor program issue remains concerning the provision of rehabilitation services to the residents on the green house floors, to be resolved prior to the submission of final drawings.

**Recommendation**

From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

---

**Financial Analysis**

**Real Estate Purchase Agreement**

The applicant has submitted real estate purchase agreements for the sale of the existing nursing home property (executed) and the sale of the property that the replacement facility will be located (draft), which is summarized below:

**Existing Nursing Home Site**

- **Date:** Effective as of July 29, 2011
- **Seller:** Collectively, 156 West 106th Street Holding Corp. (JHA) successor by merger to J.H.A Housing Corporation and 102 West 107th Street Corp. (102W107).
- **Purchaser:** PMV Owner, LLC
- **Address:** JHA is the owner of certain property and improvements known as 111-143 West 105th Street and 156 West 106th Street and 102W107 is the owner of certain
property and improvements known as 102 West 107th Street, New York.

**Purchase Price:** $35,000,000

**Payment of Purchase Price:** Down payment of $3,000,000 to be held in Escrow. The remainder, $32,000,000, will be delivered to the Escrow Agent at the First Closing.

**First Closing:** The conveyance of title to the PMV Property by PMV to JHH or its designee and the closing, completion and consummation of all other transactions required to be closed, completed and consummated on the First Closing Date.

**Second Closing:** The conveyance of title to the JHH Campus by JHA (or such affiliate of JHH then owning the JHH Campus) to PMV’s designee, and the closing, completion and consummation of all other transactions required to be closed, completed and consummated on the Second Closing Date.

At the second Closing, JHA will convey the JHH Campus to PMV’s designee, subject to the lien of the 106th Street Mortgage and JHH has not, on or before the Second Closing, moved all of its residents out of the JHH Campus, PMV will lease the JHH Campus back to JHH upon the terms and conditions set forth in the 106th Street Lease. The Second Closing Date means the date of the Second Closing, to be fixed by written notice from JHH to PMV, and which shall occur no later than one hundred and eighty (180) days after both; JHH receives a temporary certificate of occupancy for the New Facility and JHH’s existing facility located on the JHH Property has been vacated; unless adjourned by written agreement of PMV and JHH or otherwise pursuant to this agreement, but in no event later than the outside date. The outside date is seven years after applicant receives Department of Health approval.

The purchaser will finance $32,000,000 via a bank loan at an interest rate of 7% for a five year term. The purchaser provided a bank letter of interest in regard to the financing.

**Proposed Nursing Home Site**

**Seller:** PMV Owner, LLC and PMV Acquisition, LLC

**Purchaser:** Jewish Home Lifecare Development Corp.

**Premises:** Located in the Borough of Manhattan and as and by the street addresses 107 W.97th Street/784 Columbus Avenue, 120 W.100th Street/792 Columbus Avenue and 788-790 Columbus Avenue, New York.

**Purchase Price:** $0

**Lease Rental Agreement**

The applicant has submitted a draft lease rental agreement for the existing site that they will lease in the event the applicant has not on or before the Second Closing moved all of its residents out of the JHH Campus. This lease will go into effect seven years after the Department of Health approves this project. The terms of the lease are summarized below:

**Premises:** The existing site for the nursing home of Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan located at 111-143 West 105th Street and 156 West 106th Street, New York.

**Landlord:** PMV Owner, LLC

**Tenant:** Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan

**Expiration Date:** Shall mean the earlier of July 29, 2021 or one hundred eighty (180) days after Tenant moves the final residents from the premises or any other earlier date upon which tenant surrenders the premises to landlord and terminates this lease, provided the premises is then free of residents.

**Rental:** Interest on the 106th Street Mortgage plus the real estate taxes assessed upon and payable for the premises.
Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost for new construction and the acquisition of moveable equipment, is estimated at $251,855,424, itemized as follows:

- New Construction: $167,857,702
- Temporary Utilities: 392,000
- Design Contingency: 16,785,770
- Construction Contingency: 8,412,485
- Architect/Engineering Fees: 11,209,000
- Construction Manager Fees: 3,308,000
- Other Fees (Consultant): 3,868,000
- Moveable Equipment: 9,514,640
- Telecommunications: 3,668,677
- Financing Costs: 14,009,733
- Interim Interest Expense: 11,449,800
- CON Fee: 2,000
- Additional Processing Fee: 1,377,617
- Total Project Cost: $251,855,424

Project costs are based on a February 1, 2014 construction start date and a thirty month construction period. Based on a midpoint of construction in 2015, the Bureau of Architectural and Engineering Facility Planning has determined that the costs exceed the appropriate cost caps by $147,014 per bed. As a result, reimbursable project cost will be limited to $190,991,617.

Financing for the total project is as follows:

- Fundraising: $55,685,224
- Equity (via land swap): 35,000,000
- Taxable GNMA security loan (FHA insured) (5.5% for thirty years): 161,170,200

The applicant has submitted a comparison of tax-exempt financing versus taxable financing and as a result it shows that taxable financing is less expensive by approximately $20,400,000 on a present value basis. The applicant has submitted a letter of interest reflecting an interest rate of 5.5% for a Taxable GNMA Security Loan (FHA insured). The applicant has indicated that the current interest rate for a Taxable GNMA Security Loan (FHA insured) is 3.50% as of 7/2/2012 in a competitive market.

The Department of Health has determined that reimbursement should be allowed 85% of the allowed reimbursable project cost for reimbursement purposes instead of the 75% reimbursement limit, due to the applicant’s decertification of 100 beds.

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an operating budget for the RHCF, LTHHCP and the ADHCP component, in 2012 dollars, for the third year subsequent to the construction of the replacement facility, summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF</th>
<th>Per Diem</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid FFS</td>
<td>$375.31</td>
<td>$16,314,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>$375.31</td>
<td>2,506,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare FFS</td>
<td>$613.83</td>
<td>32,299,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>$413.00</td>
<td>5,390,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1,832,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>18,821,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td>$77,164,920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses:
- Direct $254.67  $38,099,000
- Indirect  144.54  21,623,000
- Non Comparable  19.22  2,875,000
- Capital  115.99  17,352,000
- Total Expenses  $534.42  $79,948,000

Excess of Revenues over Expenses  $(2,783,080)

Utilization: (patient days)  149,599
Occupancy  99.00%

The following is noted with respect to the submitted RHCF operating budget:

- The Medicaid capital component assumes reimbursement on interest ($8,810,173) and depreciation ($5,932,087) associated with the reimbursable project cost. The applicant assumed the reimbursable project cost in their capital component.
- Budgeted case mix of 1.12 is an increase of .07 from historical experience. The reason for the increase is the larger proportion of rehabilitative care beds in the new facility, which have a higher case mix intensity than the RHCF beds.
- Medicare, Private Pay and other revenues assume current rates of payment.
- Occupancy is projected at 99.00%, consistent with historical experience. In Year three, the facility will be at full occupancy.
- Utilization by payor source is projected as follows:
  - Medicaid FFS 29.06%
  - Medicaid Managed Care 4.46%
  - Medicare FFS 35.18%
  - Medicare Managed Care 8.72%
  - Private Pay 20.13%
  - Managed Care 2.45%

  This represents a significant change from historical payor mix that relates to the increased proportion of rehabilitative beds to residential RHCF beds.

LTHHCP

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$16,545,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>15,299,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of Revenues over Expenses</td>
<td>$1,246,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visits</td>
<td>36,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>667,368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source for the LTHHCP will be as follows:
- Medicaid 90.71%
- Medicare 9.29%
ADHCP

Revenues $ 5,733,000
Expenses 4,805,000
Excess of Revenues over Expenses $ 928,000
Visits 23,022
Other Revenues (Contributions) $1,422,000

The combined projected revenues and expenses for Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan for the third year subsequent to the replacement facility are as follows:

Revenues $100,864,920
Expenses 100,052,000
Excess of Revenues over Expenses $ 812,920

Capability and Feasibility

Project costs of $251,855,424 will be met as follows: Fundraising of $55,685,224; Equity (via land swap) $35,000,000 and a Taxable GNMA security loan (FHA insured) for $161,170,200 at an interest rate of 5.5% for thirty years.

The applicant provided a letter of interest for the loan at an interest rate of 5.5% for thirty years. As of this date, the applicant has received fundraising pledges of $22,508,413, of which $9,298,289 in cash has been received. As a contingency of approval, the applicant must provide documentation of receipt of fundraising proceeds.

The submitted budget indicates an excess of revenues over expenses of $812,920 during the third year subsequent to the construction of the replacement facility. Following is a comparison of historical (2011) and projected revenues and expenses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2011 Operating Revenues</th>
<th>$106,556,279</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011 Operating Expenses</td>
<td>104,417,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 Operating Excess of Revenues over Expenses</td>
<td>$ 2,138,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incremental Income</td>
<td>$(5,691,359)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incremental Expense</td>
<td>$(4,365,875)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Incremental Income</td>
<td>$(1,325,484)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Excess of Revenues</td>
<td>$812,920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incremental income includes the increase in revenues associated with the revised payor mix and adjustments in revenue due to new bed configuration. The applicant has projected that the non-operating revenue will decrease by $4,795,000 due to the following factors: transfer of fixed assets to and from the following related organizations were a one-time item that are not planned to occur in the future; adjustment for pension is a year end adjustment that depends upon discount rates at that time; change in beneficial interest in related organizations represent the capital campaign that will cease when the project is operational, and transfer from related organizations and interest income are unpredictable and therefore, not projected. Also, the applicant projected reduction in revenues associated with LTHHCP and ADHCP due to the impact of managed care. Incremental expenses include interest and depreciation related to the replacement facility and staffing adjustments associated with the new bed configuration. Budgeted net income appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, Jewish Home and Lifecare, Manhattan had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the negative working capital position is that the facility did not receive payment for the 2002 rebased rate until 2011. The applicant achieved an average operating excess of revenues over expenses of $2,821,960 during the period shown. Also, the applicant achieved an average change in net assets of $2,886,075 during the period shown. The applicant incurred a change in net assets of ($4,043,930) in 2011, due to adjustments to pension liability funded status of ($8,434,432).
Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

| BFA Attachment A | Financial Summary for Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan |
Executive Summary

Description
Pine Haven Home is a 120-bed public skilled nursing facility, located at Route 217, Philmont. The applicant seeks approval for the construction of a 128-bed replacement facility, adding 8 net new beds. The building will be a one-story campus layout comprised of an ancillary building, which will be flanked by two residential neighborhoods. Each of the neighborhoods will be broken down into three households serving as the home for 64 residents, and will be sharing a common service core.

The new 128-bed facility will have a combination of both single and double rooms. In each neighborhood, two of the three households will be comprised of 2 private and 10 semi-private rooms and the third household will be comprised of 4 private and 8 semi-private rooms. The additional 8 beds that are being requested with this application are to cover the anticipated nursing home bed need for the county, which is projected to be eight additional beds by 2016.

Total project costs are estimated at $32,351,635.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
Pine Haven Home’s certified capacity before and after completion of this CON is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>After Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pine Haven Home proposes to build a new facility that will include 8 additional beds, fulfilling the remaining need. Pine Haven Home has increased its occupancy by 6.5% from 2008 to 2010. Pine Haven also has the highest number of Medicaid admissions in Columbia County for 2010 at 77.5%. The modernization and modest expansion of the facility will also aid in the repatriation of Columbia County residents who have sought RHCF care in neighboring Massachusetts.

Program Summary
The proposed replacement Pine Haven Home will result in a therapeutic and home-like environment for its occupants. The superior design will be appealing to prospective residents and will enable the nursing home to maintain a very high occupancy. Pine Haven Home is currently in substantial compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met via $32,351,635 in general obligation bonds (25 yrs. @ 3%).

Budget:

- Revenues: $13,002,634
- Expenses: 14,901,351
- Gain/(Loss): (1,898,717)

Subject to the noted contingency, upon continued receipt of county supplemental funds, it appears that the facility can maintain operations. The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Chairman of the Columbia County Board of Supervisors stating that the county will continue to fund the operating deficits of the facility for the foreseeable future.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]

2. The submission of a commitment signed by the applicant indicating that, within two years from the date of approval, the percentage of all admissions who are Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid eligible at the time of admission will be at least 75 percent of the planning area average of all Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid admissions, subject to possible adjustment based on factors such as the number of Medicaid patient days, the facility’s case mix, the length of time before private paying patients became Medicaid eligible, and the financial impact on the facility due to an increase in Medicaid admissions.

3. Submission of a plan to enhance access to Medicaid residents. At a minimum, the plan should include, but not necessarily limited to, ways in which the facility will:
   a) Reach out to hospital discharge planners to make them aware of the facility’s Medicaid Access Program;
   b) Communicate with local hospital discharge planners on a regular basis regarding bed availability at the nursing facility;
   c) Identify community resources that serve the low-income and frail elderly population who may eventually use the nursing facility, and inform them about the facility’s Medicaid Access policy; and
   d) Submit an annual report for two years to the DOH, which demonstrates substantial progress with the implementation of the plan. The plan should include but not be limited to:

   • Information on activities relating to a-c above; and
   • Documentation pertaining to number of referrals and number of Medicaid admissions; and
   • Other factors as determined by the applicant to be pertinent.

   The DOH reserves the right to require continued reporting beyond the two year period. [RNR]

4. The submission of and programmatic review and approval of final floor plans. [LTC]

5. Submission of the County Bond and Note Resolution that is acceptable to the Department of Health. Included with the submitted bond and note resolution must be a sources and uses statement and debt amortization schedule, for both new and refinanced debt. [BFA]

6. The submission of State Hospital Code (SHC) Drawings, acceptable to the Department, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]

2. The applicant shall complete construction by October 1, 2015 in accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Pine Haven Home, a 120 bed public residential health care facility, located at NY Route 217, Philmont, 12565, in Columbia County seeks approval to build a replacement facility and add 8 net new beds for a total of 128 beds.

Pine Haven Home’s utilization is higher than Columbia County for 2009 and 2010, but was less than the rate for the county as a whole in 2008 as shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Occupancy</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pine Haven Home</td>
<td>88.26%</td>
<td>94.06%</td>
<td>94.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia County</td>
<td>93.10%</td>
<td>92.30%</td>
<td>91.70%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shown in the table below, there is currently a need for 8 beds in Columbia County. However, since the county’s utilization is below 97%, there is a rebuttable presumption that there is no need for additional beds. Pine Haven Home has provided the following local factors to rebut the presumption of no need.

- There are currently 29 Columbia County residents receiving care in residential health care facilities located in Massachusetts. The addition of 8 beds will allow some of these patients to repatriate to Columbia County.
- Specialized services will be offered in the new facility to repatriate patients who may have left the county in search of treatment. These services may include Huntington’s disease services, wound care, bariatric services, and orthopedic rehabilitation. In addition, the facility is collaborating with local health care providers to have on-site physician specialists.
- Pine Haven Home acts as a safety net for Columbia County residents. Pine Haven accepts residents that other facilities may be reluctant to accept, such as those with special care needs and inability to pay.
- Pine Haven’s rate of Medicaid admissions, 77.5% in 2010, is the highest of any facility in Columbia County.
- The 65 and older population in Columbia County is 18.7% compared to the statewide average of 13.7%.
- The 85+ population in Columbia County is 3.1% compared to the statewide average of 1.9%. The 85+ population is the group that will most likely utilize a residential health care facility.
- There has been an increase of 12.9% of the 85+ population in Columbia County.
- There is an expectation that residents who own second homes in Columbia County will seek RHCF treatment for their elderly relatives in the county.
- The new facility will be constructed using current standards, which will increase the quality of care for residents and allow for cost efficiencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2: RHCF Need – Columbia County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016 Projected Need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Beds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beds Under Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet Need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Medicaid Access**

Regulations indicate that the Medicaid patient admissions standard shall be 75% of the annual percentage of all Medicaid admissions for the long term care planning area in which the applicant facility is located. Such planning area percentage shall not include residential health care facilities that have an average length of stay 30 days or fewer. If there are four or fewer residential health care facilities in the planning area, the applicable standard for a planning area shall be 75% of the planning area percentage of Medicaid admissions, whichever is less. In calculating such percentages, the Department will use the most current data which have been received and analyzed by the Department.

Upon approval, Pine Haven Home will be required to make appropriate adjustments in its admission policies and practices so that the proportion of its own annual Medicaid patients admissions is at least 75% of the planning area percentage, whichever is applicable.

**Conclusion**

The addition of eight beds to Pine Haven and the associated changes in the new facility will promote cost efficiencies in operation and help improve quality of care. They will also satisfy the need for beds in Columbia County, which has a high proportion of older people, including those 85 and above. The expansion of the facility and the associated offering of more specialized services will also aid in the repatriation of Columbia County residents who have sought care in neighboring Massachusetts. Such repatriation of New Yorkers to facilities and services in New York State is consistent with the goals of Medicaid Redesign.

**Recommendation**

From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

### Programmatic Analysis

**Facility Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facility Name</strong></td>
<td>Pine Haven Home</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>PO Box 785, NY Route 217 Philmont, NY 12565</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHCF Capacity</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADHC Program Capacity</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Operator</strong></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Class of Operator</strong></td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operator</strong></td>
<td>Columbia County</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pine Haven Home is a 120 bed nursing home located in the Town of Philmont, Columbia County. The current building is situated on a 54-acre parcel and, while generally code compliant, is expensive to operate and functionally obsolete. The Board of Directors of Columbia County has opted to construct a 128-bed replacement facility, which will include an additional 8 SNF beds, on the same campus as the existing nursing home building.

**Physical Environment**

The plan for the new Pine Haven Home can be seen as a virtual textbook of contemporary residential design, embracing the concepts of resident choice and socialization. Utilizing a single-story layout the plan creates a central ancillary core connected to a series of arrow points which comprise the residential neighborhoods. Entry into the nursing home is made at the center of the building, which opens into a “grand lobby” with a concierge desk. An adjacent hearth room warmed by multiple electric fireplaces offers opportunities for interaction with residents and visitors.

Administrative offices frame the entry space, with the hearth room ringed by an array of resident services, including rehabilitation gym and ADL training apartment, activities space, a personal laundry and a beauty parlor. A bistro and café, arrayed with televisions akin to a sports bar, is located adjacent to the hearth room, providing an additional
venue for socialization with families and friends. The rear area of the ancillary core houses the central kitchen and food storage area, with a nearby service elevator connecting to the ground floor, which contains the industrial functions including laundry, receiving dock and mechanical and electrical rooms, and a cluster of conference rooms.

Flanking the central core are twin 64 bed nursing units, with each nursing unit subdivided into three neighborhoods consisting of two 22 bed and one 20 bed units. The 22 bed sub-units include ten doubles and two singles, and the 20 bed sub-unit on the end includes eight doubles and four singles. Each neighborhood includes a country kitchen with pantry and dining area, multiple spa bathing areas, and a hearth room and parlor for resident socialization. The resident rooms feature two configurations of single bedrooms, including a generously-sized “studio” complete with 3 foot by 6 foot shower, and three configurations of double bedrooms. The doubles uniquely locate the toilet rooms toward the center, creating a divider between the beds forming an angular living area. The corner double is a particularly appealing design with the toilet room touching the outside corner, resulting in two mini-single bedrooms with a lounge chair and side table with flat screen television on each side of the window.

The interior ends of each nursing unit include large spa bathing areas with whirlpool tubs, and adjacent multipurpose rooms. Recreational and activity space is also incorporated into these areas on both sides of the ancillary core, including an “indoor screened porch” and sunroom, library, private dining room and family lounge.

The design incorporates ample outdoor space throughout the campus, with a covered patio accessible from the parlor area in each neighborhood. The nursing units are also designed to permit the direct entry of family and friends into each neighborhood during daytime hours through a vestibule off the patio, with entry controlled from the nurse alcove in the center of the unit. Patios and terraces are also arrayed between each segment of the building providing additional outdoor activity space.

Pine Haven Home is currently in substantial compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Conclusion
The proposed replacement Pine Haven Home will result in a therapeutic and home-like environment for its occupants. The superior design will be appealing to prospective residents and will enable the nursing home to maintain a very high occupancy.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost for Construction and the acquisition of movable equipment is estimated at $32,351,635, itemized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Construction</td>
<td>$17,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Development</td>
<td>5,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Utilities</td>
<td>230,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Contingency</td>
<td>2,263,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>1,131,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Equipment</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineering Fees</td>
<td>2,081,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Manager Fees</td>
<td>1,301,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment</td>
<td>1,680,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing Fees</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Interest Expense</td>
<td>865,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON Application Fee</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON Processing Fee</td>
<td>176,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Cost</td>
<td>$32,351,635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project cost is based on an April 1, 2014 start date and 18 month construction period.

Based on the mid-point of construction, the Bureau of Architectural and Engineering Facility Planning has determined that the respective cost per bed exceeds the appropriate bed cost caps by $12,349 per bed. As a result, the allowable project cost will be limited to $30,762,256 for reimbursement.

\[
\begin{align*}
& \text{\$239,000 per bed cap x 128 beds} & \text{\$30,592,000} \\
& \text{CON Application Fee} & \text{\$2,000} \\
& \text{CON Processing Fee} & \text{\$168,256} \\
& \text{Total Reimbursable Project Cost} & \text{\$30,762,256}
\end{align*}
\]

Total project financing is as follows:

\[
\text{General obligation bond @ 3\% for 25 years $32,351,635}
\]

The Department of Health has determined that reimbursement for interest expense should be limited to 85\% of the allowed reimbursable project cost for reimbursement purposes instead of 75\% reimbursement limit, due to the applicant modernizing the facility in order to provide a safer and more caring environment for the frail, elderly, and hard to place residents in need of long term care and the facility's overall financial hardship in treating these individuals.

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has provided an operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first year subsequent to facility replacement. The budget is summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per Diem</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>$221.39</td>
<td>6,822,608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>350.02</td>
<td>1,903,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay/Other</td>
<td>335.61</td>
<td>3,041,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergovernmental Transfer</td>
<td>1,272,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad Debt</td>
<td>(37,312)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,002,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,509,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>2,391,827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,901,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess Revenues/(Expense)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>($1,898,717)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is noted with respect to the operating budget:

- Medicare assumes an 11.1\% overall reduction to Medicare rate, and private pay and other revenues assume an enhanced rate of approximately 20\% over the previous years rate due to the new facility.
- Occupancy is projected at 97.00\% for the first and third years of operations which is 2\% higher than the current year's occupancy.
- Utilization by payor source is projected as follows:

  | Medicaid  | 68.00\% |
  | Medicare  | 12.00\% |
  | Private Pay/Other | 20.00\% |
**Capability And Feasibility**

Project Costs of $32,351,635 will be met through general obligation bonds at a 3% interest rate for 25 years.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $2,483,559 based on 2 months of year one expenses.

The facility and Columbia County Board of Supervisors have stated that the applicant will be subsidized by Columbia County if required. The county’s financial statements, shown as BFA Attachment B, show the ability to fund the working capital requirements.

Review of BFA Attachment A, financial summary of Pine Haven Home, reveals an average positive working capital and average positive net asset position for the facility. The facility shows an average net loss of $2,569,276, prior to receiving supplemental income from the county. After receiving county support, the facility has an average positive net income of $141,497. The overall losses are due to the elimination of the inflation factor in the reimbursement rates since 2008, lower occupancy due to the obsolete building, as well as the home accepting lower acuity/lower reimbursement residents.

The issue of feasibility centers on the applicant’s ability to offset expenses with revenues. The submitted budget indicates that excess expenses of $1,898,717 would be generated in the first year following replacement. The losses will be offset by Columbia County.

In reviewing the application, the facility is showing a significant reduction in losses in the Year 1 Budget shown above. Currently, prior to the county adjustment, the facility has an average net loss of $2,569,276 for the period 2008-2011. The projected net loss as shown above is approximately $670,000 less prior to county adjustments or approximately a 26% reduction. This shows a positive trend and in review of the Year 3 Budget the loss drops another approximately $30,000 from Year 1. This information shows that the facility is actively reducing its losses and is working towards breakeven or profitable operations with minimal help from the county.

Staff notes that with the expected 2014 implementation of managed care for nursing home residents, Medicaid reimbursement is expected to change from a state-wide price with a cost-based capital component payment methodology to a negotiated reimbursement methodology. Facility payments will be the result of negotiations between the managed long term care plans and the facility. At this point in time, it cannot be determined what financial impact this change in reimbursement methodology will have on this project.

The applicant has provided documentation from the Board of Supervisors (Adopted November 9, 2011) supporting and directing the submission of this Certificate of Need application. The applicant also provided a letter from the Chairman of the Columbia County Board of Supervisors (dated May 8, 2012) indicating the County’s willingness to continue financial support for the nursing home. The applicant indicates that this project is critical to the facility, because a modern structure will better meet the physical and emotional needs of the residents. Also with this application, the facility is adding 8 certified beds in order to meet the 2016 bed needs for Columbia County, which is a total of 8 net new beds.

As shown on BFA Attachment B Financial statement for Columbia County, the county had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position, and generated an average net loss of $65,313 for the period 2009-2010. The county however, appears to have a current equity position of $27,549,430 for 2010; therefore, it appears that the county has sufficient resources to continue to offset losses.

Based on the preceding, and subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

*From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.*
Attachments

BFA Attachment A  Financial Summary 2008-2011 Pine Haven Home

BFA Attachment B  Financial Summary Columbia County 2009-2010
Project # 121183-C
Wayne County Nursing Home

County: Wayne (Lyons)  Program: Residential Health Care Facility
Purpose: Construction  Submitted: April 3, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Wayne County Nursing Home, a 190-bed county-owned residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 1529 Nye Road, Lyons, requests approval to convert the two respite beds currently on its operating certificate to RHCF beds. After approval, the facility will have 192 RHCF beds.

The two respite beds were a new service that began with the move to the replacement facility in 2005. The need for these beds has not developed as anticipated, while referrals for RHCF care have been steady. With referrals for RHCF beds remaining constant, often admissions are denied because of a lack of available beds, while the respite beds remain empty.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The unmet 2016 RHCF bed need for Wayne County is 86. Occupancy for the Wayne County Nursing Home was 96.9% in 2008, 96.9% in 2009, and 96.3% in 2010.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>After Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The nursing home currently has a waiting list of 30 patients because the facility is unable to meet a need for both short-term rehabilitation admissions and longer term RHCF resident admissions. The requested addition of two RHCF beds will help ameliorate this problem.

Program Summary
The conversion of two respite care beds to RHCF beds at Wayne County Nursing Home will permit the full utilization of space in the building at no cost, while preserving a resident-friendly environment. Wayne County Nursing Home is in current compliance with all codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:  
Revenues: $ 81,654  
Expenses: 69,696  
Gain/(Loss): $ 11,958

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
The Finger Lakes HSA recommends approval of this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. The submission of a commitment signed by the applicant which indicates that, within two years from the date of the council approval, the percentage of all admissions who are Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid eligible at the time of admission will be at least 75 percent of the planning area average of all Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid admissions, subject to possible adjustment based on factors such as the number of Medicaid patient days, the facility’s case mix, the length of time before private paying patients became Medicaid eligible, and the financial impact on the facility due to an increase in Medicaid admissions. [RNR]

2. Submission of a plan to enhance access to Medicaid residents. At a minimum, the plan should include, but not necessarily limited to, ways in which the facility will:

   (a) Reach out to hospital discharge planners to make them aware of the facility’s Medicaid Access Program;
   (b) Communicate with local hospital discharge planners on a regular basis regarding bed availability at the nursing facility;
   (c) Identify community resources that serve the low-income and frail elderly population who may eventually use the nursing facility, and inform them about the facility’s Medicaid Access policy; and
   (d) Submit an annual report for two years to the DOH, which demonstrates substantial progress with the implement of the plan. The plan should include but not be limited to:

   ▪ Information on activities relating to a-c above; and
   ▪ Documentation pertaining to the number of referrals and the number of Medicaid admissions; and
   ▪ Other factors as determined by the applicant to be pertinent.

The DOH reserves the right to require continued reporting beyond the two-year period. [RNR]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
**Need Analysis**

**Background**
Wayne County Nursing Home is a 190-bed public residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 1529 Nye Road, Lyons, 14489, in Wayne County. It seeks to convert its two short-term respite beds to long-term beds.

**Analysis**
Occupancy for the Wayne County Nursing Home is slightly higher than the average for all nursing homes in Wayne County for 2008, 2009, and 2010, as shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Utilization</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wayne County Nursing Home</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne County</td>
<td>96.2%</td>
<td>96.4%</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As indicated below in the table below, the project 2016 RHCF bed need for Wayne County is 635 and the unmet need is 86.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Bed Need</th>
<th>Wayne County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016 Projected Need</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Beds</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beds Under Construction</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Resources</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet Need</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although the nursing home’s occupancy level is slightly below the planning optimum of 97 percent, the facility is unable readily to meet a need for both short-term rehabilitation and long-term RHCF residency, as evinced by a waiting list of 30 patients for the latter category of admissions. The approval of the additional two RHCF beds through conversion of the facility’s two respite beds would help ameliorate this problem.

**Medicaid Admissions**
Regulations require that the Medicaid patient admissions standard shall be 75% of the annual percentage of all Medicaid admissions for the long term care planning area in which the applicant facility is located. Such planning area percentage shall not include residential health care facilities that have an average length of stay 30 days or fewer. If there are four or fewer residential health care facilities in the planning area, the applicable standard for a planning area shall be 75% of the planning area percentage of Medicaid admissions, whichever is less. In calculating such percentages, the Department will use the most current data which have been received and analyzed by the Department.

An applicant will be required to make appropriate adjustments in its admission polices and practices so that the proportion of its own annual Medicaid patients admissions is at least 75% of the planning area percentage of health Systems Agency percentage, whichever is applicable.

Wayne County Nursing Home was above the 75 percent planning average for 2009 but was below that in 2008. The facility reported Medicaid admissions of 7.47 percent and 5.61 percent in 2008 and 2009 respectively. The 75 percent planning averages for Wayne County for these years were 7.57 percent (2008) and 5.39 percent (2009).

**Conclusion**
The facility’s two respite beds have been consistently underutilized, from an occupancy rate of 24 percent in 2006, to a mere three percent in 2009. The conversion of these two beds to RHCF beds would permit more efficient utilization of the nursing home’s total bed capacity and help reduce the facility’s waiting list of long-term RHCF patients.

**Recommendation**
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Programmatic Analysis

Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Name</td>
<td>Wayne County Nursing Home</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>1529 Nye Road Lyons, NY 14489</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHCF Capacity</td>
<td>190 + 2 Respite</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHC Program Capacity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type Of Operator</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Of Operator</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>Wayne County Board of Supervisors</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Review
Wayne County Nursing Home is a 190 bed nursing home located at 1529 Nye Road, Lyons. In October, 2005 a new nursing home building opened which included a respite 2 program, replacing an obsolete 1970’s structure. While the demand for beds in the nursing home has remained strong, currently 96% with an overall occupancy rate of nearly 98% for the past five years, the respite program beds have remained mostly vacant, tailing from a 24% occupancy rate in 2006 to a miniscule 3% in 2009. In order to alleviate the underutilized occupancy situation, Wayne County has proposed converting the two respite beds into conventional nursing home beds.

Physical Environment
Wayne County Nursing Home is a two-story structure with each floor containing two 48-bed nursing units in Y-shaped clusters of 23-25 beds. Each cluster includes a bathing suite, and an open country kitchen dining area adjoins each cluster. The two respite beds are located in double occupancy bedrooms on the “Canal” wing. The respite beds are not situated in a discrete bedroom, but are coholed with a conventional nursing home bed. As a result the bedrooms are identical to the other double bedrooms in the building, and fully furnished. The “conversion” of these beds to conventional nursing home beds will result in a decrease in the overall number of single bedrooms from 66 to 64, but will not change the size of the nursing unit.

No renovations are required to convert the respite rooms to nursing home bedrooms, with the rooms already fully furnished.

Compliance
Wayne County Nursing Home is in current compliance with all codes, rules and regulations.

Conclusion
The addition of two beds at Wayne County Nursing Home will permit the full utilization of space in the building at no cost, while preserving a resident-friendly environment.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.
Financial Analysis

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years; summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Operating Expenses</th>
<th>Capital Expenses</th>
<th>Total Expenses</th>
<th>Excess of Revenues over Expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$81,654</td>
<td>$69,696</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$69,696</td>
<td>$11,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Three</td>
<td>$81,654</td>
<td>$69,696</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$69,696</td>
<td>$11,958</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization: (patient days) 365 365
Occupancy (Incremental) 50% 50%

The following is noted with respect to the submitted operating budget:

- Medicaid revenues are based on the current reimbursement rate of the facility.
- Utilization is projected to be 100% Medicaid.

Capability and Feasibility
There is no issue of capability, since there is no total project cost associated with this application.

The submitted incremental budget indicates an excess of revenues over expenses of $11,958 during the first and third years. Revenues are based on the facility’s current reimbursement rates.

Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Wayne County Nursing Home. As shown, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2010 through 2011. Also, the facility incurred an average operating loss of $1,915,776 from 2010 through 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the losses are as follows: benefit costs are rising, of which the 2011 rate is at 52%; the county charges the nursing home for the health insurance costs for retirees hired before March 1977, whose CSEA contract includes health insurance paid by the County; some ancillary services are contracted to other County departments; and nursing shortages and turnover in staff have led to an increased reliance on agency nursing and overtime costs.

The applicant is relying on the following steps to improve operations: convert two respite beds to SNF since occupancy in these beds is lower than expected (25% currently); reviewing the possibility of outsourcing other ancillary services; increasing revenues for inpatient and outpatient rehabilitation; revamped the purchasing to reduce supply costs; hired a full time MDS coordinator to ensure proper recording and revenue reimbursement; revisiting policies to increase occupancy in the rehab beds, thus increasing overall occupancy; taking steps to improve marketing to become more visible to hospitals in the area, and monthly budget meetings with County administration to monitor progress. The County has subsidized indirect costs of $200,774 and $244,311 during 2010 and 2011, respectively.

Presented as BFA Attachment B are the April 30, 2012 internal financial statements of Wayne County Nursing Home. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had a positive working capital position and a positive net asset position through the period April 30, 2012. Also, the facility incurred an operating loss of $1,025,932 through the period April 30, 2012.
The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Summary- Wayne County Nursing Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30, 2012 Internal Financial Statements of Wayne County Nursing Home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project # 121363-C
Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center

County: Westchester (Ossining)  Program: Residential Health Care Facility
Purpose: Construction  Submitted: May 2, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center (Sunshine) is an existing proprietary 44-bed pediatric residential health care facility (RHCF), located at 15 Spring Valley Road, Ossining. Via this CON, Sunshine requests approval for the permanent certification of the facility’s six existing temporary pediatric beds and the permanent certification of four additional pediatric beds, increasing the total certified capacity from 44 to 54 pediatric RHCF beds. The facility currently has capped its waiting list to 20 pediatric patients seeking admission to the facility, and can immediately fill the four additional beds from its waiting list. The existing 50 pediatric RHCF beds are currently operating at 100% capacity. The applicant began operating the facility on September 1, 2009.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Beds</th>
<th>Proposed Net New Beds</th>
<th>Beds Upon Project Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On May 12, 2011, the facility requested temporary emergency approval to operate six additional pediatric beds at the facility in order to meet the demand for pediatric services in the community. On June 3, 2011, the Department granted temporary approval to the facility, effective June 13, 2011, to operate three additional pediatric beds, with the understanding that once additional renovations were completed at the facility, the Department would approve an additional three pediatric beds. On November 8, 2011, the Department granted the temporary approval for an additional three pediatric beds, increasing the facility’s capacity to 50 pediatric RHCF beds.

Need Summary
Sunshine consistently has a waiting list and only allows for 20 patients to be on the list at any time. This forces children that do not make the list to travel outside of New York State in search of treatment. The approval of this project will decrease this problem and help keep the patients and their families closer to home.

Program Summary
The renovation project has created a more pleasant and functional facility for the children who live there, with the added benefit of easing the demand for pediatric placements. The unique living arrangement of multiple-bedded rooms without single bedrooms has been shown to be a beneficial configuration to meet the needs of the children and infants in the nursing home. Programmatic survey of the nursing home has continuously reinforced the appropriateness of operating the nursing home without single bedrooms, and the residential environment has been improved by the renovation project, even as the number of beds has increased.

Financial Summary
There is no project cost associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:
- Revenues: $2,411,046
- Expenses: 1,723,445
- Gain/(Loss): $687,601

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a waiver of 10 NYCRR 713-3.4(4) from the applicant, and approval from the Bureau of Architectural and Engineering Facility Planning. [LTC]
2. Submission of a working capital loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center is a 44-bed pediatric residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 15 Spring Valley Road Ossining, 10562, in Westchester County. The facility seeks to make 6 temporary beds permanent, and add 4 additional net new beds. This will increase total capacity from 44 to 54 beds.

Analysis
Westchester County Nursing Home utilization is higher than Westchester County for 2008, 2009, but was lower in 2010 as shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Occupancy</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Children’s Home</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>92.2%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westchester County</td>
<td>93.2%</td>
<td>93.3%</td>
<td>92.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The facility may not have complete data for 2010. The facility is 100% full on a normal basis.

As indicated below in the table below, the project 2016 bed need for Westchester County is -279. However, this need is for all residential nursing home beds. The Department of Health does not calculate need specifically for pediatric RHCF beds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County RHCF Bed Need</th>
<th>Westchester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016 Projected Need</td>
<td>6,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Beds</td>
<td>6,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beds Under Construction</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet Need</td>
<td>-279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion
The lack of pediatric access to long term care beds is a problem that forces families to seek treatment in other regions of New York or out of state. This project will help to alleviate that problem in Westchester County.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Name</td>
<td>Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>15 Spring Valley Road, Ossining, NY 10562</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHCF Capacity</td>
<td>44 + 6 temporary</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHC Program Capacity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type Of Operator</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Of Operator</td>
<td>Limited Liability Company</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>MSAF Group, LLC</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Review
Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center (Sunshine) is a 44-bed pediatric nursing home located on Spring Valley Road in Mount Vernon. Sunshine is a unique nursing home, specializing in the long term care of children ranging from toddlers to pre-teenagers. Due to the nature of its resident population, Sunshine includes multiple three-bedded and four-bedded rooms. The quad bedrooms contain cribs, with additional nursing staff assigned to each room to meet the needs of this age group. The triples are generously sized affording privacy and opportunities for socialization. Sunshine employs significantly greater staffing to provide the necessary developmental and educational resources for the children.

Physical Environment
In June, 2010 Sunshine was approved for a $1.8 million project to renovate the facility, including the installation of a mandated sprinkler system, and to upgrade the residential areas and expand the substandard rehabilitation space. In order to expand therapy space the rehabilitation program was relocated into a modular structure, with the now vacant occupational and physical therapy rooms available for use as decanting space. This space was renovated and subsequently used as transition bedrooms as the room by room renovation progressed. Upon completion of the project these transition bedrooms became available to meet a spike in demand for pediatric placements from area hospitals. In June, 2011 Sunshine received emergency approval to operate 3 additional temporary beds, and in November, 2011 received approval for an additional 3 temporary beds to be located in the transition bedrooms.

The noted renovation project also addressed the overall living environment of the nursing home, with the nursing supervisory functions decentralized into resident-centered modules. This reorganization eliminated the glass walled central nursing station, creating additional space to meet the surging demand for beds. An existing three-bedded nursery was re-located into this area, with space for an additional crib. The vacated nursery was subsequently renovated and converted into a three-bedded pediatric room. The completion of these renovations permits the increase of four additional beds, (one crib and three pediatric beds). Therefore, upon approval, the permanent bed capacity could increase immediately from 44 beds to 54 beds.

Compliance
There are currently no outstanding enforcements against Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center, nor are there any identified survey deficiencies.

Project Review Analysis
The addition of permanent bed capacity can be made without additional renovation. The completion of the current project creates sufficient space to add beds, with six temporary beds already operating in the new rooms. The renovation project has created a more pleasant and functional facility for the children who live there, with the added benefit of easing the demand for pediatric placements. The unique living arrangement of multiple-bedded rooms without single bedrooms has been shown to be a beneficial configuration to meet the needs of the children and infants in the nursing home. Programmatic survey of the nursing home has continuously reinforced the appropriateness of operating the nursing home without single bedrooms, and the residential environment has been improved by the renovation project even as the number of beds has increased. DOH nursing staff has also reviewed the infection control protocol for the nursing home, which relies on leaving the sick child “in place” without relocation to an isolation room. The protocol was found to be effective, and the minor revisions suggested by DOH staff were put into practice by Sunshine.

However, Sunshine is in not in compliance with current regulations requiring a minimum of 10% of all beds be located in single rooms. Since regulations governing the operation of pediatric nursing units have not been promulgated, the nursing home is surveyed against the conventional nursing home standards contained in 10NYCRR 713-3, including 713-3.4(4). In order to continue with the permanent bed expansion, Sunshine will need to seek a waiver of the single bed requirement from the Bureau of Architectural Engineering Facility Planning.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Financial Analysis

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget for the ten additional beds, in 2012 dollars, during the first and third year, which is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$2,411,046</td>
<td>$2,411,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$1,717,725</td>
<td>$1,717,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>8,994</td>
<td>5,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$1,726,719</td>
<td>$1,723,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>$684,327</td>
<td>$687,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (patient days)</td>
<td>3,453</td>
<td>3,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy</td>
<td>94.60%</td>
<td>94.60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization for the ten additional beds will be 100% Medicaid.

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the historical experience of the facility.

Capability and Feasibility
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $287,240, which appears reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. The applicant will finance $143,620 at an interest rate of 6.25% for five years. The remainder, $143,620, will be provided as equity by the members of the applicant. Presented as BFA Attachment A, is the personal net worth statement of the members of the applicant, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution.

The submitted budget projects a net income of $684,327 and $687,601 during the first and third years. Revenues are based on current reimbursement rates.

Presented as BFA Attachment B, is a financial summary of Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center during the period 2010 through 2011. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average negative working capital position and average negative net asset position during 2010 through 2011. Also, the facility incurred average net losses of $207,675 from 2010 through 2011. The applicant had a 2010 loss of $2,689,970, of which reflected a reduction in the facility’s Medicaid rate based on the Department applying cost ceilings to the pediatric facility. The facility appealed its Medicaid rate, indicating that pediatric facilities are exempt from the application of cost ceilings and the appeal was successful in restoring the facility’s Medicaid rate to actual costs. Consequently, the facility received retroactive Medicaid reimbursement in 2011 for prior periods and is awaiting a revised Medicaid rate for 2011.

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Attachments

BFA Attachment A  Personal Net Worth Statement- Members of Sunshine Children's Home and Rehab Center
BFA Attachment B  Financial Summary- Sunshine Children’s Home and Rehab Center.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>121199 C At Home Care, Inc.</td>
<td>Otsego County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>121225 C Park Ridge at Home</td>
<td>Monroe County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>121274 C Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Ontario County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>121288 C Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc.</td>
<td>Albany County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>121315 C Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc. d/b/a Eddy Visiting Nurse Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Rensselaer County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>122122 C Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc.</td>
<td>Westchester County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>122123 C Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc.</td>
<td>Westchester County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description
At Home Care, Inc., an existing Article 36 not-for-profit corporation, located at 25 Elm Street in Oneonta, currently operates a certified home health agency (CHHA) servicing Chenango, Delaware, Herkimer and Otsego Counties, requests approval to expand its CHHA to provide services in Schoharie County.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for application (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHAs. At Home Care, Inc. submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA Approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal #5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

Need Summary
The application provided a description of the agency’s long standing, extensive continuous quality improvement program with a focus on improving care processes and outcomes.

Program Summary
At Home Care, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:  
Revenues: $ 2,096,367  
Expenses: 1,963,278  
Gain/(Loss): $ 133,089

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
**Need Analysis**

**Background**
At Home Care, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation approved as a Certified Home Health Agency serving Delaware, Otsego, Herkimer, and Chenango counties. At Home Care, Inc. is requesting approval to expand the service area of their Article 36 Certified Home Health Agency (CHHA) into Schoharie County.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with fewer than two existing CHHAs.

**Solicitation**
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012 with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

**Competitive Review**
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The At Home Care, Inc. proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. The applicant’s plan is to continue their alignment and integration with the Bassett network as ACO models emerge and medical homes and MLTCP’s are established. The applicant provided a detailed discussion of the role of their integrated health care delivery system in the facilitation of cost-effective care and services consistent with MRT initiatives. They further
describe existing integrated and coordinated disease management pathways and programs that would extend to the proposed service area.

At Home Care provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as on unmet community need. The applicant operates an existing CHHA that has a history of providing consistently high levels of care. At Home Care emphasized their health information technology, electronic medical records, and telehealth systems, along with its membership in the Bassett Healthcare Network as means to improve efficiencies, enhance the continuum of care, control costs and utilization, reduce re-hospitalizations, and enhance quality.

**Recommendation**
*From a need perspective, approval is recommended.*

### Programmatic Analysis

**Background**
At Home Care, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation that operates an Article 36 certified home health agency with a service area comprising the counties of Delaware, Otsego, Herkimer and Chenango in central New York. Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs, At Home Care, Inc. is seeking approval to expand its service area into contiguous Schoharie County.

At Home Care, Inc. proposes to provide the following home healthcare services: home health aide, medical social services, medical supply, equipment and appliances, nursing, nutritional, occupational therapy, personal care, physical therapy, respiratory therapy and speech language pathology. They also propose to provide telehealthcare to the residents of Schoharie County.

**Recommendation**
*From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.*

### Financial Analysis

#### Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>$30,566</td>
<td>$37,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>1,474,970</td>
<td>1,783,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>219,640</td>
<td>259,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>13,082</td>
<td>15,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues:</td>
<td>$1,738,258</td>
<td>$2,096,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td>$1,700,418</td>
<td>$1,963,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income:</td>
<td>$37,840</td>
<td>$133,089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses and utilization assumptions are based on historical experience of At Home Care’s existing CHHA. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System.

**Capability and Feasibility**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $327,213 based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through ongoing operations. Presented as BFA Attachment A, is the financial summary of At Home Care, Inc., which indicates the availability of sufficient funds.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $37,840 and $133,089 for the first and third years, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for certified home health agencies. The budget appears reasonable.

As shown of BFA Attachment A, a financial summary of At Home Care, Inc., indicates that the facility has maintained positive working capital, positive net asset position and generated a net income of $265,918 for 2010 and experienced a net loss of $153,561 in 2011. The reason for the loss was the cost of the facility’s conversion of their computer information system to a new provider. Also, all staff required extensive training in the new system, which resulted in temporary decreased productivity. As of April 30, 2012 the facility has generated a net income of $60,056. Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Attachments**

- BFA Attachment A  
  Financial Summary At Home Care
- BFA Attachment B  
  Internal Financial Summary as of April 30, 2012
Executive Summary

Description
Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc., which operates a 120-bed not-for-profit residential health care facility (Park Ridge at Home) and long-term home health care program in Monroe County, requests approval for the expansion of services to include a certified home health agency (CHHA) to serve Monroe County. Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc. is an affiliate of Unity Health System. Unity Health System is a comprehensive, integrated health care delivery system located in Monroe County. The CHHA would provide the following services: nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, medical social services, home health aide, homemaker, housekeeper, personal care services, and nutrition and respiratory therapy.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc. submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care, which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal #5) and authorized in the 2011-2012 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.

Need Summary
The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) and on unmet community need. The applicant demonstrated experience in meeting the needs of traditionally underserved populations.

Program Summary
The applicant currently operates a LTHHCP in Monroe County and has a history of providing consistently high levels of care.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td>$ 20,831,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td>$ 19,494,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss):</td>
<td>$ 1,336,959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with fewer than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20,2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

• Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;

• Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;

• Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;

• Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;

• Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

Park Ridge Nursing Home’s proposal described and adequately addressed each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review. The proposal demonstrated the applicants’ organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives. Park Ridge Nursing Home is a member of the Unity Health System, which is an integrated health care system with a strong presence in the county. The applicant described how the health care system will provide a seamless system of care for patients transitioning from institutional based care to the home health care setting. Park Ridge describes their experience providing health care to the traditionally medically underserved and how the CHHA will be well equipped to meet the county’s present and future home health care needs in an efficient, high quality manner. Unity will partner with MLTCPs that operate in the county and contract with managed care plans and will use these relationships to facilitate the transition of Medicaid recipients from fee-for-
service to managed care. The applicant demonstrated how the CHHA will promote care coordination and improve information transfer across the health care continuum as part of the Unity Health System, including Nursing Home services, Psychiatric and Behavioral Health, and women's health.

The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) and unmet community need. The applicant demonstrated experience in meeting the needs of traditionally underserved populations. The applicant currently operates a LTHHCP in Monroe County and has a history of providing consistently high levels of care. The proposed CHHA will utilize the community relationships established by the LTHHCP for networking, collaboration and professional affiliations. The applicant demonstrated the potential to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services through a thorough discussion of strategies to reduce hospital and nursing home admissions and readmissions while improving health care outcomes. Park Ridge intends to establish the CHHA without additional administrative costs by using the administrative structure from existing home and community based programs in the Unity Health System. The application provided a description how the agency will use patient data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program designed to produce measurable, sustained improvement in health outcomes.

**Recommendation**

From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

---

### Programmatic Analysis

**Background**

Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates a residential health care facility and a long term home health care program (LTHHCP), Park Ridge at Home. Park Ridge at Home is currently authorized to serve patients in Monroe County.

The applicant proposes to establish a new CHHA and serve patients in Monroe County. Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc. d/b/a Unity CHHA will serve Monroe County from their existing office located at 1555 Long Pond Road, Rochester, New York 14626.

Park Ridge Nursing Home, Inc. d/b/a Unity CHHA proposes to provide the following health care services: home health aide, medical social services, medical supply, equipment and appliances, nursing, nutritional, occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech language pathology, personal care, homemaker, and housekeeper services.

**Recommendation**

From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

### Financial Analysis

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, which is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$72,318</td>
<td>$404,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>38,403</td>
<td>214,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>1,163,162</td>
<td>6,484,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>2,184,829</td>
<td>12,029,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>20,110</td>
<td>111,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>191,900</td>
<td>1,070,739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utilization by payor source in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>1.94%</td>
<td>1.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>1.02%</td>
<td>1.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>31.13%</td>
<td>31.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>55.84%</td>
<td>55.72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>.53%</td>
<td>.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>5.09%</td>
<td>5.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>.95%</td>
<td>1.04%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the historical experience of other CHHA’s in the geographical area.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements estimated at $3,471,887, appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided via existing operations of Unity Health System, Inc. and Subsidiaries. Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Unity Health System, Inc. and Subsidiaries, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds to meet the working capital requirement.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will have an excess of revenues over expenses of $(545,404) and $1,336,909 during the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates, as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System. The submitted budget appears reasonable.

A shown on BFA Attachment A, Unity Health System and Subsidiaries, Inc. had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2010 through 2011, respectively. Also, the entity achieved an average operating excess of revenues over expenses of $26,904,000 from 2010 through 2011.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Attachments**

BFA Attachment A  Financial Summary for Unity Health System and Subsidiaries, Inc.
Public Health and Health Planning Council

Project # 121274-C
Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc.

County: Ontario (Geneva)  Program: Certified Home Health Agency
Purpose: Construction  Submitted: April 19, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Services, Inc. (FLVNS), an existing not-for-profit Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA) serving Ontario, Wayne and Seneca counties, requests approval to expand their CHHA into Yates County. FLVNS also operates a long-term home health care program approved to serve Seneca, Wayne and Yates counties, and an Article 40 hospice approved to serve Ontario and Yates counties.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for application (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHAs. Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA Approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT) proposal #5 and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.

Need Summary
The FLVNS proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. FLVNS discussed plans for the CHHA to partner with MLTCP's to transition long term home care patients into managed care. The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need in Yates County.

Program Summary
Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$ 814,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$ 366,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss)</td>
<td>$ 448,569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCCR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models, or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Services (FLVNS) proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. FLVNS discussed plans for the CHHA to partner with MLTCP’s to transition long term home care patients into managed care. The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as on unmet community need in Yates County. FLVNS CHHA has provided assistance to the only existing CHHA in the county in meeting the needs of their patients when the existing CHHA has experienced staffing shortages. FLVNS described their CHHA’s ability to meet the needs of the community through the use of telehealth services in the county’s rural areas and describes how their telehealth program will enhance access to specialized services, improve coordination of care and provide primary care providers with early identification of concerns or
issues. The applicant has demonstrated experience in operating a CHHA, LTHHCP and Hospice programs. The application provided a description of the agency’s longstanding, extensive and continuous quality improvement program with a focus of improving care processes and outcomes.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended

Programmatic Analysis

Background
Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates an Article 36 certified home health agency authorized to provide services in the counties of Seneca, Wayne and Ontario, a long term home health care program authorized to provide services in the counties of Seneca, Wayne and Yates and a hospice approved to serve the counties of Ontario and Yates. Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs, Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. is seeking approval to expand the service area of the CHHA into Yates County.

Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. proposes to provide the following home healthcare services: nursing, home health aide, personal care, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech language pathology, medical social services, nutrition and medical supply, equipment and appliances.

Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Operating Budgets
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>73,554</td>
<td>82,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>278,163</td>
<td>311,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>329,687</td>
<td>369,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>46,717</td>
<td>51,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues:</strong></td>
<td>728,121</td>
<td>814,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses:</strong></td>
<td>316,892</td>
<td>366,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Income:</strong></td>
<td>$411,229</td>
<td>$448,569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses and utilization assumptions are based on historical experience of Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service’s existing CHHA. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System.

**Capability and Feasibility**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $61,037 based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation. Presented as BFA Attachment A, is the financial summary of Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc., which indicates the availability of sufficient funds.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $411,229 and $448,569 for the first and third years, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for certified home health agencies. The budget appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, a financial summary of Finger Lakes Visiting Nurse Service, Inc. indicates that the facility has maintained positive working capital, positive net asset position and generated a net income of $616,728 and $202,060 for 2010 and 2011, respectively.

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. (Living Resources) is a not-for-profit corporation approved as a special needs certified home health agency (CHHA) serving Albany, Fulton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Schenectady, Saratoga, Schoharie, Warren, and Washington counties. Living Resources is requesting approval to convert their existing special needs CHHA to a general purpose CHHA, and to expand CHHA services into Columbia County.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Living Resources submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal # 5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.

Need Summary
The applicant demonstrated an in-depth knowledge of the health needs of the community, specifically the medically underserved TBI and OPWDD populations. Living Resources has been instrumental in modifying homes to better serve patients with aging, mobility and Alzheimer conditions. The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as an analysis of unmet community need.

Program Summary
Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:

| Revenues:  | $ 7,061,170 |
| Expenses:  | $ 6,113,100 |
| Gain/(Loss): | $ 948,070 |

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;

- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;

- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;

- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;

- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. Living Resources discussed how the proposed general purpose CHHA will work with MLTCs to serve the home health care needs of the population and provided details on the role they will play in supporting transitioning of consumer-directed programs into managed care. The applicant provided detailed information regarding their community linkages and referral sources and on how these play a vital role in care coordination and service delivery for MLTCPs.
The applicant demonstrated an in-depth knowledge of the health needs of the community, specifically the medically underserved TBI and OPWDD populations. Living Resources will bring their knowledge, expertise and experience to serve at-risk members of the general population through its transition to a general purpose CHHA. Living Resources thoroughly demonstrated their ability to enhance care coordination and ensure continuity of care for patients currently receiving home care services. Living Resources has been instrumental in modifying homes to better serve patients with aging, mobility and Alzheimer conditions. The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as an analysis of unmet community need. The application provided a description of the agency’s long standing, extensive continuous quality improvement program and its focus on improving care processes and outcomes.

**Recommendation**
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Programmatic Analysis**

**Background**
Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates a CHHA approved to serve the special needs population of patients with mental retardation and developmental disabilities in the counties of Albany, Fulton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, and Washington Counties. Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs into additional counties, the applicant seeks approval to convert their Special Needs Population CHHA to a general population CHHA, and to add Columbia County to their approved geographic service area. Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. will continue to serve all counties from their existing offices at 300 Washington Avenue Extension, Albany, New York 12203.

Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. will continue to provide the following home health care services: home health aide; medical social services; medical supplies, equipment, and appliances; nursing; occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech language pathology. They are also requesting that nutritional services be added at this time to their operating certificate as an additional approved service.

Living Resources Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Recommendation**
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Financial Analysis**

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget for the first and third years, in 2012 dollars, which is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-service</td>
<td>$1,524,605</td>
<td>$3,005,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>988,314</td>
<td>1,952,931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>456,148</td>
<td>901,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>456,149</td>
<td>901,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$76,018</td>
<td>150,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>76,019</td>
<td>150,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,577,253</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,061,170</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utilization by payor source for combined programs in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>2.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>2.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-service</td>
<td>14.70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>14.70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>31.85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>31.85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the existing CHHA Program's historical experience. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment system.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $1,018,850, which appears reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will achieve incremental net revenue in the first and third years of operations of $483,689 and $948,070, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for Certified Home Health Agencies. The submitted budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is the audited financial summary of Living Resources Corporation and Affiliates. This shows the applicant has maintained a positive working capital position and a positive net asset position and achieved an average net income of $19,876 for the period 2010 through 2011. The loss in 2011 was due to the facility's special needs patients, who require a high intensity of service; and that the Medicaid rate, which applied to almost 100% of the overall caseload, was far below the actual costs. In order to correct this issue, the facility has submitted this CON in order to change from a special needs CHHA to a general purpose CHHA, which will expand and diversify its services and spread the overhead of the agency's operations.

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the financial capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner; and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

| BFA Attachment A | Financial Summary for Living Resources Corporation and Affiliates 2010-2011. |
Executive Summary

Description
Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc., d/b/a Eddy Visiting Nurse Association, a not-for-profit corporation approved as an Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA) and long-term home health care program (LTHHCP) serving Albany, Columbia, Greene Rensselaer, and Saratoga counties, requests approval to expand their CHHA into Schenectady County.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Eddy Visiting Nurse Association submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60 day episodes, which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal #5) and authorized in the 2011-2012 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.

Need Summary
The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. The data and information presented demonstrated that the applicant had an in-depth knowledge of the health needs of the community. The application provided a description of the agency’s continuous quality improvement program and its focus on improving care processes and outcomes.

Program Summary
Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc. d/b/a Eddy Visiting Nurse Association is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:

| Revenues: | $ 15,993,587 |
| Expenses: | 15,868,035 |
| Gain/(Loss): | $ 125,552 |

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

**Health Systems Agency**
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

**Office of Health Systems Management**
**Approval conditional upon:**

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

**Council Action Date**
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models, or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure that consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc., d/b/a Eddy Visiting Nurse Association proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. Eddy Visiting Nurse Association is affiliated with St. Peter's Health Partners (SPHP), which was created through the merger of Northeast Health, St. Peter's Health Care Services and Seton Health. SPHP offers a comprehensive network of high quality advanced medical care, primary care, rehabilitation and senior services. Their services and programs include several area Capital District Hospitals, Sunnyview Rehabilitation Hospital in Schenectady, the Eddy System of continuing care and the Community Hospice. This integrated affiliation allows Eddy VNA access to a multitude of resources within SPHP and the opportunity to integrate home health care services across the care continuum.
The applicant described how their expansion will enhance their continuum of care and contribute to the continuity and coordination of care, and strengthen the delivery system to achieve better care for individuals by offering choice and accessibility. SPHP’s affiliation with Eddy SeniorCare/PACE and partnerships with the CDPHP and VNS Choice MLTCP’s will facilitate the MRT initiative to shift fee-for-service Medicaid beneficiaries into MLTCP’s within the proposed service area. Their EMR system and PACE programs currently maintain a physical presence in Schenectady. Eddy Visiting Nurse Association offers a full range of clinical specialty programs that include chronic disease management, palliative care, telehealth, IV therapy, HIV/AIDS, cardiopulmonary, diabetes, and wound/ostomy/continence in the proposed service area. The existing CHHA’s administrative structure will be utilized for the provision of services within the proposed service area, resulting in minimal additional cost.

The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as on unmet community need. The data and information presented demonstrated that the applicant had an in-depth knowledge of the health needs of the community. The application provided a description of the agency’s continuous quality improvement program and its focus on improving care processes and outcomes.

**Recommendation**
*From a need perspective, approval is recommended.*

---

### Programmatic Analysis

#### Background
Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc. dba Eddy Visiting Nurse Association is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates an Article 36 certified home health agency and a long term home health care program currently serving Albany, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Columbia and Greene counties. Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs, the applicant is seeking approval to expand the service area of their CHHA into Schenectady County.

The applicant proposes to provide the following home healthcare services: home health aide, medical social services, medical supply, equipment and appliances, nursing, nutritional, occupational therapy, physical therapy and speech language pathology.

Home Aide Service of Eastern New York, Inc. dba Eddy Visiting Nurse Association is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Recommendation**
*From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.*

---

### Financial Analysis

#### Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, during the first and third years; which are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$1,198,024</td>
<td>$1,316,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>33,404</td>
<td>18,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>221,677</td>
<td>8,099,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>7,169,230</td>
<td>45,821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>5,531,128</td>
<td>6,485,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>12,306</td>
<td>13,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>13,032</td>
<td>14,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>8.54%</td>
<td>8.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>.23%</td>
<td>.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>1.55%</td>
<td>.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>46.45%</td>
<td>48.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>42.23%</td>
<td>42.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System. Expense assumptions are based on salaries in the area for CHHA services. Utilization assumptions are based on the applicant’s discussions with former nurses currently employed by the applicant’s long term healthcare team.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $2,644,673, which appears reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the certified financial statements of Northeast Health, Inc., which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution to meet the working capital requirements.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will achieve an excess of revenues over expenses of ($484,045) and $125,552 during the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are based on current payment rates as well as recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System. The submitted budget appears reasonable. The first year indicates a planned loss due to start up costs which appear reasonable and can be absorbed from operations.

Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2010 and 2011 financial statements. As shown on Attachment A, the entity had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position. Also, the applicant has indicated an operating excess of revenues over expenses of $5,338,000 and $12,096,000 in 2010 and 2011 respectively.

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

BFA Attachment A  Financial Summary for Northeast Health, Inc. and Affiliates
Executive Summary

Description
Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation approved as an Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA) serving Westchester and Putnam Counties. Via this CON, Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. (VNSW) is requesting approval to expand their CHHA into the upstate counties of Dutchess and Rockland.

Via CON #121249-C, the Public Health and Health Planning Council contingently-approved Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. on August 9, 2012 to serve the downstate county of Bronx.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60 day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MAT proposal #5) and authorized in the 2011-2012 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed service and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. The application described how the agency will use patient data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in health outcomes.

Program Summary
Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$1,809,196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$1,741,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss)</td>
<td>$67,622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to the noted contingency, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation of this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of new incremental budgets to be re-evaluated for financial feasibility for all counties approved for establishment or expansion to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with fewer than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc.'s (VNSW) proposal described and adequately addressed each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review. The proposal demonstrated the applicants' organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. VNSW has existing contracts with MLTCP’s and plans to establish additional relationships to facilitate the transition of Medicaid beneficiaries from fee-for-service programs to Managed Care. VNSW provided information regarding their established relationships and linkages with multiple service provider types within the proposed service area. VNSW demonstrated the potential to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services through education and outreach programs utilizing their collaboration with academic institutions and government agencies. They also emphasized their commitment to decrease hospitalizations and re-hospitalizations through
disease prevention programs and the use of telehealth. These programs enable patients to better manage their illness, enjoy a better quality of life and result in significant cost savings from reduced adverse outcomes such as emergency room visits and re-hospitalization.

The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as on unmet community need. The application described how the agency will use patient data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in health outcomes.

The applicant also requested approval to serve the following downstate county: Bronx County. A recommendation for approval for the Downstate county was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

**Recommendation**
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

### Programmatic Analysis

**Background**
Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. (VNSW) is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates an Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA) providing services to the residents of Westchester and Putnam counties. Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs, Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. is seeking approval to expand its service area into the downstate county of Bronx and the upstate counties of Dutchess and Rockland. The downstate counties were assigned CON project number 121249 which was approved by the PHHPC on August 9, 2012. This current CON seeks approval for the upstate counties of Dutchess and Rockland.

Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. proposes to provide the following home health services: nursing, home health aide, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech language pathology, medical social services and medical supply, equipment and appliances.

Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

The applicant has also requested approval to serve the downstate county of Bronx. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

**Recommendation**
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

### Financial Analysis

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$464,080</td>
<td>$584,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>690,702</td>
<td>1,021,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>19,738</td>
<td>26,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>1,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>116,724</td>
<td>175,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>$1,291,954</td>
<td>$1,809,196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses 1,345,069 1,741,574
Excess of Revenues over Expenses ($53,115) $67,622

Utilization by payor source for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>55.12%</td>
<td>51.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>38.33%</td>
<td>42.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>.70%</td>
<td>.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>.02%</td>
<td>.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3.83%</td>
<td>3.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the existing CHHA Program's historical experience. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $290,262, appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation. Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2011 certified financial statement of the parent, Westchester Visiting Nurse Services Group, Inc. and subsidiaries, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds to meet the working capital contribution.

The submitted budget indicates an excess of revenues over expenses of ($53,115) and $67,622 during the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System. The submitted budget appears reasonable.

As shown on Attachment A, the entity had a positive working capital position and a positive net asset position in 2011. The entity incurred an operating loss of $1,552,490 during 2011. Westchester Visiting Nurse Services Group, Inc. also includes Westchester Care at Home, a licensed home care agency. The applicant has indicated that the losses were the result of the losses attributed to Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc., which will be discussed further in a subsequent section. The losses were also the result of losses by Westchester Care at Home (WCAH), the licensed home care agency due to the following: the licensed home care agency was required to refund a total of $649,000 as part of the Medicaid recoupment/elimination of the trend factor during 2010; and the State of New York Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) conducted an audit of WCAH and found overpayments made to the facility of $469,341.

Presented as BFA Attachment B is the 2011 certified financial statements of Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had a negative working capital position and a positive net asset position in 2011. The facility incurred an operating excess of revenues over expenses of ($1,085,379) in 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the loss is the facility incurred a one-time and non-recurring severances for former key management personnel totaling $507,000; incurred approximately $784,000 relating to marketing and promotional materials, of which $559,000 are one-time non recurring costs related to media advertising. In 2012, the facility has taken steps to improve operations by maximizing productivity of service delivery staff.

Presented as BFA Attachment C are the May 31, 2012 internal financial statements of Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc. As shown on Attachment C, the facility had a negative working capital position and a positive net asset position through May 31, 2012. The applicant incurred an operating loss of $133,700 through May 31, 2012.

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner; and contingent approval is recommended.
Recommendation
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment A</th>
<th>2011 certified financial statements of Westchester Visiting Nurse Services Group, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>2011 certified financial statements of Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment C</td>
<td>May 31, 2012 internal financial statements of Visiting Nurse Services in Westchester, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc.

**County:** Westchester (Ossining)  
**Purpose:** Construction

**Program:** Certified Home Health Agency  
**Submitted:** April 16, 2012

### Executive Summary

**Description**
Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. (DSFHS) is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates an Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA), long-term home health care program (LTHHCP) and an AIDS home care program. The applicant’s CHHA is currently authorized to serve patients in Westchester, Bronx and Suffolk counties, and their LTHHCP and AIDS home care program is currently authorized to serve patients in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Suffolk and Westchester counties. Via this CON, the applicant requests approval to expand its CHHA service area into the upstate counties of Orange, Putnam, and Rockland.

Via CON #121212-C, the Public Health and Health Planning Council contingently-approved DSFHS on August 9, 2012 to serve the downstate counties of Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, and Richmond.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. DSFHS submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal # 5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

**DOH Recommendation**
Contingent approval.

**Need Summary**
The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) and unmet community need. DSFHS demonstrated the potential to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services and reduce hospital and nursing home admissions and readmissions through specialized disease centered programs.

**Program Summary**
DSFHS is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Financial Summary**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

**Incremental Budget:**  
- **Revenues:** $2,148,291  
- **Expenses:** $1,723,615  
- **Gain/(Loss):** $424,676

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of new incremental budgets to be re-evaluated for financial feasibility for all counties approved for establishment or expansion acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner’s approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council’s recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner’s approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval will ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012 with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012. Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc.’s proposal described and adequately addressed each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review. The proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and provided detailed plans to achieve the goals of the Department in advancing MRT, including the transition of Medicaid beneficiaries from fee-for-service programs to MLTCP’s.

Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. provided information regarding their relationships with existing MLTCP’s within the counties they propose to serve. The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) and unmet community need.
Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. currently operates a CHHA, LTHHCP and AIDS Home Care Program and has a history of providing consistently high levels of care. The applicant demonstrated the potential to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services and reduce hospital and nursing home admissions and readmissions through specialized disease centered programs. The application provided a description of how the agency will use patient data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program designed to produce measurable, sustained improvement in health outcomes.

The applicant also requested approval to serve the following downstate counties: Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond and Nassau Counties. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. is an existing not-for-profit corporation which operates an Article 36 certified home health agency, long term home health care program and an AIDS home care program. The applicant’s CHHA currently authorized to serve patients in Westchester, Bronx and Suffolk counties and their LTHHCP and AIDS home care program is currently authorized to serve patients in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Suffolk and Westchester counties.

Pursuant to the recent Request for Applications (RFA) for the establishment of new CHHAs or the expansion of existing CHHAs, the applicant is seeking approval to expand its service area into the downstate counties of Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, and Richmond and the upstate counties of Orange, Putnam, and Rockland.

Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. proposes to provide the following home healthcare services: home health aide, medical social services, medical supply, equipment and appliances, nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy and speech language pathology.

Dominican Sisters Family Health Service, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

The applicant has also requested approval to serve the following downstate counties: Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, and Richmond. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget for the first and third years, in 2012 dollars, which is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>$358,784</td>
<td>$826,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>495,889</td>
<td>1,141,696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Commercial          78,422     180,555
Total Revenues       933,096     2,148,291
Expenses             778,964     1,723,615
Net Gain(Loss)       154,132     424,676

Utilization by payor source for combined programs in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-service</td>
<td>54.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>34.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the existing CHHA Program’s historical experience. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment system.

**Capability and Feasibility**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $287,269, which appears reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will achieve incremental net revenue in the first and third years of operations of $154,132 and $424,676, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for Certified Home Health Agencies. The submitted budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is the audited financial summary of Dominican Sisters Family Health Services, Inc. which shows the applicant has maintained a negative working capital position and a positive net asset position and achieved an average net loss of $164,330 from operations for the period 2010 through 2011. The loss in 2011 was $746,500 and it is attributable to a 6% decrease in the Medicare Episodic rates and the 2% decrease in the Medicaid rates, which both went into effect in 2011. The facility has made adjustments to its operating expenses and has increased its Medicare case mix in order to maintain a positive operating margin.

BFA Attachment B is the internal 2012 financial summary ending May 31, 2012. The applicant continues to maintain negative working capital position a positive net asset position and a negative net income position. The applicant indicates that the reason for the negative net income is due to a retroactive adjustment to the agency’s 2011 Medicaid rate which was posted in May 2012. The other loss through May 2012 that contributed to negative net income was due to the acquisition of Elizabeth Seton Pediatric LTHHCP. The loss is due to the facility having a lower than anticipated census caused by the delays in closing the Elizabeth Seton program and transferring over the patients to Dominican sisters. Once the program comes back up to full capacity the applicant anticipates that they will again be operating at positive net income.

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the financial capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Attachments

BFA Attachment A  Financial Summary for Dominican Sisters Family Health Services, Inc (2011 and 2010)

BFA Attachment B  Financial Summary for Dominican Sisters Family Health Services, Inc, May 31, 2012
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. (Kings County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Health and Health Planning Council

Project # 121203-C
Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc.

**County:** Kings (Brooklyn)  
**Purpose:** Construction  
**Program:** Certified Home Health Agency  
**Submitted:** April 12, 2012

---

**Executive Summary**

**Description**
Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc., an existing Article 36 proprietary corporation, located at 2701 Emmons Avenue in Brooklyn, currently operating a certified home health agency (CHHA) servicing Kings County, requests approval to expand its CHHA to provide services in Bronx, New York, Queens, Richmond, Nassau and Suffolk Counties. The applicant will lease additional office space in West Hempstead and Bronx.

On December 8, 2011, the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHAs. Personal Touch Aides of New York, Inc. submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care, which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal #5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

For a conservative approach, revenues were calculated in which the lower of incremental cost to episodic payment was projected for year one and year three, and budgets were sensitized.

**DOH Recommendation**
Contingent approval.

**Need Summary**
Personal Touch Home Aides of NY, Inc.’s proposal clearly describes and adequately addresses each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review.

**Program Summary**
Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Financial Summary**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

| Incremental Budget: | Revenues: | $6,272,578 |
| | Expenses: | $5,902,592 |
| | Gain/Loss: | $369,986 |

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of executed building leases acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 762.2(l), the applicant shall implement the project that is the subject of this application within 90 days of receipt of the Commissioner's approval of the application, and be providing services in the entire geographic area approved within one year of the Council's recommendation for approval. Failure to implement an approved application within the prescribed time shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant and an expiration of the Commissioner's approval. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application will facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval will ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than 2 existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012 with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure that consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed and ranked against other applicants for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they will be presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

From this review, applicants were ranked in each county proposed against other applicants for that county based on how well their proposal addressed each of the aforementioned criteria. The top ranked applications were then selected for recommendation for approval within each county. Ultimately, fourteen of eighty-seven applications were recommended for approval to expand or establish a new general purpose CHHA in one or more of the eight Downstate counties.

Personal Touch Home Aides of NY, Inc.’s proposal clearly describes and adequately addresses each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review. This proposal demonstrates the applicant has the organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and supports the goals of the Department in
advancing these initiatives. The applicant demonstrates public need based on 709.1(a) and provides a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data. The applicant has the requisite knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services and demonstrates the potential to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services. Finally, the application provides a description of how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measureable and sustained improvement in performance.

**Recommendation**
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

---

## Programmatic Analysis

**Background**
Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. is an existing proprietary corporation which operates a certified home health agency with approval to serve Kings County.

The applicant proposes to expand the service area of the existing CHHA into Bronx, New York, Queens, Richmond, Nassau and Suffolk counties. Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. proposes to serve the residents of these counties from their existing office located at 2701 Emmons Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11235 and proposes to open a new branch offices which will be located at 509 Willis Avenue, Bronx, New York 10455 and 60 Hempstead Avenue, West Hempstead, NY 11552.

Personal Touch proposes to offer the following health care services: home health aide, medical social services, medical supply, equipment and appliances, nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy and speech language pathlogy.

Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. is currently in compliance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

**Recommendation**
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

## Financial Analysis

### Lease Agreements

The applicant has submitted proposed lease agreements, the terms of which are summarized below:

- **Landlord:** Personal Touch Home Care of LI, Inc.
  **Tenant:** Personal Touch Homes Aides of New York, Inc.
  **Premises:** Approximately 1,000 sq. ft. located at 60 Hempstead Ave., West Hempstead
  **Rental:** $20,000/year ($20/sq. ft.)
  **Term:** 5 year term with the option to renew for an additional 5 years.
  **Provisions:** Tenant is responsible for maintenance and utilities

- **Landlord:** Personal Home Care of NY, Inc.
  **Tenant:** Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc.
  **Premises:** Approximately 1,000 sq. ft. located at 509 Willis Ave., Bronx.
  **Rental:** $20,000/year ($20/sq. ft.)
  **Term:** 5 year term with the option to renew for an additional 5 years
  **Provisions:** Tenant is responsible for maintenance and utilities.
The applicant has indicated that the leases will be non-arm’s length lease agreements, and letters of opinion from Licenses Commercial Real Estate Brokers have been submitted indicating rent reasonableness.

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget for the first and third years, in 2012 dollars, which are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>$1,889,040</td>
<td>$4,662,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>514,443</td>
<td>1,406,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>74,788</td>
<td>204,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenue:</td>
<td>$2,478,271</td>
<td>$6,272,578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td>$2,323,457</td>
<td>$5,902,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income:</td>
<td>$154,814</td>
<td>$369,986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee for Service</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenses and utilization assumptions are based on existing CHHA Program’s historical experience.

Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment system, in which the lower of incremental cost to episodic payment was projected for year one and year three, for a conservative approach.

Capability and Feasibility
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $983,765 based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation. Presented as BFA Attachment A, is the financial summary of Personal Touch Home aides of New York, Inc., which indicates the availability of sufficient funds in cash and equivalents.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $154,814 and $369,986 for the first and third years, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for Certified Home Health Agencies. DOH staff has sensitized the budgets to reflect the effect of the EPS payments. Presented as BFA Attachment B is the sensitivity analysis. The budget appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, a financial summary of Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. indicates that the facility has experienced negative working capital and negative stockholder’s equity and generated an operating income of $30,523,000 and $18,969,000 for 2010 and 2011, respectively. As shown on BFA Attachment B, a financial summary of Personal Touch Home Aides of New York, Inc. as of March 31, 2012 indicates that the facility has experienced negative working capital and negative stockholder’s equity and generated a net income of $3,053,000.

The applicant has indicated the reason for the negative working capital is due to an increase in Due to Third Party Payer. The liability is recorded as current, although it is a long term liability, because of GAAP requirements. The negative stockholder’s equity is due to the applicant establishing an Employee Stock Ownership Plan (ESOP) in December 2010. The unearned ESOP shares are included as a reduction of stockholder’s equity, as required by GAAP.
Additionally, Personal Touch utilizes a revolving line of credit of up to $45,000,000 that is secured by its Account Receivable. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles require that when Account Receivable is utilized to provide financing, the money borrowed must be included in current liabilities. This is true even though the agreement does not expire until December 12, 2015. One may note that for an organization of this size ($91 million in total assets and $376 million in net revenues) personal Touch has relatively little long-term debt of $23 million. Further, the company has additional capacity to borrow funds under its $45 million revolving line of credit, should it be needed, as just $15.245 million has been utilized ($29.755 million available).

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

*From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Fletcher Allen Partners, Inc., (FAP) an existing Vermont not-for-profit corporation, is seeking approval to be established as the active parent and sole member of Community Providers, Inc. (CPI) and to be established as the active parent of CPI’s subsidiary hospitals, Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center (CVPHMC) and Elizabethtown Community Hospital (ECH). Also, CPI is seeking approval to become an active parent of CVPHMC and ECH.

CPI, an existing New York not-for-profit corporation, is the sole member of CVPHMC and ECH:

- CVPHMC is a 333-bed acute care hospital located at 75 Beekman Street, Plattsburgh, in Clinton County; and
- ECH is a 15-bed Critical Access Hospital located at 75 Park Street, Elizabethtown, in Essex County.

CPI was organized in 1984 to develop and coordinate a community and regionally-focused health system in upstate New York to provide cost effective care.

FAP was organized in October 2011, to be the active parent of Fletcher Allen Health Care, Inc. (Fletcher Allen) and Central Vermont Medical Center, Inc. (CVMC). Fletcher Allen is a not-for-profit corporation that functions as the academic medical center affiliated with the University of Vermont and its College of Medicine, based in Burlington, Vermont, providing integrated health care services as an acute care, teaching hospital with 562 licensed beds and a multi-specialty physician practice. CVMC is a not-for-profit corporation that provides health care services as an acute care, community hospital with 122 licensed beds, a 153-bed RHCF and a multi-specialty physician practice located in Berlin, Vermont.

Upon approval CPI, CVPHMC and ECH will become members of FAP’s health system and affiliate with Fletcher Allen and CVMC. FAP and CPI will have the ability to exercise active powers over the hospitals and gain oversight with respect to the entities day-to-day operations, set forth in the executed affiliation agreement between all parties. FAP will consist of a Board of twenty-seven that includes thirteen Fletcher Allen appointees, six CPI appointees, five CVMC appointees, and the Presidents of the Medical Staffs of CVMC, Fletcher Allen and CVPHMC. This new corporate arrangement will increase efficiency and improve care coordination in the region.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent Approval.

Need Summary
The purpose of this application is to establish a coordinated, highly integrated, four hospital care system under common control of Fletcher Allen Partners, Inc., with the objectives of improving quality, increasing access and lowering the costs of health care in the communities served by the system in Vermont and upstate New York. There will be no change in the daily operations of each health care facility.

Program Summary
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs or incremental revenue or expenses associated with this application.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval, contingent upon:

1. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Certificate of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of Fletcher Allen Partners, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
2. Submission of a photocopy of the adopted Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fletcher Allen Partners, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
3. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Community Providers, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
4. Submission of a photocopy of the adopted Amended and Restated Bylaws of Community Providers, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
5. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
6. Submission of a photocopy of the adopted Amended and Restated Bylaws of Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
7. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of Elizabeth Community Hospital, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
8. Submission of a photocopy of the adopted Amended and Restated Bylaws of Elizabeth Community Hospital, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Ne
need Analysis

Background
This project seeks to establish Fletcher Allen Partners, Inc. (FAP) as the active parent of Community Providers, Inc. (CPI) and to establish FAP and CPI as the active parents of Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center (CVPHMC) and Elizabethtown Community Hospital (ECH). Upon project completion, the certified beds and services at the two hospitals will remain the same.

Fletcher Allen Partners (FAP), a Vermont not-for-profit corporation, is currently the active parent of Fletcher Allen Health Care in Burlington, Vermont and Central Vermont Medical Center in Berlin, Vermont. Community Providers, Inc. (CPI), a New York not-for-profit corporation, is currently the sole member of Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center (CVPH) and Elizabethtown Community Hospital (ECH).

In addition to its corporate affiliation with CVPH through Fletcher Allen Partners, Fletcher Allen has contractual affiliations with Alice Hyde Medical Center in Malone, Canton-Potsdam Hospital in Potsdam, and Inter-Lakes Health in Ticonderoga. These affiliations provide a mechanism for regional planning on issues of common concern for each hospital, while allowing them to each maintain independence.

CPI’s primary purpose is to develop and coordinate a community and regionally focused health care system that provides appropriate, cost-effective care.

CVPH is the only hospital in Clinton County and is licensed to operate 333 hospital beds and 54 residential health care facility beds. CVPH offers a variety of services at its main site and at 11 hospital extension clinics, including a mobile health screening van. CVPH is certified as an Area Trauma Center and a Level 1 Perinatal Center.

ECH is a Critical Access Hospital in Essex County. The hospital is licensed to operate 15 Special Use beds and offers a range of services at its main site and at three (3) hospital extension clinics.

There are no costs associated with this project. Following completion of the project, CVPH and ECH will remain separate not-for-profit corporations licensed under Article 28 of the New York Public Health Law and will retain separate operating certificates. There will be no change in authorized services or the number or type of beds as a result of the proposed change in governance structure.

Analysis
Table 1 shows the distribution of beds by services category for CVPH, CVPH Skilled Nursing Facility, and ECH.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed Category</th>
<th>Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital</th>
<th>Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital SNF</th>
<th>Elizabethtown Community Hospital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternity</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical /Surgical</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional Care</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Use</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHCF</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Health Facilities Information System August 2012

CVPH SNF occupancy rates for 2008, 2009, and 2010 were 98.3 percent, 98.9 percent and 99.0 percent, respectively.
Table 2 shows utilization for CVPH and ECH for 2009, 2010, and 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Category</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CVPH Medical Center</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total inpatient discharges</td>
<td>11,645</td>
<td>11,597</td>
<td>10,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Department</td>
<td>47,774</td>
<td>46,939</td>
<td>44,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery</td>
<td>8,468</td>
<td>8,468</td>
<td>8,903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elizabethtown Community Hospital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total inpatient discharges</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Department</td>
<td>5,004</td>
<td>4,814</td>
<td>5,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: SPARCS 2009 – 2011*
* SPARCS Reporting for 2011 is incomplete.

Conclusion
Approval of this application will give FAP and CPI the ability to exercise active powers over the two hospitals and to gain oversight of day-to-day operations, while increasing regional health planning and the opportunity for continued collaboration to meet community needs.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Program Proposal
Establish Community Providers, Inc. (CPI) as the active parent of Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center, Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital SNF, and Elizabethtown Community Hospital. Establish Fletcher Allen Partners (FAP) as the active parent of CPI and the hospitals and nursing home.

Character and Competence
All current and proposed board members for CPI and FAP are subject to a character and competence review. Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health and reports from other state regulatory agencies if applicable. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

The following disclosures, pertaining to Fletcher Allen Health Care within the last ten years, were made:

- In 2003 Fletcher Allen settled with Vermont and federal law enforcement authorities regarding an investigation into false statements made by executives of Fletcher Allen about the capital costs of a construction project. The settlement included Fletcher Allen acknowledging certain false statements and paying $1 million.
In November 2011 Fletcher Allen and the NYS Office of Medicaid (OMIG) Inspector General entered into a Stipulation of Settlement in regard to an audit report by OMIG with respect to billings for ambulatory surgery services. The stipulation required Fletcher Allen to pay $510,973 with no admission of liability.

Conclusion
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Operating Budgets
The applicant has indicated there are no incremental operating expenses or revenues associated with this project since patient care services will not be affected or interrupted.

Capability and Feasibility
There are no project costs or incremental revenue or expenses associated with this application. As shown on BFA Attachment B, a financial summary of CVPHMC, ECH, CVMC and Fletcher Allen, each hospital has maintained positive working capital, positive net assets and experienced positive net income for 2011. As of June 30, 2012, all four hospitals have maintained positive working capital and net assets. ECH, CVMC and Fletcher Allen have experienced positive net income, while CVPHMC generated a net loss of $1,129,797. CVPHMC has indicated the loss was due to vacancies in physician specialties, including General Surgery, Emergency Room and Plastic Surgery. There has been a drop in surgical volumes and a corresponding drop in case mix. Locums were hired to fill many physician vacancies and absences and this came at a much higher cost. The hospital is actively recruiting and one general surgeon will be returning from maternity leave, which will provide some relief. Most ER positions have been filled along with one surgeon. The affiliation with FAP will allow CVPHMC to reduce costs and continue further necessary Physician recruitment.

Based on the preceding, it appears the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Organizational Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Financial Summaries- Fletcher Allen Partners Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ambulatory Surgery Centers - Establish/ Construct  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121104 B</td>
<td>AMSC, LLC d/b/a All Surg (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121140 B</td>
<td>Endoscopy Center of Niagara (Niagara County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 121403 B</td>
<td>Union Square SC, LLC (New York County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg, an existing limited liability company, requests approval to establish and construct an Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center (D&TC) that will be certified as a multi-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center (FASC). The proposed FASC will lease space on the third floor and basement level of a three-story building located at 951 Brook Avenue, Bronx. The facility will include four operating rooms, along with requisite support areas.

The applicant states they will take steps to become a provider in the Bronx Accountable Healthcare Network and become a member of Accountable Care Organizations that form to provide services to Bronx residents.

AMSC, LLC states that they are committed to seeking certification from one of the following: Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organization (JCAHO), Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC) or the American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgery Facilities (AAAASF) within two years of becoming operational.

The proposed members of AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg and their ownership interest are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed Members</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abdo Balikcioglu, M.D.</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy Ford, M.D.</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Slingsby</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Schwartz</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The applicant states that Robert Slingsby is a member of RJZM, LLC d/b/a All-Med & Rehabilitation of New York, an Article 28 D&TC that was established under CON #982540-B as the operator of a multi-specialty FASC in the Bronx with an extension clinic site in Queens.

In response to the Department’s inquiry to local hospitals regarding the impact of the proposed ASC in the service area, objections were received from Lincoln Medical & Mental Health Center. The Department does not find the comments submitted sufficient to warrant reversal or modification of the recommendation for contingent approval.

Total project costs are estimated at $1,112,412.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval, with an expiration of the operating certificate five years from the date of its issuance, should the operator not comply with the conditions of approval granted this CON.

Need Summary
AMSC, LLC proposes to provide the orthopedic, podiatric, general, urology, gynecology, and gastroenterology surgery services as well as pain management. It is projected that there will be 9,033 visits in the first year and 9,583 visits in year 3.

Program Summary
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met with $111,242 in member’s investment and a $1,001,170 capital equipment lease with AccuLease, carrying payment terms of five years at a 7.82% interest rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues: $4,755,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses: $4,159,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss): $596,077</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to the noted contingencies, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
**Recommendations**

**Health Systems Agency**

There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

**Office of Health Systems Management**

**Approval with an expiration of the operating certificate five years from the date of its issuance is recommended contingent upon:**

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]

2. Submission of a signed agreement with an outside independent entity satisfactory to the Department to provide annual reports to the DOH beginning in the second year of operation. Said reports shall include:
   - Data showing actual utilization including procedures;
   - Data showing breakdown of visits by payor source;
   - Data showing number of patients who need follow-up care in a hospital within seven days after ambulatory surgery;
   - Data showing number of emergency transfers to a hospital;
   - Data showing percentage of charity care provided, and
   - Number of nosocomial infections recorded during the year in question. [RNR]

3. Submission of an executed transfer and affiliation agreement, acceptable to the Department, with a local acute care hospital. [HSP]

4. Submission of an executed equipment lease that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

5. Submission of a working capital loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

6. The Articles of Organization must include a provision describing how the LLC will be managed and stating that neither the management structure nor the provision setting forth such structure may be deleted, modified or amended without the prior approval of the Department. [CSL]

7. The Articles of Organization must further provide that, notwithstanding anything in the Articles of Organization or the Operating Agreement to the contrary, transfers, assignments or other dispositions of membership interests or voting rights must be effectuated in accordance with Public Health Law Section 2801-a(4)(b). [CSL]

**Approval conditional upon:**

1. The submission of a CON or other licensing extension application required by the Department prior to expiration date of the operating certificate issued pursuant to this CON, seeking extension of the operating certificate of the ambulatory surgery center. [PMU]

2. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]

3. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]

4. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity's clinical program space. [HSP]

5. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]

**Council Action Date**

October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
AMSC, LLC (d/b/a All-Surg) seeks to establish and construct an Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center to be certified as a multi-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center (FASC) with four (4) operating rooms. It will be located at 951 Brook Avenue, Bronx, 10451, in Bronx County.

Analysis
AMSC, LLC will serve Bronx County.

The procedures that are proposed for AMSC, LLC are currently being performed in office based settings or other ambulatory surgery centers.

There are currently two free standing multi specialty ambulatory surgery centers and one multi specialty ambulatory surgery center extension clinic in Bronx County (HFIS).

Montefiore Medical Center, which is located 4.4 miles and 17 minutes driving time from the proposed ambulatory surgery center, will provide back-up support services for AMSC, LLC.

The proposed ambulatory surgery center is located in a health professional shortage area (HPSA) for the following services, as shown:

- Primary Care Services: Morrisania
- Mental Health Services: Homeless-West Central Bronx
- Dental Health Services: Southwest Bronx-Medicaid

The Morrisania service area is also designated as a medically underserved population/area.

The applicant has provided an organizational mission statement and a statement that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws with consultation of the legal counsel. These statements are acceptable to the Department.

Conclusion
The proposed ambulatory surgery center will provide patients with a variety of surgical services and will have a total 9,033 visits in the first year and 9,583 in year 3.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Project Proposal
Establish a diagnostic and treatment center that will also be federally certified as an ambulatory surgery center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed Operator</th>
<th>AMSC, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operator Type</td>
<td>Limited Liability Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doing Business As</td>
<td>All-Surg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Address</td>
<td>951 Brook Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Third Floor and Basement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronx, NY 10451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Specialties</td>
<td>Orthopedic Surgery, Podiatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgery, General Surgery, Urology, Gynecology, Gastroenterology, and Pain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Rooms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Rooms</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Operation</td>
<td>Monday through Friday from 6:00 am to 6:00 pm (Extended as necessary to accommodate patient needs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing (1st Year / 3rd Year)</td>
<td>26.5 FTEs / 28.5 FTEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Director(s)</td>
<td>Abdo Balikcioglu, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency, In-Patient and Backup Support Services Agreement and Distance</td>
<td>Expected to be provided by Montefiore Medical Center 4.4 Miles and 17 minutes driving time away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-call service</td>
<td>Access to the facility’s on-call physician during hours when the facility is closed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Character and Competence**

The members of the LLC are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abdo Balikcioglu, MD</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy Ford, MD</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Slingsby</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Schwartz</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr. Abdo Balikcioglu is a gastroenterologist in private practice.

Dr. Billy Ford is an anesthesiologist in private practice.

Robert Slingsby is the Chief Operating Officer of RJZM, LLC which operates All-Med and Rehabilitation of New York, an existing Article 28 Diagnostic and Treatment Center.

Joshua Schwartz is a Vice President at All-Med and Rehabilitation of New York.

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations, independent professional reviews, and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

**Integration with Community Resources**

A sliding fee scale will be in place for those without insurance, and provisions will be made for those who cannot afford services.

The Facility will be aligning with an existing D&TC (All-Med and Rehabilitation of New York), with two (2) sites in the Bronx, to ensure continuity of care and access to primary care.

The operating budget for this project projects that 51% of its visits are expected to be for individuals covered by Medicaid. The applicant is also committed to the development of a formal outreach program directed to members of the local community, including local physicians.
The facility commits to becoming a network provider in the provider-led health homes designated by NYSDOH for Bronx County and the surrounding counties and will consider joining any Accountable Care Organization (ACO) that is formed in (or for providers in) Bronx county.

The facility plans to implement an EMR system.

The facility will investigate the potential of joining a RHIO, given the importance placed on linkages with RHIOs by NYSDOH.

**Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations**
The medical staff will ensure that procedures performed at the facility conform to generally accepted standards of practice and that privileges granted are within the physician's scope of practice and/or expertise. The facility’s admissions policy will include anti-discrimination regarding age, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, religion, disability, or source of payment. All procedures will be performed in accordance with all applicable federal and state codes, rules and regulations, including standards for credentialing, anesthesiology services, nursing, patient admission and discharge, a medical records system, emergency care, quality assurance and data requirements. The Center intends to review the list acceptable procedures annually and as needed to determine the appropriateness of adding new procedures consistent with individual physician expertise.

**Recommendation**
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

---

**Financial Analysis**

**Lease Rental Agreement**
The applicant has submitted an executed lease for the proposed site, the terms of which are summarized below:

- **Dated:** January 9, 2012
- **Premises:** 12,000 gross square feet located at 951 Brook Avenue, Bronx, New York
- **Landlord:** MBX Acquisition Holdings, LLC
- **Lessee:** AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg
- **Term:** 10 years at $516,000 ($43.00 sq. ft.) plus a 4% increase each year after the first year.
  - Renewal option one 10-year term
- **Provisions:** Utilities, Taxes, Maintenance and Insurance

The applicant states that the lease is a non-arm’s length arrangement as the following individuals are both members of the landlord (MBX Acquisition Holdings, LLC) and the applicant (AMSC, LLC): Abdo Balikcioglu, M.D., Robert Slingsby, and Joshua Schwartz. Realtor letters have been provided attesting to the rental rate being of fair market value.

According to the applicant, the home of the proposed site was purchased by MBX Acquisition Holdings, LLC (landlord) in December 2010 for $1,300,000, and it is estimated that renovating the entire 26,000 square foot structure will cost the landlord slightly over $5,000,000.

**Total Project Costs And Financing**
Total project cost for the acquisition of moveable equipment is estimated at $1,112,412, itemized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment</td>
<td>1,080,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON Application Fee</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON Processing Fee</td>
<td>6,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,112,412</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project costs are based on a September 1, 2012 start date with a six month construction period.
The applicant's financing plan appears as follows:

- **Cash Equity (Applicant)**: $111,242
- **Equipment lease (5-year term, 7.82%)**: $1,001,170
- **Total**: $1,112,412

A letter of interest for leasing moveable equipment has been provided by AccuLease.

### Operating Budget

The applicant has submitted the first and third years operating budgets, in 2012 dollars, as summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$4,482,457</td>
<td>$4,755,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$3,219,609</td>
<td>$3,407,566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>741,239</td>
<td>751,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$3,960,848</td>
<td>$4,159,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income or (Loss)</td>
<td>$521,609</td>
<td>$596,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (procedures)</td>
<td>9,033</td>
<td>9,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Per Procedure</td>
<td>$438.49</td>
<td>$434.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source for the first and third years is anticipated as follows:

- Medicaid Fee-for-Service: 13.12%
- Medicaid Managed Care: 37.66%
- Medicare Fee-for-Service: 19.48%
- Commercial Fee-for-Service: 14.93%
- Commercial Manage Care: 10.39%
- Private Pay: 2.21%
- Charity: 2.21%

Utilization and expense assumptions were based on the applicant's experience in operating an article 28 FASC, along with input from the proposed participating physicians. The applicant has submitted eleven physician’s referral letters in support of the utilization projections, and has calculated the breakeven point to be approximately 88% of first and third year budgeted procedures.

The FASC will offer the following services: Orthopedic Surgery, Podiatric Surgery, General Surgery, Urology, Gynecology, Gastroenterology, and Pain Management.

### Capability and Feasibility

The total project cost of $1,112,412 will be satisfied by the proposed members contributing $111,242 from their personal resources and entering into a capital equipment lease with AccuLease for $1,001,170 at the above stated terms.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $693,228, which appears reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. Half of the working capital or $346,614 will be contributed by the members with the remaining $346,614 being borrowed from TD Bank for five years at a 4% fixed rate of interest. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the member's statement of personal net worth, which indicates the ability to meet both the equity and working capital requirements. Presented as BFA Attachment B is AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg pro-forma balance sheet that shows operations will start off with $457,856 in positive equity.

AMSC, LLC projects an operating excess of $521,609 and $596,077 in the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are based on current and projected federal and state governmental reimbursement methodologies, while commercial payers are based on estimates. The budget appears reasonable.
It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment A</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Personal Net Worth Statement for the Proposed Member of AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Pro-forma Balance Sheet of AMSC, LLC d/b/a All-Surg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplemental Information**

**Outreach**
Below are presented summaries of responses by hospitals to letters from the Department asking for information on the impact of the proposed ambulatory surgery center (ASC) in their service areas. There follows a summary of the applicant’s response to DOH's request for information on the proposed facility’s volume of surgical cases, the sources of those cases, and on how staff will be recruited and retained by the ASC.

**Facility:** Bronx-Lebanon Hospital Center  
Concourse Division  
1650 Grand Concourse  
Bronx, New York 10457

No response.

**Facility:** St. Barnabas Hospital  
4422 Third Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10457

No response.

**Facility:** Lincoln Medical & Mental Health Center  
234 East 149th Street  
Bronx, New York 10451

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current OR Use</th>
<th>Surgery Cases</th>
<th>Ambulatory Cases by Applicant Physician</th>
<th>Reserved OR Time for Applicant Physician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory</td>
<td>10,147</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>Not Provided</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Utilization for eight OR’s. Facility also operates three GI and two GU procedure rooms.
Lincoln Medical and Mental Health Center opposes the application. The hospital predicts that the proposed ASC would have negative ramifications on Lincoln and could jeopardize its financial stability. The hospital states that in 2011 it generated $4.6 million from 1,296 ambulatory surgical procedures from Zip code 10451, where Lincoln stands and where the proposed ASC would be located. The hospital states that the location of an ASC in such close proximity makes it likely that Lincoln would lose surgical referrals from community physicians. These and other losses within its catchment area could reduce the revenues from ambulatory surgery that help the hospital to support more than 600,000 outpatient and emergency room visits. Lincoln’s ambulatory surgery payor mix is 40.5% Medicaid HMO, 20.5% self-pay and 8.7% Medicaid.

The hospital acknowledges that none of the physicians slated to practice at the proposed ASC currently perform surgery at Lincoln.

Supplemental Information from Applicant

- Need and Sources of Cases

The source of cases will be those currently being performed in the offices of the 11 physicians who have committed to perform cases at the proposed ASC. The applicant also states that the proposed facility will be aligned with All-Med & Rehab of New York (All-Med), an affiliated existing diagnostic and treatment center with two sites in the Bronx and one site in Queens. This association will help ensure continuity of care and access to primary care for All-Surg’s patients and will help facilitate access to surgical procedures by All-Med’s clientele. The applicant also believes that recognition of the higher quality of services at certified facilities will cause patients and insurers to prefer the services of the proposed ASC as opposed to office-based practices.

- Office-Based Cases

All of the projected procedures for the proposed ASC are currently performed in an office-based setting. The applicant states that cases that are more appropriately performed in a general hospital setting will continue to be performed at the area hospitals where the applicant physicians are credentialed.

- Staff Recruitment and Retention

The applicant states that initial recruitment will be of selected staff currently employed by the member physicians in their private practices, particularly the nursing and technical staff. Staff will also be recruited through accredited schools, newspaper advertisements, training programs, local recruiters and, if needed, job fairs. Competitive salaries and benefits are expected to aid in the recruitment and retention of skilled employees, as are a positive work environment and flexible working hours. The applicant also expects that nurses and technicians currently employed by hospitals who choose to augment their income will be able to find supplemental employment at the proposed ASC because of the flexible work schedule, without cutting back on or abandoning their hospital employment.

OHSM Comment

Although one hospital in the area of the proposed ASC expressed opposition to the application, the fact that none of the physicians who intend to operate at the facility currently operate at the hospital renders the hospital’s prediction of lost cases and revenues speculative and provides no basis for reversal or modification of the recommendation for contingent approval of the proposed ASC based on public need, financial feasibility and operator character and competence.
Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC

County: Niagara (Niagara Falls)  Program: Ambulatory Surgery Center
Purpose: Establishment and Construction  Submitted: March 20, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC, an existing New York State limited liability company, requests approval to establish and construct a single-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center (FASC) specializing in gastroenterology procedures. The FASC will be located at 6933 Elaine Drive, Niagara Falls, and be comprised of two procedure rooms, which will accommodate the current and future needs of the community. Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC is a joint venture, with membership as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Membership</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northtowns Venture, LLC</td>
<td>51.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Northtowns Venture, LLC is owned equally by both Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center (NFMMC) and VISK, Inc (previously known as General Homecare, Inc.). VISK, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Kaleida Health. They are a passive parent entity. Kaleida Health will provide the funding for VISK, Inc. for the project, and will be providing a subvention agreement for this funding.

Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC which is a class A member is comprised of 15 individuals, 11 of whom are Class A and 4 are Class B, listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Bartolone, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Garson, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Kaplan, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Kozower, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yogesh Maheshwari, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siddhartha Shah, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Tuoti, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>8.3770%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Kenneth Hoffman (A)</td>
<td>1.8324%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John Poisson (B)</td>
<td>13.0758%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Karen Sablyak (B)</td>
<td>13.0758%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Bloom, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>3.7923%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naima Mian, D.O. (A)</td>
<td>3.7923%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Pietrak, M.D. (A)</td>
<td>3.7923%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Frank Principati (B)</td>
<td>1.0000%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. W. Barry Tanner (B)</td>
<td>1.0000%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The primary difference between the A and B membership are that Class A members are active in the daily operations of the facility while Class B members are not, and are involved primarily with the overall Board decisions for the facility.

In response to the Department’s inquiry to local hospitals regarding the impact of the proposed ASC in the service area, objections were received from Mount Saint Mary’s Hospital and Health Center. The Department does not find the comments submitted sufficient to warrant reversal or modification of the recommendation for five-year limited life approval.

Total project costs are estimated at $2,026,286.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The proposed project will address the needs of the participating physicians’ patients, who are currently served at Endoscopy Center of Western New York and NFMMC. It is projected that there will be 3,672 procedures performed in the year 1 and 4,159 procedures in year 3.

Program Summary
Staff have reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

Financial Summary
Project costs will be met with $226,286 in cash and a $1,800,000 loan from Wells Fargo Bank (6 yrs. @ 6%).

Budget:

| Revenues: | $ 2,529,824 |
| Expenses: | 1,865,668 |
| Gain/(Loss): | $ 664,156 |

Subject to noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management

Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]

2. Submission of a signed agreement with an outside independent entity satisfactory to the Department to provide annual reports to the DOH beginning in the second year of operation. Said reports shall include:
   - Data showing actual utilization including procedures;
   - Data showing breakdown of visits by payor source;
   - Data showing number of patients who need follow-up care in a hospital within seven days after ambulatory surgery;
   - Data showing number of emergency transfers to a hospital;
   - Data showing percentage of charity care provided, and
   - Number of nosocomial infections recorded during the year in question. [RNR]

3. Satisfactory completion of character and competence review, prior to presentation to the Public Health and Health Planning Council. [HSP]

4. Submission of an executed building lease that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

5. Submission of an executed administrative services agreement that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

6. Submission of a loan commitment for the Working capital requirement that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

7. Submission of a loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

8. Submission of a subvention agreement that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

9. The submission of the Article of Organization of Endo Center of Niagara, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

10. Submission of a photocopy of an Amendment to the Article of Organization of Endo Center of Niagara, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

11. Submission of a photocopy of an Amendment to the Operating Agreement of Endo Center of Niagara, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

12. Submission of a photocopy of an Administrative Services Agreement, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

13. Submission of a photocopy of an Amendment to the Articles of Organization of Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

14. Submission of a photocopy of an Amendment to the Operating Agreement of Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

15. Submission of a photocopy of an amendment to the Articles of Organization of Northtown Ventures, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

16. Submission of a photocopy of an amendment to the Operating Agreement of Northtown Ventures, LLC, which is acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]

2. The applicant shall complete construction by April 1, 2012 in accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed on or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]

3. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]

4. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]

5. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity’s clinical program space. [HSP]

6. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC (ECN) seeks to establish and construct an Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center to be certified as a single-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center specializing in gastroenterology procedures, to be located at 6933 Elaine Drive, Niagara Falls, 14304, in Niagara County.

Analysis
The primary service area for this project is Southern Niagara County and Northern Erie County.

The 10 participating physicians of Endoscopy Center of Niagara (ECN) have committed to perform approximately 3,900 procedures at ECN in the first year. These procedures are currently being performed either at the Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC (ECWNY) or at Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center (NFMMC).

The applicant is committed to serving all persons in need of for the procedure regardless of the source of payment; additionally, the applicant is committed to providing two (2%) percent charity care, reduced compensation or uncompensated care.

The proposed location is near the campus of the NFMMC. NFMMC and Kaleida Health will provide backup and emergency services.

The applicant has submitted an Organizational Mission Statement that identifies the populations and communities that will be served and ensures that charity care will be provided. The applicant has also submitted a statement that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws, with consultation of the legal counsel. Both of these statements are acceptable.

Conclusion
This project will increase access to service for patients in Southern Niagara County and Northern Erie County.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
Establish a diagnostic and treatment center that will also be federally certified as an ambulatory surgery center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed Operator</th>
<th>Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Address</td>
<td>6933 Elaine Drive, Niagara Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Specialties</td>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Rooms</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Rooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Operation</td>
<td>Monday through Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm (Extended as necessary to accommodate patient needs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing (1st Year / 3rd Year)</td>
<td>8.75 FTEs / 9.25 FTEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Director(s)</td>
<td>Yogesh Maheshwari / Raymond Tuoti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency, In-Patient and Backup Support Services Agreement and Distance</td>
<td>Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center 6.1 miles and 18 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-call service</td>
<td>Access to the facility’s on-call physician during hours when the facility is closed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Character and Competence

The members of the LLC are:

**Class A Member**

**Endoscopy Center of Western NY, LLC**

- Christopher Bartalone, MD  
  Manager
- David Garson, MD
- Richard Kaplan, MD
- Michael Kozower, MD
- Yogesh Maheshwari, MD  
  President / Manager
- Siddhartha Shah, MD
- Raymond Tuoti, MD
- Kenneth Hoffman  
  Treasurer
- John Poisson  
  Manager
- Karen Sablyak
- Peter Bloom, MD
- Naima Mian, DO
- Frank Principati
- W. Barry Tanner

**Class B Member**

**Northtowns Venture, LLC**

- Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center (50%)
  - Sheila Kee  
    Vice President / Manager
- Joseph Ruffalo
- VISK, Inc. (50%)
  - Donald Boyd  
    Secretary / Manager
- John Kessler
- Judith Baumgartner

Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC includes practicing physicians as well as members of Physician Endoscopy, LLC (PELL). PELL is a national provider of administrative and consulting services to gastroenterological practices. Additionally, these PELL members have been approved in New York State as members of several Article 28 ambulatory surgery centers.

The members of Northtowns Ventures, LLC are Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center and VISK, Inc. (whose sole passive member is Kaleida Health). The Board of Managers of Northtowns is comprised of current board members or executive staff of Niagara Falls, Kaleida, and Visiting Nurse Association of WNY.

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations, independent professional reviews, and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

- In 2005 Kaleida Health was fined $4,000 based on the investigation at Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital of an occurrence where a patient was admitted for left sided hernia repair. Although the consent and marking indicated the left side, the operation proceeded on the right side. The error was not noted until the surgeon was dictating post op notes and others were closing the wound. The operation resumed at that point and the correct side was operated on.
• In 2006 Kaleida Health was fined $10,000 based on the investigation of care rendered in the Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital ER. It was determined that the patient received inadequate care including testing ordered but not done. Upon readmission, restraints were ordered without physical examination of the patient who deteriorated and died.
• In 2007 Kaleida Health was fined $24,000 based on the investigation of the care rendered to two teenagers in Women & Children’s Hospital ER. Due to delayed treatment and/or inappropriate treatment, both resulted in deaths.
• In 2005 Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center was fined $12,000 based on the investigation of an occurrence reported by the facility in which a patient who had gastric bypass surgery was readmitted with significant symptoms, but there was a delay in diagnosing peritonitis, and the patient died.
• In 2006 Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center was fined $10,000 based on the investigation of a complaint regarding a baby death. A pregnant patient arrived at the hospital with prematurely ruptured membranes. The baby was delivered with severe complications, was transferred and died. It was determined that the baby received inadequate care at the facility and the transfer to a higher level of care was delayed.
• Augusta Endoscopy Center, LLC located in Georgia has not yet filed three annual surveys in accordance with Georgia law. According to the Georgia Department of Community Health, the facility has not been brought to enforcement, and the facility disputes that the surveys are required by law. The issue is in the hearing process.

Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations
The medical staff will ensure that procedures performed at the facility conform to generally accepted standards of practice and that privileges granted are within the physician’s scope of practice and/or expertise. The facility’s admissions policy will include anti-discrimination regarding age, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, religion, disability, or source of payment. All procedures will be performed in accordance with all applicable federal and state codes, rules and regulations, including standards for credentialing, anesthesiology services, nursing, patient admission and discharge, a medical records system, emergency care, quality assurance and data requirements. The Center intends to review the list acceptable procedures annually and as needed to determine the appropriateness of adding new procedures consistent with individual physician expertise.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Administrative Services Agreement
The applicant has submitted a draft administrative services agreement, the terms are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility:</th>
<th>Endo Center of Niagara, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contractor:</td>
<td>Endoscopy Center of Western New York, L.L.C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Services Provided: | Institute cost containment policies and procedures regarding staffing, supplies and capital and other expenditures, assist with establishment of fee schedules and advise company of managed care contracting opportunities, implement financial accounting and management reporting systems approved by the company, assist company in meeting the following mutual goals, (1) provide a consistent level of quality services to physicians and patients of facility, (2) operate company on a sound financial basis, (3) operate company at appropriate levels of staffing and (4) develop and recommend departmental policies, systems and procedures to achieve an efficient operation governing company. Develop an Annual Budget; assist in the development and implementation of an organization structure and written bylaws, policies, procedures and protocols to facilitate the efficient and legal operation of the company. The development and implementation of an organizational structure and written bylaws, policies, procedures and protocols to facilitate the efficient and legal formation and operation of the medical staff. Including the development and implementation of medical staff committees and credentialing criteria subject to approval of the board of managers. Development and recommendation of financial procedures and controls to achieve orderly operation of
Company and to reasonably safeguard the assets of the Company. Including the establishment of accounting procedures, reporting methods, fee schedules, cost reporting, asset management, billing procedures and credit and collection procedures, all done upon the direction of the company. Assist in developing and providing written monthly financial report packages, including itemized operating expense reports. Provide operational assistance in order to assist the company in complying with governmental regulations. Additional operational services include: Operational reviews, designing and recommending control procedures to ensure that charges for services are captured efficiently and accurately, recommend preadmission and scheduling protocols and pre-certification process. Assist in maintaining the physical assets of the company, provide monthly statistical information, establish systems and controls for purchasing inventory and distribution and charge control functions. Housekeeping and maintenance services, accreditation and committee operations. Monitor policies and procedures; obtain all relevant insurance for the company. Provide assistance with normal daily operations of the facility.

Term: 6 years with (3) additional 6 year terms
Fee: Annual Fee $105,000  Fee will increase 2% per year after the first year

Staff notes that the arrangement proposed in the subject application between the facility and Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC, in which all of the owners of ECWNY are also owners of the facility, appears to constitute a representative governance structure, and appear to be in compliance with the principles set forth by the Department in that regard.

**Lease Rental Agreement**
The applicant will lease approximately 5,900 square feet in a to be built building at 6933 Elaine Drive, Niagara Falls, NY(Niagara County), under the terms of the draft lease agreement summarized below:

**Lessor:** 6933 Elaine Drive, LLC
**Lessee:** Endo Center of Niagara, LLC
**Term:** 10 years with 3 (5) year renewal terms
**Rental:** $129,800 Per Year ($22.00 per sq.ft.) $10,816.67 per month. With a 3% annual increase in the current years rent.
**Provisions:** Triple Net Lease

The applicant has indicated that the lease arrangement will be an arms length lease arrangement. However, several of the proposed members of Endo Center of Niagara, LLC, have ownership interests in 6933 Elaine Drive, LLC. Therefore, the applicant has provided two letters of rent reasonableness from licensed Realtors to show that this is an arms length lease, and that the above stated terms are within the current market rate for the area.

**Total Project Cost and Financing**
Total project costs for new construction and movable equipment is estimated at $2,026,286, itemized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Construction</td>
<td>$924,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Contingency</td>
<td>92,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>46,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural/Engineering Fees</td>
<td>73,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees (consultant fees)</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment</td>
<td>766,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing Costs</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Interest Expense</td>
<td>42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Processing Fee</td>
<td>11,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,026,286</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project costs are based on an October 1, 2012 construction start date and a 6 month construction period.

The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>$ 226,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Loan 6% for 6 Years</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted an operating budget in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years of operation, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$1,461,624</td>
<td>$1,402,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>136,850</td>
<td>96,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and Rent</td>
<td>357,099</td>
<td>366,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$1,955,573</td>
<td>$1,865,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Income</strong></td>
<td>$245,980</td>
<td>$664,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilization:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Visit)</td>
<td>3,672</td>
<td>4,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost Per Visit</strong></td>
<td>$532.56</td>
<td>$448.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source for the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>12.96%</td>
<td>12.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>40.90%</td>
<td>41.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>32.92%</td>
<td>32.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>6.29%</td>
<td>7.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>1.63%</td>
<td>1.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>3.30%</td>
<td>3.41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense assumptions are based on the experience of the participating physicians in providing healthcare services through a private practice as well as the projections and experience of other freestanding ambulatory surgery centers in New York State. Utilization for the first year and third years of operation is based on the participating physicians’ current caseload with a slight decrease for year one due to the applicant understands of typical start-up issues with a new FASC.

**Capability and Feasibility**

The initiation of operations as a financially viable entity will be provided through $226,286 in cash equity by the proposed member with the remaining $1,800,000 for the project coming from a loan from Wells Fargo at the above stated rate.

Presented as BFA Attachments A, B and C are the financial statements for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center, Visk, Inc. and Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC (ECWNY), respectively, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the stated levels of equity.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $310,945 appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. The facility will provide $155,945 in cash equity for this project and will borrow the remaining $155,000 from Wells Fargo Bank with a 5 year term and a 6% interest rate. A letter of interest has been supplied by Wells Fargo Bank.

Presented as BFA Attachments A, B and C are the financial statements for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center, Visk, Inc. and Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC (ECWNY), respectively, which indicates the availability of
sufficient funds for the stated levels of equity. Presented as BFA Attachment F is the pro-forma balance sheet as of the first day of operation, which indicates positive member’s equity position of $382,231.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $245,890 and $664,156 would be maintained during the first and third years of operation, respectively. Budgeted net income appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, The certified financial summary for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center had an average negative working capital position and average positive net asset position, and generated an average net income of $2,614,811 during the period 2008 through 2010. The 2008 loss was caused by issues with the overall financial conditions of the medical center (pension liability adjustment) and the operations of the medical center and the delivery of patient care. In 2010, the medical center implemented a plan to correct and improve the financial conditions and operations of the medical center. This plan focused on 6 key objectives: Expand primary care, strengthen outpatient services, reduce operating costs, enhance patient revenues, increase patient safety and transform the delivery of patient care. This can be seen in the interim 2011 financial statements for the facility, shown as BFA Attachment B.

As shown on BFA Attachment B, The interim financial summary for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center had an average negative working capital position and average positive net asset position, and generated an average net income of $4,385,288 for the period January 1, 2011 through October 31, 2011.

As shown on BFA Attachment C, The certified financial summary for Visk, Inc had average positive working capital and net asset positions, and generated an average net income of $22,652 for 2011. The facility however does not have liquid resources to cover their portion of the project cost, but will be receiving the necessary funds through a subvention agreement from Kaleida Health.

As shown on BFA Attachment D, The interim financial summary for Visk, Inc had average positive working capital and net asset positions, and generated an average net loss of $7,163 for the period January 1, 2012 through August 31, 2012. The loss was due to minor administrative expenses incurred by the entity due to the fact that it has not been operational for several years. The loss will be covered by the passive parent entity Kaleida Health, but it appears that as a result of this project, the facility will experience a net operating income at the end of the year.

As shown on BFA Attachment E, The certified financial summary for Kaleida Health had average positive working capital and net asset positions, and generated an average net income of $39,676,000 during the period 2009 through 2010.

As shown on BFA Attachment F, The interim financial summary for Kaleida Health had average positive working capital and net asset positions, and generated an average net loss of $11,567,000 for the period January 1, 2011 through November 30, 2011. The 2011 loss was caused by the wind down of one of the tertiary care hospitals, Millard Fillmore Gates, which experienced significant losses in its final year of operations which was 2011 in which the services were being transferred from Millard Fillmore to Buffalo General Hospital and Gates Vascular Institute. The transition and closure was completed in the first quarter of 2012. The facility has been able to achieve positive financial results since the closure.

As shown on BFA Attachment G the certified financial summary for Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC (ECWNY), had average positive working capital and net asset positions, and generated an average net income of $1,455,336 during the period 2009 through 2011.

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Attachments

BFA Attachment A  Certified Financial Summary for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center 2008-2010
BFA Attachment B  Interim Financial Summary for Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center January 2011-October 2011
BFA Attachment C  Certified Financial Summary for Visk, Inc.
BFA Attachment D  Interim Financial Summary for Visk, Inc.
BFA Attachment E  Certified Financial Summary for Kaleida Health 2009-2010
BFA Attachment F  Interim Financial Summary for Kaleida Health January 2011-November 2011
BFA Attachment G  Financial Summary for Endoscopy Center of Western New York, LLC (ECWNY)
BFA Attachment H  Pro-forma Balance Sheet of Endoscopy Center of Niagara, LLC
BHFP Attachment  Map

Supplemental Information

Outreach
Below are presented summaries of responses by hospitals to letters from the Department asking for information on the impact of the proposed ambulatory surgery center (ASC) in their service areas. There follows a summary of the applicant’s response to DOH’s request for information on the proposed facility’s volume of surgical cases, the sources of those cases, and on how staff will be recruited and retained by the ASC.

Facility:  Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center
621 Tenth Street
Niagara Falls, New York 1214302

No response.

Facility:  Kenmore Mercy Hospital
2950 Elmwood Avenue
Kenmore, New York 14217

No response.

Facility:  Mount Saint Mary’s Hospital and Health Center
5300 Military Road
Lewiston, New York 14092
Mount Saint Mary’s objects to the application on the belief that the applicant physicians who perform endoscopy procedures at the Mount Saint Mary’s would transfer those cases to the proposed ASC. This would represent a loss of 65 percent of the hospital’s current endoscopy patients, with an associated annual loss in net patient services revenue of $2.1 million. This estimate does not include the anticipated revenue increases from the hospital’s recent expansion of its gastroenterology laboratory from two procedure rooms to three, nor the $423,000 in costs associated with that expansion. The hospital provided no information on the impact these losses would have on its community-oriented services.

Utilization at Mount St. Mary’s Hospital and Health Center:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Gastro Center Use</th>
<th>Endoscopy Cases</th>
<th>Endoscopy Cases by Applicant Physicians</th>
<th>Reserved Gastro. Center Time for Applicant Physicians</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60% 3,600 Ambulatory</td>
<td>Inpatient 400</td>
<td>2,331</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 2009, Mount Saint Mary’s experienced an operating gain of $2.2 million on total operating revenues of $104.9 million. In 2010, the hospital had a loss of $867,000 on operating revenues of $105.9 million. The hospital’s current assets in 2009 were $32.2 million and current liabilities were $15.5 million, for a working capital ratio of 2.1 to 1.0. In 2010, current assets were $33.0 million and current liabilities $14.5 million, for a working capital ratio of 2.3 to 1.0. Mount Saint Mary’s reports that in 2010, the hospital had bed debt of $1.1 million and provided charity care valued at $1.6 million. In 2011, the hospital experienced $2.3 million in bad debt and provided $1.8 million in charity care.

Supplemental Information from Applicant

- Need and Sources of Cases

The applicant states that the utilization projected for the proposed ASC is based on the current caseload of the 10 participating physicians. All of the projected procedures are currently being performed at the Endoscopy Center of Western New York (ECWNY), a certified Article 28 ASC, or at Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center. The applicant also cites the area’s aging population as a source of cases, including an increase in the 45+ age group, which is the primary service group for ambulatory surgery. The applicant also expects that the facility’s direct involvement and support of Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center and Kaleida Health, together with its control by the member physicians who have practices in the local community, will result in greater convenience and efficiency for patients and physicians and encourage utilization of the proposed ASC.

- Office-Based Cases

The applicant states that none of the projected procedures for the proposed ASC are currently performed in an office setting. As noted, all of the projected procedures are currently performed with at ECWNY or at Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center. The applicant states that none of the projected procedures will migrate to the ASC from any hospital other than Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center.

- Staff Recruitment and Retention

The applicant states that initial recruitment will be of selected staff currently employed by the member physicians in their private practices, particularly the nursing and technical staff. Staff will also be recruited through accredited schools, newspaper advertisements, training programs, local recruiters and, if needed, job fairs. Competitive salaries and benefits are expected to aid in the recruitment and retention of skilled employees, as are a positive work environment and flexible working hours. The applicant also expects that nurses and technicians currently employed...
by hospitals who choose to augment their income will be able to find supplemental employment at the proposed ASC because of the flexible work schedule, without cutting back on or abandoning their hospital employment.

**OHSM Comment**

The comments from Mount Saint Mary’s objecting to the ASC are predicated on the assumption that the ASC applicant physicians who currently practice at the hospital will transfer their endoscopy cases in their entirety to the proposed ASC. The Department notes that this assumption is completely at odds with the applicant’s clear and unequivocal statement that none of the procedures projected for the ASC will migrate to the facility from any hospital other than Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center. This assertion is also consistent with the narrative in the applicant’s CON submission describing the proposed ASC’s primary service area as northern Erie County and southern Niagara County exclusive of Lewiston, where Mount Saint Mary’s is located. In view of these statements, the Department does not find the comments from Mount Saint Mary’s sufficient to consider reversal or modification of the recommendation for five-year limited life approval of the proposed ASC based on public need, financial feasibility and operator character and competence.
Union Square SC, LLC

**County:** New York (New York)
**Program:** Ambulatory Surgery Center
**Purpose:** Establishment and Construction
**Submitted:** May 23, 2012

---

**Executive Summary**

**Description**
Union Square SC, LLC., a to-be-formed limited liability company, requests approval to establish and construct a single-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center (FASC) specializing in orthopedic procedures. The FASC will be located in leased space at 27 West 20th Street, New York, on the first and second floors of the building. The applicant proposes to provide orthopedic surgery using four operating rooms.

This application will consolidate several private medical practices and Beth Israel Medical Center (BIMC) physicians. Upon approval, the applicant will change its name to Union Square Surgery Center, LLC. The proposed members are as follows:

- Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corp. 67.500%
- Metro Bloom, LLC 10.000%
- Steven Arsht, MD 1.731%
- Steven Beldner, MD 1.731%
- Catherine Compito, MD 1.731%
- Jonathan Gordon, MD 1.731%
- Christopher Hubbard, MD 1.731%
- Jerry Lubliner, MD 1.731%
- Peter McCann, MD 1.731%
- Debra Parisi, MD 1.731%
- Kevin Plancher, MD 1.731%
- Debra Polatsch, MD 1.731%
- Vladimir Shur, MD 1.731%
- Max Tyorkin, MD 1.731%
- Robert Ziets, MD 1.731%

The applicant will enter into a development agreement and an administrative services agreement with Metro Bloom, LLC, a healthcare consultant with ambulatory surgery experience in New Jersey and Florida, which is wholly-owned by Henry Bloom.

Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation is a not-for-profit and is an affiliate of BIMC. BIMC and its parent support this project, but will not take an active role in the operation of the FASC.

No responses were received to the Department’s inquiry to local hospitals regarding the impact of the proposed ASC in the service area.

Total project costs are estimated at $7,086,144.

**DOH Recommendation**
Contingent approval, with an expiration of the operating certificate five years from the date of its issuance, should the operator not comply with the conditions of approval granted this CON.

**Need Summary**
The majority of the cases will be a result of the transfer of excess volume from BIMC. The first year volume of 5,484 procedures is based on the majority of cases that are currently performed at BIMC. The applicant projects a third-year utilization of 5,818 procedures. Performing these cases in the FASC will free up needed space in the hospital’s operating room, where inpatient surgical cases have increased by 13.6% from 12,487 in 2008 to 14,189 in 2010.

**Program Summary**
Staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

**Financial Summary**
Total project costs will be met via equity of $708,614 and a bank loan of $6,377,530 (7 yrs. @ 5.25%).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td>$10,049,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td>6,834,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss):</td>
<td>$3,214,630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management

Approval with an expiration of the operating certificate five years from the date of its issuance is recommended contingent upon:

1. Submission of a check for the amount enumerated in the approval letter, payable to the New York State Department of Health. Public Health Law Section 2802.7 states that all construction applications requiring review by the Public Health and Health Planning Council shall pay an additional fee of fifty-five hundredths of one percent of the total capital value of the project, exclusive of CON fees. [PMU]

2. Submission of a signed agreement with an outside independent entity satisfactory to the Department of Health beginning in the second year of operation. These reports shall include:
   - Data showing actual utilization including procedures;
   - Data showing breakdown of visits by payor source;
   - Data showing number of patients who needed follow-up care in a hospital within seven days after ambulatory surgery;
   - Data showing number of emergency transfers to a hospital;
   - Data showing percentage of charity care provided; and
   - Number of nosocomial infections recorded during the year in question. [RNR]

3. Submission by the governing body of the ambulatory surgery center of an Organizational Mission Statement which identifies, at a minimum, the populations and communities to be served by the center, including underserved populations (such as racial and ethnic minorities, women and handicapped persons) and the center’s commitment to meet the health care needs of the community, including the provision of services to those in need regardless of ability to pay. The statement shall also include commitment to the development of policies and procedures to assure that charity care is available to those who cannot afford to pay. [RNR]

4. Submission of a statement from the applicant, acceptable to the Department, that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws, with consultation of the legal counsel, and it is concluded that proceeding with the proposal is acceptable. [RNR]

5. Submission of a statement, acceptable to the Department, that the applicant will consider creating or entering into an integrated system of care that will reduce the fragmentation of the delivery system, provide coordinated care for patients, and reduce inappropriate utilization of services. The applicant will agree to submit a report to the Department beginning in the second year of operation and each year thereafter detailing efforts and results. [RNR]

6. Submission of a bank loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

7. Submission of a photocopy of an executed lease rental agreement that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]

8. Submission of a working capital loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]

9. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Articles of Organization of Union Square SC, L.L.C., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

10. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Operating Agreement of Union Square SC, L.L.C., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

11. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Articles of Organization of Metro-Bloom LLC, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

12. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Operating Agreement of Metro-Bloom LLC, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

13. The submission of State Hospital Code (SHC) Drawings, acceptable to the Department, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01. [AER]

Approval conditional upon:

1. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]

2. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]

3. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity's clinical program space. [HSP]

4. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]

5. The submission of Final Construction Documents, signed and sealed by the project architect, as described in BAEFP Drawing Submission Guidelines DSG-01, prior to the applicant’s start of construction. [AER]

6. The applicant shall complete construction by June 30, 2015. In accordance with 10 NYCRR Part 710.2(b)(5) and 710.10(a), if construction is not completed or before that date, this may constitute abandonment of the approval and this approval shall be deemed cancelled, withdrawn and annulled without further action by the Commissioner. [AER]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Union Square SC, LLC requests approval to establish and construct a single-specialty freestanding ambulatory surgery center (FASC) at 27 West 20th Street, New York, in New York County.

Currently, New York County has 12 FASCs. The types of ambulatory surgery service and number of cases performed at the centers are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AS Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>2010</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
<td>Carnegie Hill Endo, LLC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Center for Specialty Care Inc</td>
<td>4,679</td>
<td>4,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
<td>East Side Endoscopy</td>
<td>6,326</td>
<td>9,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Fifth Avenue Surgery Center</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>1,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Gramercy Park Digestive Disease Center</td>
<td>7,494</td>
<td>8,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Gramercy Surgery Center, Inc</td>
<td>1,868</td>
<td>1,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endoscopy</td>
<td>Kips Bay Endoscopy Center, LLC</td>
<td>9,179</td>
<td>9,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
<td>Manhattan Endoscopy Center, LLC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>Mid Manhattan Surgi-Center</td>
<td>4,011</td>
<td>3,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>Midtown Surgery Center</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>Retinal Ambulatory Surgery Center of New York Inc</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>1,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Specialty</td>
<td>SurgiCare of Manhattan, LLC</td>
<td>1,671</td>
<td>3,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>37,068</strong></td>
<td><strong>47,257</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The first-year volume of 5,484 procedures is based on the majority of cases that are currently performed at Beth Israel Medical Center. The applicant projects a third-year utilization of 5,818 procedures. Performing these cases in the ambulatory surgery center will free up needed space in the hospital’s operating room, where inpatient surgical cases have increased by 13.6 percent, from 12,487 in 2008 to 14,189 in 2010.

The applicant states that the members of Union Square SC, LLC are committed to serving all persons in need of its specialty care without regard to race, sex, age, religion, creed, sexual orientation, ability to pay, source of payment or other personal characteristics.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis
Establish a diagnostic and treatment center that will also be federally certified as a single-specialty ambulatory surgery center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed Operator</th>
<th>Union Square SC, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Address</td>
<td>27 West 20th Street, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Specialties</td>
<td>Orthopedics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Rooms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Operation</td>
<td>Monday through Friday from 7:00 am to 6:00 pm (Extended as necessary to accommodate patient needs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing (1st Year / 3rd Year)</td>
<td>24.5 FTEs / 28 FTEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Director(s)</td>
<td>Peter McCann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emergency, In-Patient and Backup Support Services
Beth Israel Medical Center
1.1 miles / 5 minutes

On-call service
Access to the facility’s on-call physician during hours when the facility is closed.

Character and Competence
The members of the LLC are:

Class A Members
Steven J. Arsht, MD 1.731%
Steven Beldner, MD 1.731%
Catherine A. Compito, MD 1.731%
Jonathan C. Gordon, MD 1.731%
Christopher E. Hubbard, MD 1.731%
Jerry A. Lubliner, MD 1.731%
Peter D. McCann, MD 1.731%
Debra M. Parisi, MD 1.731%
Kevin D. Plancher, MD 1.731%
Daniel B. Polatsch, MD 1.731%
Vladimir B. Shur, MD 1.731%
Max Tyorkin, MD 1.731%
Robert J. Ziets, MD 1.731%

Class B Members
Metro-Bloom, LLC 10.000%
-- Henry Bloom (100%)

Class C Members
Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corp 67.500%

The 13 Class A members are all practicing surgeons with admitting privileges to Beth Israel Medical Center. The Class B member is wholly owned by Henry Bloom. Mr. Bloom has extensive experience providing administrative and consulting services to ambulatory surgery centers nationwide. The Class C member, Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corp. (BIACSC), is a not-for-profit corporation which is an affiliate of Beth Israel Medical Center (BIMC) and whose board members are officers of BIMC. BIACSC is the operator and/or member of multiple ambulatory surgery centers in New York State.

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Dr. Gordon disclosed three pending malpractice cases. Dr. Hubbard disclosed one settled malpractice case. Dr. Ziets disclosed two settled and one pending malpractice cases.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations, independent professional reviews, and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

In 2005 Beth Israel Medical Center entered into a Corporate Integrity Agreement related to cost report overpayments. The Agreement remains in effect.
Integration with Community Resources
The center has committed to serving all persons in need of its specialty care without regard to race, sex, age, religion, creed, sexual orientation, ability to pay, source of payment or other personal characteristics.

The center commits to becoming a network provider in the provider-led health homes designated by the Department for New York County and its surrounding counties and will consider joining any Accountable Care Organization that is formed for providers in New York County. Additionally, the center intends to implement an electronic medical record system that qualifies under the Meaningful Use provisions of the HITECH Act and will consider joining a regional health information organization or qualified health information exchange.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Lease Rental Agreement
The applicant has submitted a draft lease rental agreement for the site that they will occupy, which is summarized below:

Premises: 12,000 square feet located at 27 West 20th Street, New York, New York
Lessor: Dezer Properties, Inc.
Lessee: Union Square SC, LLC
Term: Fifteen years (15)
Rental: $702,000 per annum ($58.50 per sq. ft.) plus a 3% increase compounded annually.
Provisions: The lessee shall be responsible for utilities.

The applicant has submitted an affidavit indicating that the lease agreement will be an arm’s length lease arrangement. The applicant has submitted three real estate letters attesting to the reasonableness of the per square foot rental.

Development Services Agreement
The applicant has submitted an executed development services agreement which they will enter before they open the facility, which is summarized below:

Date: February 28, 2012
Facility: Union Square SC, LLC
Contractor: Metro Bloom, LLC
Term: Metro Bloom, LLC shall begin providing Development Services on the commencement date and shall continue providing such Development Services until the Center perform its first surgical procedure at the Center.
Services Provided: During the term, Metro Bloom, LLC shall be responsible for a 3 phase Development Process. The Contractor will provide the following services: Assist the company with respect to the development and review of pro forma statements of operations and strategic planning; assist the company with site location in order to determine the best location of the Center; assist the Company with respect to the Company's efforts to obtain financing for the Center; interview and advise the Company with respect to the selection of an architect; shall schedule and attend regular meetings with the architect, the Company and a steering group of physicians; review the architect’s drawings and specifications as they are being prepared; assist in the preparation of a budget for the Center; indentify and arrange for the purchase of any and all instrumentation and equipment required for the Center; shall monitor and review all changes to the Center or the Budget with the Company and the architect and assist in negotiating said changes; shall recommend for
purchase or lease by the Company, any and all furniture, fixtures, equipment and supplies as may be required in order to operate the Center; shall recommend for approval and hire by the Company and all staff as shall be required in connection with the development of the Center; shall assist and recommend the selection and implementation of the Company’s computer system and Metro will assist in the preparation of financial projections for the Company, which shall include revenue forecasts based on current reimbursement methodologies and staffing and supply expense estimates.

**Compensation:**
In consideration of the Development Services to be performed by Metro, the Company shall compensate Metro for three phases of services, for maximum aggregate payments of one hundred fifty thousand dollars ($150,000).

### Administrative Services Agreement
The applicant has submitted an executed administrative services agreement, which is summarized below:

**Facility:** Union Square Surgery Center  
**Contractor:** Metro Bloom, LLC  
**Term:** Three years and the agreement shall be extended for an additional two years.  
**Compensation:** The administrative services fee will be $96,000 annually for the term of the agreement.  
**Services Provided:** The Consultant shall provide the following services: Responsible for consulting with the Client relative to the Client’s furniture, fixtures and equipment; work closely with Administrator to arrange for appropriate maintenance of equipment; subject to the Client’s approval, the Contractor shall recruit a full time on-site administrator; shall recruit and recommend for hire by Client and all clerical and professional personnel that will be required in order to operate the Center; assist the Client to establish unified office policies and procedures, which such policies and procedures shall be approved by the Client; work with the accountants to develop and establish bookkeeping and accounting protocols; consultant shall maintain, monitor and reconcile all bank accounts; assist the Client to establish and monitor Quality Assurance/Utilization Review programs for the Client; negotiate contracts with various hospitals, insurance companies and managed care companies; perform a quarterly on-site review of the Client to assist Client in meeting regulatory and accreditation standards and shall establish and operational budget on an annual basis subject to the review and approval of the Board.

The Consultant will not have the following responsibilities:

- authority to hire or fire the administrator or other key management employees;  
- maintenance and control of the books and records;  
- authority over the disposition of assets and the incurring of liabilities on behalf of the facility, and  
- the adoption and enforcement of policies regarding to the operation of the facility.

### Total Project Cost and Financing
Total project cost, which is for renovations and the acquisition of moveable equipment, is estimated at $7,086,144, itemized below:
Renovation and Demolition $3,392,376  
Design Contingency 339,237  
Construction Contingency 339,237  
Architect/Engineering Fees 332,800  
Construction Manager Fees 40,000  
Other Fees (Consultant) 369,000  
Moveable Equipment 1,771,000  
Telecommunications 182,000  
Financing Costs 127,551  
Interim Interest Expense 152,193  
CON Fee 2,000  
Additional Processing Fee 38,750  
Total Project Cost $7,086,144

Project costs are based on a February 1, 2012 construction start date and a five month construction period.

The applicant’s financing plan appears as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>$ 708,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Loan (5.25% interest rate for a seven year term)</td>
<td>$6,377,530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted an operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years; summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$9,472,274</td>
<td>$10,049,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$4,750,474</td>
<td>$ 5,214,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>1,661,307</td>
<td>1,620,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$6,411,781</td>
<td>$ 6,834,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>$3,060,493</td>
<td>$ 3,214,630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Utilization: (Procedures) | 5,484 | 5,818 |
| Cost Per Procedure       | $1,169.18 | $1,174.72 |

Utilization projections are based on the experience of the participating surgeons and their estimate of the number of cases they would bring to the Center. Expense assumptions are based on the experience of the participating physicians, as well as the projections and experience of other freestanding ambulatory surgery centers in New York State.
**Capability and Feasibility**

The applicant will finance $6,377,530 at an interest rate of 5.25% for a seven year term; the applicant has provided a letter of interest. The remainder, $708,614, will be provided as equity from the proposed members’ personal resources and via Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation’s operations.

Working capital requirement is estimated at $1,139,084, which is equivalent to two months of third year expenses. The applicant will finance $569,542 at an interest rate of 4.50% for a term of five years. The remainder, $569,542, will be provided from the proposed members’ personal resources and via Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation’s operations. Presented as BFA Attachment A and B are the personal net worth statements for the proposed members of Union Square SC, LLC, and the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution. Presented as BFA Attachment C, is the pro-forma balance sheet of Union Square SC, LLC as of the first day of operation, which indicates a positive net asset position of $1,278,156 as of the first day of operation.

The submitted budget indicates a projected net income of $3,060,493 and $3,214,630 during the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are based on current reimbursement methodologies for ambulatory surgery services.

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

### Attachments

- **BFA Attachment A**  Personal Net Worth Statement
- **BFA Attachment B**  2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation
- **BFA Attachment C**  Pro-forma Balance Sheet
- **BHFP Attachment**  Map

### Supplemental Information

**Outreach**

Below are presented summaries of responses by hospitals to letters from the Department asking for information on the impact of the proposed ambulatory surgery center (ASC) in their service areas. There follows a summary of the applicant’s response to DOH’s request for information on the proposed facility’s volume of surgical cases, the sources of those cases, and on how staff will be recruited and retained by the ASC.

**Facility:** NYU Langone Medical Center  
550 First Avenue Avenue  
New York, New York 10016

No response.
Facility: Hospital for Joint Diseases
301 East 17th Street
New York, New York 10003

No response.

Facility: Bellevue Hospital Center
First Avenue at 27th Street
New York, New York 10016

No response.

Supplemental Information from Applicant

• Need and Sources of Cases

The utilization projected for the proposed ASC is based on the current caseload of the 13 member physicians who have committed to perform cases at the facility. The majority of the cases (98%) at the proposed ASC are currently being performed at Beth Israel Medical Center’s (BIMC) Philips Ambulatory Care Center, with the remaining procedures performed in the physicians’ private offices or other freestanding (non-hospital based) ambulatory surgery centers. The proposed application has been developed with the cooperation and support of BIMC. The applicant also cites the continuous growth of ambulatory surgery in New York County, and in New York State, as a source of cases and further expects that the higher quality of surgery in ASCs will cause patients and insurers to prefer the services of an ASC, as opposed to an office-based practice.

• Staff Recruitment and Retention

The applicant states that initial recruitment will be of selected staff currently employed by the member physicians in their private practices, particularly the nursing and technical staff. Staff will also be recruited through accredited schools, newspaper advertisements, training programs, local recruiters and, if needed, job fairs. Competitive salaries and benefits are expected to aid in the recruitment and retention of skilled employees, as are a positive work environment and flexible working hours. The applicant also expects that nurses and technicians currently employed by hospitals who choose to augment their income will be able to find supplemental employment at the proposed ASC because of the flexible work schedule, without cutting back on or abandoning their hospital employment.

• Office-Based Cases

As noted previously, the majority of the projected cases (98%) are currently being performed at BIMC’s Philips Ambulatory Care Center, which is related to the Beth Israel Ambulatory Care Services Corporation, one of the owners of the proposed ASC, with the remaining cases coming from the physicians’ private offices or other non-hospital based ASCs. The applicant states that none of the projected procedures will migrate to the proposed ASC from any hospital or other ASC.

OHSM Comment

The absence of any comments in opposition to this application from hospitals in the proposed service area provides no basis for reversal or modification of the recommendation for five-year limited life approval of the proposed ASC based on public need, financial feasibility and operator character and competence.
### Diagnostic and Treatment Centers - Establish/Construct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 121354 E</td>
<td>Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center (Queens County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121355 E</td>
<td>A Merryland Operating, LLC d/b/a Mermaid Health Center (Kings County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 122001 E</td>
<td>Beacon Christian Community Health Center (Richmond County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Executive Summary

## Description
Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center, Inc. (Hillside Polymedic), a proprietary corporation, requests permanent life approval to operate an Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center (D&TC) providing primary care and specialty services at 187-30 Hillside Avenue, Jamaica. Under CON #052016-B, Hillside Polymedic was approved by the Public Health Council in November 2005 for a limited life of five years. The sole shareholder of Hillside Polymedic is Bridget Chime.

## Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

- **Budget:**
  - **Revenues:** $1,988,412
  - **Expenses:** $1,852,887
  - **Gain/(Loss):** $135,525

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

## Need Summary
Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center, Inc. (Hillside Polymedic) served 3,127 patients in 2011, for a total of 13,333 visits since becoming operational in 2007. Nearly 71% of the visits accounted for primary care services, including: internal medicine (26.9%), obstetrics and gynecology (16.9%), pediatrics (15.8%), and family medicine (11.0%). The remaining 29% of the visits were podiatry (12.9%), dental (4.9%), and other (12.1%).

It is projected that visits will increase from 13,133 to 17,333 in the first year of permanent life operation and 19,533 by year 3.

## Program Summary
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval.

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.


**Need Analysis**

**Background**
Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center, Inc. (Hillside Polymedic), located at 187-30 Hillside Avenue, Jamaica, 11432 in Queens County, seeks permanent life. Hillside was previously approved for a 5-year limited life through CON #052016-B. The applicant has met the following contingency on CON #052016-B:

*Submission of an agreement with an outside independent entity, satisfactory to the Department, to provide annual reports to the department beginning in the second year of operation.*

**Analysis**
The service area includes ten zip codes in Queens County as follows:

11432, 11423, 11412, 11434, 11433, 11429, 11427, 11428, 11413, and 11435.

The prevention quality indicators (PQIs) are rates of admissions to the hospital for conditions for which good outpatient care can potentially prevent the need for hospitalization, or for which early intervention can prevent complications or more severe disease.

The PQIs for zip code 11432, the location of Hillside, are significantly poor compared with those of the State (Source: NYSDOH). The rates for the ten service area zip codes are also unfavorable for most of the PQI conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PQIs: # of admissions per 100,000 adult population</th>
<th>Zip Code 11432</th>
<th>Ten Service Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All PQIs</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Acute</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Circulatory</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Diabetes</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Respiratory</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number of projected visits is as follows:

- Current Year: 13,133
- First Year: 17,333
- Third Year: 19,533

These projections are based on moderate growth and the addition of the provider staff. Based on the NYSDOH data, the population of Queens County is expected to grow 9.5 percent from 2010-2020. The elderly population (65 years and over) will grow approximately 27 percent.

**Conclusion**
According to the annual reports compiled by the outside independent entity engaged to review the facility’s services and operations Hillside Polymedic has provided primary care and related services to residents of their service area under the terms of the limited life approval put into effect on April 27, 2007.

**Recommendation**
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.
Programmatic Analysis

Program Proposal
Seek Permanent Life approval for a diagnostic and treatment center which has been operating for five years. There will be no changes to the facility’s services as a result of this project.

Character and Competence
The sole member of the LLC is Bridget Chime.

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations, independent professional reviews, and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Lease Rental Agreement
The applicant has submitted an executed lease rental agreement for the site, which is summarized below:

- Premises: 8,466 square feet located at 187-30 Hillside Avenue, Jamaica, New York
- Lessor: Chudi Chime
- Lessee: Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center
- Term: 10 years
- Rental: $240,000 annually ($28.35 per sq. ft.)
- Provisions: The lessee shall be responsible for maintenance, insurance and utilities.

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted operating budgets for the current year (2010) and years one and three in 2012 dollars, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Year</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$1,207,433</td>
<td>$1,761,862</td>
<td>$1,988,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Expenses</td>
<td>1,475,359</td>
<td>1,663,358</td>
<td>1,852,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>$(267,926)</td>
<td>$98,504</td>
<td>$135,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization: (visits)</td>
<td>11,007</td>
<td>17,333</td>
<td>19,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Per Visit</td>
<td>$134.03</td>
<td>$95.96</td>
<td>$94.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utilization by payor source for the current year and year’s one and three is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Current year (2010)</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td>9.53%</td>
<td>9.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>41.52%</td>
<td>42.22%</td>
<td>42.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>2.71%</td>
<td>3.17%</td>
<td>3.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>.28%</td>
<td>3.17%</td>
<td>3.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>6.49%</td>
<td>5.62%</td>
<td>5.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>30.88%</td>
<td>31.28%</td>
<td>31.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>12.22%</td>
<td>5.01%</td>
<td>5.04%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below, as a comparison, is the projected year one and year three utilization by payor source from the original limited life application CON #052016-B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Managed Care</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Pay</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the historical experience of Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirement is estimated at $308,815, which is equivalent to two months of incremental third year expenses. The sole shareholder will provide equity to meet the working capital requirement. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the net worth statement of the sole shareholder, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $98,504 and $135,525 during the first and third years after the permanent life. Revenues are based on current reimbursement rates. The improvement in operations from historical to projected is the result of an increase in visits. The increase in visits is the result of provider staff now stabilized, and plans are in place to increase the number of physicians FTE’s (from 4.2 currently to 5.0 in year 3) and to add a full time nurse practitioner immediately. The facility anticipates that all provider staff will be able to operate more efficiently as a result of these changes.

Presented as BFA Attachment B are the 2010 and 2011 compiled financial statements of Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average negative net asset position. Also, the facility incurred an average net loss of $251,682 from 2010 through 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the losses are as follows: much lower patient volume than anticipated, medical staff provider turnover, more rapid movement to Medicaid Managed Care, high fixed costs for space that can accommodate more patient activity than exists, and insufficient payment rates from Medicaid Managed Care plans (much lower than fee for service). The applicant is adding ambulatory surgery, family planning, nutrition, psychological services and medical social services to improve operations. The turnover in medical staff has subsided and is currently stable, which will help maintain and expand the existing patient base and ease the administrative resources required to enroll providers with managed care plans. Also, the lease for space has been renegotiated, which reduces operating expenses by $120,000 annually. Patient visit volume has also been steadily increasing over the past few years.
Presented as BFA Attachment C are the April 30, 2012 internal financial statements of Hillside Polymedic Diagnostic and Treatment Center. As shown on Attachment C, the facility had a negative working capital position and a negative net asset position. Also, the facility achieved a net income of $30,347 through April 30, 2012.

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner; and approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
A Merryland Operating, LLC d/b/a Mermaid Health Center requests approval to be established as the new operator of Mermaid Health Center, an existing, proprietary diagnostic and treatment center (D&TC) located at 1704-1706 Mermaid Avenue, Brooklyn, via asset purchase agreement with the current operator – Mermaid Management, Inc. Ownership of the operation before and after the requested change is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Interest</th>
<th>Proposed Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mermaid Management, Inc.</td>
<td>A Merryland Operating, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERS:</td>
<td>MEMBER:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- Armen Gambarian 45.5%</td>
<td>-- Lidiya Leshchinsky 100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- Arkady Starovoyt 45.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- Maria Starovoyt 9.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon approval the center will continue to provide nutritional services, optometry, pediatrics, podiatry, primary medical care, physical therapy and well child care.

Program Summary
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

Financial Summary
Total asset purchase price of $100,000 will be met with a $90,000 personal loan at an interest rate of 3% for five years and $10,000 of member’s equity.

Budget:

- Revenues: $1,123,832
- Expenses: $1,029,592
- Gain/(Loss): $94,240

Subject to the noted contingency, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
There will be no change in services as a result of this transaction. It is projected that there will be 6,850 visits in year one and 11,600 in year 3.
**Recommendations**

**Health Systems Agency**
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

**Office of Health Systems Management**

**Approval contingent upon:**

1. Submission of a statement from the applicant, acceptable to the Department of Health, documenting commitment to serve patients regardless of their ability to pay or the source of payment and the amount of charity care. [RNR]
2. Submission of an executed transfer and affiliation agreement, acceptable to the Department, with a local acute care hospital. [HSP]
3. Submission of a photocopy of an executed Lease Agreement of A Merryland Operating, LLC, acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]
4. The completion of Schedules 1A and 3B, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
5. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Articles of Organization of A Merryland Operating, LLC, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
6. Submission of a photocopy of an executed Operating Agreement of A Merryland Operating, LLC, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
7. Submission of a photocopy of an executed Certificate of Amendment or Certificate of Dissolution of Mermaid Management, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
8. Submission of a photocopy of an executed Certificate of Discontinuance of an Assumed Name of Mermaid Management, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

**Approval conditional upon:**

1. The staff of the facility must be separate and distinct from staff of other entities. [HSP]
2. The signage must clearly denote the facility is separate and distinct from other adjacent entities. [HSP]
3. The entrance to the facility must not disrupt any other entity's clinical program space. [HSP]
4. The clinical space must be used exclusively for the approved purpose. [HSP]

**Council Action Date**
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Mermaid Health Center, Inc. (Mermaid) seeks approval for an Asset Purchase Agreement with A Maryland Operating, LLC to acquire the operating interests of Mermaid.

Analysis
The primary service area of Mermaid is located in zip codes 11224, 11223, 11229, and 11235.

The number of projected visits is as follows:

- Current Year: 3,036
- First Year: 6,850
- Third Year: 11,600

Mermaid Health Center provides the following services:

- Nutritional O/P
- Optometry O/P
- Pediatric O/P
- Podiatry O/P
- Primary Medical Care O/P
- Physical Therapy O/P
- Well Child care O/P

Lutheran Medical Center will provide backup and transfer services for Mermaid. Lutheran is located six (6) miles from Mermaid, with travel time of approximately 15 minutes.

Conclusion
Mermaid Health Center is an existing D&TC that provides comprehensive primary care services to the community. The proposed change of ownership will preserve this resource for the community.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Program Proposal
Establish a new operator of an existing diagnostic and treatment center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposed Operator</th>
<th>A Merryland Operating, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doing Business As</td>
<td>Mermaid Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>Nutrition, Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pediatrics, Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Podiatry, Well Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing (1st Year / 3rd Year)</td>
<td>10.3 FTEs / 10.7 FTEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Director(s)</td>
<td>Asha Mittal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency, In-Patient and Backup Support Services Agreement and Distance</td>
<td>Lutheran Medical Center 6 miles, 15 minutes travel time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Character and Competence
The sole member of the LLC is Lidiya Leshchinsky. Ms. Leshchinsky is the owner operator of Anfex, Inc., a durable medical equipment supplier. She has also been employed by Mermaid Health Center as the CEO since February 15, 2012.

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations, independent professional reviews, and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

Compliance with Applicable Codes, Rules and Regulations
The medical staff will ensure that procedures performed at the facility conform to generally accepted standards of practice and that privileges granted are within the physician's scope of practice and/or expertise. The facility’s admissions policy will include anti-discrimination regarding age, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, religion, disability, or source of payment. All procedures will be performed in accordance with all applicable federal and state codes, rules and regulations, including standards for credentialing, anesthesiology services, nursing, patient admission and discharge, a medical records system, emergency care, quality assurance and data requirements.

Conclusion
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

---

Financial Analysis

Asset Purchase Agreement
The applicant has submitted an executed asset purchase agreement, the terms of which are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>February 10, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seller:</td>
<td>Mermaid Management, Inc., d/b/a Mermaid Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buyer:</td>
<td>A Merryland Operating, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Transferred:</td>
<td>All seller's right, title and interest in equipment, furniture, furnishings and supplies; seller’s good will and business; copies of client lists and patient files; rights to provider agreements and supplier/vendor agreements; all tangible assets owned by Seller and principally used in the business of Clinic; leases of personal property; contract and contract rights; Seller’s cash, cash equivalents, security or performance deposits and notes receivable; all accounts receivable for services rendered from and including the effective date; any trade names used by seller; any claims, refunds, rights, actions and litigation by Seller, and the proceeds thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excluded Assets:</td>
<td>The clinic’s financial records, canceled checks and bank statements; the clinic’s books and records, tax records and tax returns, accounting records and general ledger or other books of account; insurance policies and prepaid premiums, and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
other prepaid expenses and seller’s federal tax identification number.

**Assumed Liabilities:** Buyer shall assume all liabilities and obligations of the clinic based upon operation of the clinic arising on or after the effective date.

**Purchase Price:** $100,000  
**Payment:** Paid in full at the closing.

The applicant has provided an original affidavit, which is acceptable to the Department, in which the applicant agrees, notwithstanding any agreement, arrangement or understanding between the applicant and the transferor to the contrary, to be liable and responsible for any Medicaid overpayments made to the facility and/or surcharges, assessments or fees due from the transferor pursuant to Article 28 of the Public Health Law, with respect to the period of time prior to the applicant acquiring its interest, without releasing the transferor of its liabilities and responsibilities.

**Lease Assignment Agreement**  
The applicant has submitted a proposed lease assignment agreement, the terms of which are summarized below:

- **Date:** January 22, 2010  
- **Landlord:** 1709 Surf Avenue Associates, LLC  
- **Assignor:** Mermaid Management, Inc.  
- **Assignee:** A Merryland Operating, LLC  
- **Premises:** Approximately 4,000 sq. ft. on the ground floor of the building located at 1704-1706 Mermaid Avenue, Brooklyn  
- **Rental:** $84,000 per year, increasing 5% yearly  
- **Term:** 5 year term with the option to renew for an additional five years.  
- **Provisions:** The Assignee shall be responsible for taxes, utilities, insurance and maintenance.

The applicant has indicated that the lease will be an arm’s length agreement, and letters of opinion from Licensed Commercial Real Estate Brokers have been submitted indicating rent reasonableness.

**Operating Budget**  
The applicant has submitted an operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first year subsequent to the change in operator, summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year One</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td>$1,123,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>$836,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>193,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses:</td>
<td>$1,029,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income:</td>
<td>$94,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization(visits)</td>
<td>10,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per visit</td>
<td>$99.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source for the first year is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year One</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>16.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>61.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses and utilization are based on the historical experience of Mermaid Health Center.

**Capability and Feasibility**

The purchase price of $100,000 will be provided by $10,000 member’s equity and a $90,000 personal loan from Yury Leshchinsky, husband of applicant, at an interest rate of 3% for five years, for which a commitment letter has been provided and DOH staff has confirmed sufficient funds available. Presented as BFA Attachment A is the net worth statement of the proposed member showing sufficient funds.

Working capital contributions are estimated at $171,599, based on two months of first year expenses, and will be provided by member’s equity. Presented as BFA Attachment B, is the pro-forma balance sheet of A Merryland Operating, LLC as of the first day of operation, which indicates positive member’s equity position of $150,000.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $94,240 for the first year subsequent to change in ownership. Revenue is based on Mermaid Health Center’s experience in the operation of its diagnostic and treatment center and on current reimbursement rates. The budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment C, a financial summary of Mermaid Operating Co., LLC, indicates that the facility experienced negative working capital and member’s equity for 2009 and 2010 and generated a net income of $52,312 in 2009 and experienced a net loss of $211,447 in 2010. The applicant has stated the reason for the losses is from the loss of its medical director, who was responsible for generating a substantial portion of the center’s business, discontinuance of some of the services that were provided, and difficulty in enrolling physicians into the appropriate health plans. To improve operations, the applicant has already hired a new medical director and plans to improve community outreach and marketing efforts, restore discontinued services and add additional services in the future.

Based on the preceding, and subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

---

**Attachments**

- BFA Attachment A  Personal Net Worth Statement
- BFA Attachment B  Pro-forma Balance Sheet
- BFA Attachment C  Financial Summary, Mermaid Operating Co., LLC.
Executive Summary

Description
Beacon Christian Community Health Center, Inc. (BCCHC), an existing not-for-profit Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center (D&TC) and Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) located at 2079 Forest Avenue, Staten Island, requests permanent life approval. BCCHC received Public Health Council approval for five-year limited life on November 19, 2004, via CON #041107-B, and began operations on August 11, 2006.

DOH Recommendation
Approval.

Need Summary
After beginning operations in August 2006, BCCHC was unable to meet the projected number of 9,100 visits in the first year of operation when there were 3,250 actual visits. However, it surpassed the projected number of 12,829 visits in the third year with 14,246 actual visits.

The number of proposed visits is as follows:

- Current Year: 13,272
- First Year: 14,000
- Third Year: 18,000

Beacon Christian Community Health Center has met all terms of the limited life that it was granted in August 2006 and has become a Federally Qualified Health Center.

Financial Summary
It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

Program Summary
Based on the information reviewed, staff found nothing that would reflect adversely upon the applicant’s character and competence or standing in the community.
**Recommendations**

**Health Systems Agency**
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

**Office of Health Systems Management**
Approval.

**Council Action Date**
October 11, 2012.
**Background**

Beacon Christian Community Health Center (BCCHC), an existing Article 28 Diagnostic and Treatment Center (D & TC) and Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC), requests approval for permanent life. BCCHC was granted a five-year limited life through CON 041107. BCCHC is located at 2079 Forest Avenue, Staten Island, 10303, in Richmond County.

Beacon Christian Community Health Center’s service area includes zip codes 10302 and 10314.

During the limited life of five years, BCCHC met the following five conditions set forth in the approval:

- Submitted all required annual reports beginning in the 2nd year of the operation.
- From 2008 to 2011, 75 percent of the visits at BCCHC were from patients in its service area, zip codes 10302, 10303, and 10314 during each year from 2008 to 2011.
- By Year 3 of the operation, Medicaid represented 58.4 percent of 8,321 patient visits, and private pay patients who paid according to a sliding fee scale represented 16 percent of 2,284 patient visits. These third year Medicaid visits and private pay visits exceeded the projections at 39.1 percent for Medicaid and 10 percent for private pay.
- BCCHC instituted programs to diagnose, screen, and treat its patients for asthma, diabetes, lead poisoning, and breast, cervical and colorectal cancer.
- BCCHC developed a strong working relationship with Staten Island University Hospital, which routinely refers its discharged Emergency Department patients who do not have a regular primary care provider for follow-up treatment.
- BCCHC promoted continuity of care by decreasing unnecessary visits, increasing available procedures, providing better coordination of referrals to specialists, trying to involve patients in their ongoing health care management, and more.

BCCHC is located in a health professional shortage area (HPSA) for primary care services and is also located in a medically underserved area/population (MUA/P).

The prevention quality indicators (PQIs) for zip code 10303 where BCCHC is located are significantly poor compared with those of the State.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PQIs: # of admissions per 100,000 adult population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zip Code 10303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All PQIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Acute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Circulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Respiratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NYSDOH

Beacon Christian Community Health Center has met all terms of the limited life that it was granted in August 2006 and has become a Federally Qualified Health Center.

**Recommendation**

From a need perspective, approval is recommended.
Programmatic Analysis

Background
Grant permanent life for Beacon Christian Community Health Center, a diagnostic and treatment center operating at 2079 Forest Avenue, Staten Island.

Character and Competence
The board of directors include:

Name
Victor Anjorin
Sushila Balakrishnan
Ledia Kaci
Debra McCaw
Margaret Rozalski
Marco Silva

Staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the disclosure information submitted regarding licenses held, formal education, training in pertinent health and/or related areas, employment history, a record of legal actions, and a disclosure of the applicant’s ownership interest in other health care facilities. Licensed individuals were checked against the Office of Medicaid Management, the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, and the Education Department databases as well as the US Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General Medicare exclusion database.

Additionally, the staff from the Division of Certification & Surveillance reviewed the ten-year surveillance history of all associated facilities. Sources of information included the files, records, and reports found in the Department of Health. Included in the review were the results of any incident and/or complaint investigations and/or comprehensive/focused inspections. The review found that any citations were properly corrected with appropriate remedial action.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted actual financial operating results for 2011 and a projected operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years of operations. The budget is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Year 2011</th>
<th>Year One (2013)</th>
<th>Year Three (2015)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue:</td>
<td>$2,853,312</td>
<td>$3,005,737</td>
<td>$3,620,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>2,226,717</td>
<td>2,603,536</td>
<td>3,222,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>293,312</td>
<td>307,751</td>
<td>323,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$2,520,029</td>
<td>$2,911,287</td>
<td>$3,545,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>$333,283</td>
<td>$94,450</td>
<td>$75,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization (visits)</td>
<td>13,272</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per visit</td>
<td>$189.87</td>
<td>$207.94</td>
<td>$196.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost per visit increases by $18 in year one, and moderates somewhat in year three due to the following: The applicant indicates that they have held to minimal staffing levels since commencing operations in order to maintain financial
feasibility. The increasing demand for additional services (visits) requires that the applicant increase staffing, to a more preferable level in order to meet both clinical and business operational needs.

Below, are the projected year one and three utilizations from the original limited life application # 041107, along with actual results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utilization (visits)</th>
<th>Year One (2007)</th>
<th>Year Three (2009)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Projected</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>12,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>3,250</td>
<td>14,246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The actual budgeted number of visits for this primary care practice was initially 9,100 and 12,829 visits year one and three, respectively, when the limited life was originally approved. The applicant did not meet year one projections; however it exceeded the number of projected visits for year three by 1,417.

Utilization by payor source during the first and third years is itemized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Current Year</th>
<th>Years One and Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>54%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense and utilization assumptions are based on the experience of the Center, the geographic area, and the impact of Medicaid Managed Care.

Below, as a comparison is the projected year one and three utilization by payor source from the original limited life application # 041107.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor Source</th>
<th>Year One (2007)</th>
<th>Year Three (2009)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid FFS</td>
<td>13.15%</td>
<td>7.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid M C</td>
<td>27.18%</td>
<td>31.80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare FFS</td>
<td>17.23%</td>
<td>15.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare M C</td>
<td>1.72%</td>
<td>3.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial FFS</td>
<td>11.00%</td>
<td>6.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial M C</td>
<td>22.72%</td>
<td>25.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7.00%</td>
<td>10.03%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capability and Feasibility**

There is no project cost associated with this application.

The issue of feasibility is centered on the applicant’s ability to offset ongoing expenses with revenues and maintain a viable operating entity. The submitted budget of the operator indicates a breakeven budget for year one and three. The budget appears reasonable.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is the financial summary of Beacon Christian Community Health Center, Inc. 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements. The Center had an average positive working capital position of $949,911 and an average positive net asset position of $2,132,343 during the period shown. The surgery center achieved an operating excess of revenues over expenses of $1,075,859 during 2010 and $316,027 during 2011, respectively.

Presented as BFA Attachment B are January 1 through April 30, 2012 un-audited income statement, which indicate an excess of revenues over expense of $103,939 for the period shown.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.
**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachments</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Financial Summary (Certified) – Beacon Christian Community Health Center, Inc. 2010 and 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Financial Summary (un-audited) – Beacon Christian Community Health Center, Inc. January 1 through April 30, 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New York State Department of Health  
Public Health and Health Planning Council  

September 20, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 092058 B</td>
<td>HBL SNF, LLC d/b/a The Rehabilitation and Care Institute at White Plains (Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 121191 E</td>
<td>Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center (Bronx County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 121427 E</td>
<td>JOPAL Sayville, LLC d/b/a Petite Fleur Nursing Facility (Suffolk County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 121481 E</td>
<td>Haym Solomon Home for the Aged (Kings County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Applicant/Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. 092058 B</td>
<td>HBL SNF, LLC d/b/a The Rehabilitation and Care Institute at White Plains (Westchester County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TO BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER
Public Health and Health Planning Council

Project # 121191-E
Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center

County: Bronx (Bronx)  Program: Residential Health Care Facility
Purpose: Establishment  Submitted: April 5, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center, an existing 200-bed residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 2700 Eastchester Road, Bronx, requests approval for a change in the facility’s membership and ownership. The total aggregate percentage interests that will be transferred if this application is approved is 41.375% of the LLC’s percentage interests.

This application proposes the addition of eleven new members to the LLC, who will own a total of 38.375% of the LLC’s interests. Additionally, one existing member is increasing his interest by 3.00%. Two members, who own a total of 9.00% of the LLC’s interests have decided to withdraw as members. The current and the proposed ownership is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Landa 22.75%</td>
<td>13.125%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Farbenblum 7.00%</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
<td>Increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Bacchi, MD. 10.00%</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moshe Sirkis 0.00%</td>
<td>9.00%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Fishoff 0.00%</td>
<td>7.525%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Philipson 22.75%</td>
<td>7.00%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigmund Freundlich 6.00%</td>
<td>6.00%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Weinstock 0.00%</td>
<td>6.00%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Farbenblum 5.00%</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regina Weinstock 8.00%</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meryl Gross 0.00%</td>
<td>3.80%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naomi Tessler 0.00%</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Hirsch 2.50%</td>
<td>2.50%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Fishoff 0.00%</td>
<td>2.40%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Gold 0.00%</td>
<td>2.40%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold Klapper 2.00%</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat Sherman 0.00%</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Chopp 0.00%</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Fischl 1.00%</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanan Hirsch 4.00%</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irena Kostrzetsky 0.00%</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olga Hirsch 0.00%</td>
<td>.750%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Fried 1.00%</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate of Leopold Hirsch 8.00%</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The proposed new members also have ownership interests in the following RHCFs: Nassau Extended Care Facility; Park Avenue Extended Care Facility; Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility; Townhouse Extended Care Center; White Plains Center for Nursing; The Hampton Center for Rehab & Nursing; Avalon Gardens Rehab & HCC and Bayview Nursing & Rehab Center.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
As this project involves only a change in the ownership interests, no Need recommendation is required.

Program Summary
No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants identified as new members.

No changes in the program or physical environment are proposed in this application.

Financial Summary
The issue of capability is centered on the purchaser’s ability to meet the purchase price that the new members and one of the existing members is responsible for in acquiring of ownership interests. The purchasers will provide equity from their personal net worth statements to meet the purchase price. There are no significant issues of feasibility associated with this application, since there is no change in the facility operations. The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of a true copy of the applicant’s articles of organization, in a form acceptable to the Department of Health. [CSL]
2. Submission of documentation of how the applicant has site control, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
3. Submission of an organizational chart showing the applicant’s legal structure, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
## Programmatic Analysis

### Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facility Name</strong></td>
<td>Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>2700 Eastchester Road Bronx, NY 11469</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHCF Capacity</strong></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADHC Program Capacity</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type Of Operator</strong></td>
<td>LLC</td>
<td>LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Class Of Operator</strong></td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Operator** | Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center, LLC | Same |

#### Continuing Members:

- **Managing Members:**
  - Benjamin Landa: 22.75%
  - Debora Philipson: 22.75%
  - Anthony Bacchi, M.D.: 10.00%
  - Regina Weinstock: 8.00%
  - Martin Farbenblum: 7.00%
  - Sigmund Freundlich: 6.00%
  - Benjamin Farbenblum: 5.00%
  - Johanon Hirsch: 4.00%
  - Ruth Hirsch: 2.50%
  - Arnold Klapper: 2.00%
  - Mayer Fischl: 1.00%

- **Withdrawing Members:**
  - Leopold Hirsch*: 8.00%
  - David Fried: 1.00%

*deceased

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Continuing Members:</strong></th>
<th>Managing Members:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benjaim Landa</td>
<td>Benjamin Landa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Philipson</td>
<td>Deborah Philipson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Bacchi, M.D.</td>
<td>Martin Farbenblum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regina Weinstock</td>
<td>Anthony Bacchi, M.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Farbenblum</td>
<td>Sigmund Freundlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigmund Freundlich</td>
<td>Benjamin Farbenblum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Farbenblum</td>
<td>Regina Weinstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanon Hirsch</td>
<td>Ruth Hirsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Hirsch</td>
<td>Arnold Klapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold Klapper</td>
<td>Johanon Hirsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Fischl</td>
<td>Mayer Fischl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>New Members</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moshe Sirkis</td>
<td>9.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Fishoff</td>
<td>7.525%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Weinstock</td>
<td>6.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meryl Gross</td>
<td>3.800%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naomi Tessler</td>
<td>3.000%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Fishoff</td>
<td>2.400%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Gold</td>
<td>2.400%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nachum Sherman</td>
<td>1.500%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Chopp</td>
<td>1.000%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irena Kostetsky</td>
<td>1.000%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olga Hirsch</td>
<td>0.750%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Character and Competence

- **FACILITIES REVIEWED:**

  - **Residential Health Care Facilities**
    - Avalon Gardens Rehab & HCC: 05/2003 to present
    - Bay Park Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation: 04/2009 to present
    - Bayview Nursing & Rehab Center: 04/2003 to present
    - Nassau Extended Care Facility: 07/2004 to present
Moshe Sirkis is the president of Sirmo Services, a brokerage firm in Brooklyn, New York. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

- Nausau Extended Care Facility 07/2004 to present
- Park Avenue Extended Care Facility 07/2004 to present
- Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility 07/2004 to present
- Townhouse Center for Rehabilitation and Nursing 07/2004 to present

Benjamin Fishoff was the president of Inter-Ocean Corporation, an electronics import and export company. He is now retired. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

- The Hamptons Center for Rehab and Nursing 11/2007 to present
- Bay Park Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation 04/2009 to present
- Nassau Extended Care Facility 08/2009 to present
- Park Avenue Extended Care Facility 08/2009 to present
- Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility 08/2009 to present
- Townhouse Center for Rehabilitation and Nursing 08/2009 to present

Jerome Weinstock is NYS licensed attorney and is in good standing. He discloses no ownership interest in health facilities.

Meryl Gros was a member of the executive staff at Inter-Ocean Corporation, an electronics import and export company. She is now retired. She discloses no ownership interest in health facilities.

Naomi Tessler is a New York State licensed and registered pharmacist and is in good standing. She discloses no ownership interest in Residential Health Care Facilities.

Abraham Fishoff is the CFO and CEO of City Lights, a real estate development firm. He discloses no ownership interest in health facilities.

Barbara Gold has no employment history and discloses no ownership interest in health facilities.

Nachum Sherman is a New York State licensed CPA, license number 040710, and is in good standing. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

- White Plains Center for Nursing 01/2004 to present
- Nathan Miller Center for Nursing 01/2004 to 02/2011

Alan Chopp holds a New York State Nursing Home Administrator's License, license number 01986, for which he is currently registered and in good standing. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

- Avalon Gardens Rehab & HCC 05/2003 to present
- Bayview Nursing & Rehab Center 04/2003 to present

Irina Kostetsky is a partner in Century Medical and Dental, Inc., an Article 28 medical and dental facility. She has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:
Olga Hirsch is retired and has no employment history over the last 10 years. She discloses no ownership interest in health facilities.

**Character and Competence – Analysis:**

No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants identified as new members.

A review of operations for Nassau Extended Care Facility, Park Avenue Extended Care Facility, Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility, Townhouse Extended Care Center, White Plains Center for Nursing, and the Nathan Miller Center for Nursing for the periods identified above results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care since there were no enforcements.

A review of operations for the Hamptons Center for Rehab and Nursing for the period identified above reveals the following:

- The facility was fined $8,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on April 21, 2008. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.4(b)(1)(ii) – Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents; 10 NYCRR 415.12 – Quality of Care; 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(2) – Quality of Care: Accidents and 10 NYCRR 415.26 – Organization and Administration.
- The facility was fined $4,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on September 16, 2009. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(1)(2) – Quality of Care: Accidents and Supervision and 415.26 – Administration.
- The facility was fined $10,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on July 30, 2010. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12 – Provide Care/Services for Highest Well Being.

A review of operations for the Avalon Gardens Rehabilitation and Health Care Center for the period identified above reveals the following:

- The facility was fined $2,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on May 23, 2008. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(1)(2) – Quality of Care: Accidents.
- The facility was fined $4,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on July 29, 2011. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12 – Quality of Care: Highest Practicable Potential; 10 NYCRR 415.26 – Administration.

A review of operations for the Avalon Gardens Rehabilitation and Health Care Center for the period identified above results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care since there were no repeat enforcements.

A review of operations for the Bayview Nursing and Rehabilitation Center for the period identified above reveals the following:

- The facility was fined $7,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on November 16, 2004. Deficiencies were found under: 10 NYCRR 415.5(h)(2) – Quality of Life: Environment; 10 NYCRR 415.12 – Quality of Care; 10 NYCRR 415.12(c)(1) – Quality of Care: Pressure Sores and 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(2) – Quality of Care: Accidents.
- The facility was fined $2,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on December 2, 2005. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.11(c)(3) – Comprehensive Care Plans.
- The facility was fined $10,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on December 7, 2010. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(c)(1) – Quality of Care: Pressure Sores.

A review of operations for the Bayview Nursing and Rehabilitation Center for the period identified above results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care since there were no repeat enforcements.
A review of the Bay Park Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation for the period identified above reveals the following:

- The facility was fined $4,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on December 18, 2009. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12 – Quality of Care: Highest Practicable Potential and 10 NYCRR 415.12(i)(1) – Quality of Care: Nutrition Status.
- The facility was fined $18,000 pursuant to a Stipulation and Order for surveillance findings on February 16, 2011. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.4(b)(1)(i) – Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents (Freedom from Resident Abuse); 10 NYCRR 415.4(b) – Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents (Development of Resident Abuse Policies); 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(2) – Quality of Care: Accidents; 10 NYCRR 415.26(c)(1)(iv) – Nurse Aide Competency; and 10 NYCRR 415.12(i)(1) – Quality of Care: Nutrition. It should be noted that this last enforcement was not considered to be a repeat enforcement from the survey dated December 18, 2009.

A review of operations for the Bay Park Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation for the period identified above results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care, since there were no repeat enforcements.

**Project Review**

No changes in the program or physical environment are proposed in this application.

**Recommendation**

From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

**Financial Analysis**

**Financial Summary**

The transfer of membership percentages and the purchase prices are as follows:

Benjamin Landa proposes to transfer 21.325% of his 22.75% percentage interest in the Company to the following individuals for the following purchase prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transferee</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alan Chopp</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
<td>$113,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Fishoff</td>
<td>7.525%</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meryl Gross</td>
<td>3.80%</td>
<td>$103,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nachum Sherman</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>$105,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moshe Sirkus</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>$328,947*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naomi Tessler</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>$210,428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Moshe Sirkus has already paid for his ownership interests.

Deborah Philipson proposes to transfer 15.75% of her 22.75% percentage interest in the Company to the following individuals for the following purchase prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transferee</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Farbenblum</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>$236,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Fishoff</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>$103,505*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Gold</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>$103,505*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irina Kostetsky</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>$78,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Landa</td>
<td>.45%</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moshe Sirkus</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>$328,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Weinstock</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Abraham Fishoff and Barbara Gold have already paid their ownership interests.
The Estate of Leopold Hirsch proposes to transfer his 8.0% percentage interest in the Company to the following individuals for the following purchase prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transferee</th>
<th>Interest Transferred</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olga Hirsch</td>
<td>.75%</td>
<td>$51,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Landa</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jordan Hirsch proposes to transfer 3.0% of his 4.0% percentage interest to Benjamin Landa for $100.

David Fried proposes to transfer all of his 1.0% percentage interest to Benjamin Landa resulting in his withdrawal as a member of the Company for $61,537.

Regina Weinstock proposes to transfer 4.0% of her 8.0% percentage interest to Jerome Weinstock for $100.

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Purchase and Transfer Agreement**

The applicant has submitted eighteen executed purchase and transfer agreements for the change in ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center, LLC, the terms of which are summarized below:

1. **Purpose:** The transfer of 21.325% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center
   - **Seller/Transferor:** Benjamin Landa
   - **Purchaser/Transferee:**
     - Alan Chopp 1.00% $113,340
     - Benjamin Fishoft 7.525% $100
     - Meryl Gross 3.80% $103,505
     - Nachum Sherman 1.50% $105,214
     - Moshe Sirkus 4.50% *$328,947
     - Naomi Tessler 3.0% $210,428

2. **Purpose:** The transfer of 15.75% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center
   - **Seller/Transferor:** Deborah Philipson
   - **Purchaser/Transferee:**
     - Martin Farbenblum 3.0% $236,533
     - Abraham Fishoff 2.4% *$103,505
     - Barbara Gold 2.4% *$103,505
     - Irina Kostetsky 1.0% $78,844
     - Benjamin Landa .45% $100
     - Moshe Sirkus 4.50% $328,947
     - Jerome Weinstock 2.00% $100

3. **Purpose:** The transfer of 8.00% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center
   - **Seller/Transferor:** Estate of Leopold Hirsch
   - **Purchaser/Transferee:**
     - Olga Hirsch .75% $51,324
     - Benjamin Landa 7.25% $100
**Purpose:** The transfer of 3.0% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center.  
**Interest Transferred:** 3.0%  
**Purchase Price:** $100

**Seller/Transferor:** Benjamin Landa  
**Purchaser/Transferee:** Jordan Hirsch

---

**Purpose:** The transfer of 1.0% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center.  
**Interest Transferred:** 1.0%  
**Purchase Price:** $61,537

**Seller/Transferor:** David Fried  
**Purchaser/Transferee:** Benjamin Landa

---

**Purpose:** The transfer of 4.0% of the ownership of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center, LLC.  
**Interest Transferred:** 4.0%  
**Purchase Price:** $100

**Seller/Transferor:** Regina Weinstock  
**Purchaser/Transferee:** Jerome Weinstock

---

*Moshe Sirkus, Abraham Fishoff and Barbara Gold have already paid for their ownership interests.*

### Capability and Feasibility

The issue of capability is centered on the purchaser’s ability to meet the purchase price that the new members and one of the existing members is responsible for in acquiring of ownership interests. The purchasers will provide equity from their personal net worth statements to meet the purchase price. Presented as BFA Attachment A is a summary of the members personal net worth statements, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds for the equity contribution.

There are no significant issues of feasibility associated with this application, since there is no change in the facility operations. Staff notes that with the expected 2014 implementation of managed care for nursing home residents, Medicaid reimbursement is expected to change from a state-wide price with a cost-based capital component payment methodology to a negotiated reimbursement methodology. Facility payments will be the result of negotiations between the managed long term care plans and the facility. At this point in time, it cannot be determined what financial impact this change in reimbursement methodology will have on this project. Presented as BFA Attachment B, is a financial summary of Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. The applicant has indicated that the negative working capital position is due to the facility’s liability of $4,249,886 to the related realty listed on the 2011 interim financial statement. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $923,761 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment C, is a financial summary of White Plains Center for Nursing. As shown, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $453,221 from 2009 through 2011. The facility lost $503,447 in 2010, which was the result of a drop in Medicare census from 2009 to 2010, along with a concurrent drop in Medicare revenues (approximately $2.4 million). The facility improved its Medicare census in 2011, which led to improve operations.

Presented as BFA Attachment D, is a financial summary of Nassau Extended Care Facility. As shown, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through November 30, 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $782,072 from 2009 through November 30, 2011.
Presented as BFA Attachment E, is a financial summary of Park Avenue Extended Care Facility. As shown, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $445,604 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment F, is a financial summary of Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility. As shown, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $59,927 from 2009 through November 30, 2011. The entity incurred a net loss of $352,724 through November 30, 2011. The applicant has indicated that the negative working capital position is due to the facility’s liability of $890,656 in related party loans. The reasons for the losses were general and administrative expenses of $1,260,688 in administrative fees paid to related companies and Medicare prior period reduction of $637,041.

Presented as BFA Attachment G, is a financial summary of Townhouse Extended Care Facility. As shown, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $419,658 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment H is a financial summary of The Hampton Center for Rehab & Nursing. As shown, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average negative net asset position from 2009 through November 30, 2011. Also, the facility incurred an average net loss of $223,764 from 2009 through November 30, 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the negative working capital position is due to the 2011 Medicaid rate cut and recoupment, which reduced the facility’s cash flow. The members, moreover, loaned money to the facility to cover working capital needs which, in turn, contributed to the negative working capital by increasing the facility’s liabilities. The facility incurred a net loss of $5,794,627 in 2009, which was the result of operating on a budgeted rate. In 2010, the facility received a cost based rate and implemented steps to improve operations by reducing expenses by over $2.5 million.

Presented as BFA Attachment I, is a financial summary of Avalon Gardens Rehab & HCC. As shown, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the negative working capital position is due to the 2011 Medicaid rate reduction and recoupment which reduced the facility’s cash flow. The members, moreover, loaned money to the facility to cover working capital needs which, in turn, contributed to the negative working capital by increasing the facility’s liabilities. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $1,291,164 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment J, is a financial summary of Bayview Nursing & Rehab Center. As shown, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. The applicant has indicated that the negative working capital position is due to the 2011 retroactive Medicaid rate change of $263,482. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $1,775,922 from 2009 through 2011.

The applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.

Attachments

| BFA Attachment A | Personal Net Worth Statements |
| BFA Attachment B | Financial Summary - Eastchester Rehabilitation and Health Care Center |
| BFA Attachment C | Financial Summary - White Plains Center for Nursing |
| BFA Attachment D | Financial Summary - Nassau Extended Care Facility |
BFA Attachment E  Financial Summary - Park Avenue Extended Care Facility
BFA Attachment F  Financial Summary - Throgs Neck Extended Care Facility
BFA Attachment G  Financial Summary - Townhouse Extended Care Facility
BFA Attachment H  Financial Summary - The Hampton Center for Rehab & Nursing
BFA Attachment I  Financial Summary - Avalon Gardens Rehab & HCC
BFA Attachment J  Bayview Nursing & Rehab Center
Executive Summary

Description
JOPAL Sayville, LLC, requests approval to be established as the new operator of Petite Fleur Nursing Home, an existing 180-bed proprietary residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 300 Broadway Avenue, Sayville. The proposed change in ownership of the operation and the real estate is as follows:

### Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Owner</th>
<th>Proposed Owner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Petite Fleur Nursing Home</strong></td>
<td><strong>JOPAL Sayville, LLC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERS:</td>
<td>MEMBERS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- Theresa M Santmann (52.00%)</td>
<td>-- Joseph Carillo II (33.33%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- Theresa A Santmann (35.00%)</td>
<td>-- Pasquale DeBenedictis (33.34%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- John Santmann (13.00%)</td>
<td>-- Alex Solovey (33.33%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The acquisition of the operating interests by JOPAL Sayville, LLC is for $11,750,000, and the realty interests by Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC for $11,750,000.

### Need Summary
Petite Fleur Nursing Home occupancy for 2008 through 2010 was 96.3%, 97.4% and 96.0%, respectively. The facility was significantly above the 75% regional planning average for Medicaid admissions in 2009 and 2010.

### Program Summary
No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants.

No changes in the program or physical environment are proposed in this application.

### Financial Summary
The purchase price will be met via equity of $2,500,000 from the proposed members and a bank loan of $21,000,000 for the operation and the real estate (30 yrs. @ 2.75%).

**Budget:**
- **Revenues:** $18,516,900
- **Expenses:** $18,348,029
- **Gain/(Loss):** $168,871

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. The submission of a commitment signed by the applicant which indicates that, within two years from the date of the council approval, the percentage of all admissions who are Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid eligible at the time of admission will be at least 75 percent of the planning area average of all Medicaid and Medicare/Medicaid admissions, subject to possible adjustment based on factors such as the number of Medicaid patient days, the facility’s case mix, the length of time before private paying patients became Medicaid eligible, and the financial impact on the facility due to an increase in Medicaid admissions. The Department reserves the right to require continued reporting beyond the two year period. [RNR]

2. Submission of a working capital loan commitment that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
3. Submission of a loan commitment for the operating portion that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]
4. Submission of a loan commitment for the real estate portion that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA]
5. Submission of a photocopy of a fully executed asset purchase agreement between Jopal Sayville, LLC and Petite Fleur Nursing Home that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]
6. Submission of a photocopy of the fully executed real estate purchase agreement between Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC and Petite Fleur Nursing Home that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]
7. Submission of a photocopy of the fully executed lease between Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC and Jopal Sayville, LLC that is acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]
8. Submission of a photocopy of the signed and dated Certificate of Assumed Name of Jopal Sayville, LLC, indicating its intent to do business as Petite Fleur Nursing Facility, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
9. Submission of a photocopy of the signed and dated Operating Agreement of Jopal Sayville, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
10. Submission of a photocopy of the filed Articles of Organization of Jopal Sayville, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
11. Submission of a photocopy of the signed and dated Certificate of Amendment of the Articles of Organization of Jopal Sayville, LLC acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
JOPAL Sayville, LLC has entered into an Asset and Real Estate Purchase Agreement with Petite Fleur Nursing Home, a 180-bed proprietary residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 300 Broadway Avenue, Sayville, 11782, in Suffolk County. The facility is seeking approval to acquire Petite Fleur Nursing Home and to change the name to JOPAL Sayville.

Petite Fleur Nursing Home’s occupancy of 97.4% in 2009 exceeded the planning optimum of 97%. Occupancy for 2008 and 2010 was slightly lower at 96.3% and 96%, respectively. Petite Fleur Nursing Home exceeded the Long Island and Suffolk County planning area utilization for all years in question, as indicated in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Occupancy</th>
<th>2008</th>
<th>2009</th>
<th>2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petite Fleur Nursing Home</td>
<td>96.3%</td>
<td>97.4%</td>
<td>96.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk County</td>
<td>94.8%</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island Region</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>94.8%</td>
<td>93.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2016 Projected Bed Need for the Long Island Region is 1,353. The region’s occupancy must exceed 97% for there to be a presumption of need.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHCF Bed Need</th>
<th>Long Island</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016 Projected need</td>
<td>16,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Beds</td>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beds under Construction</td>
<td>- 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Resources</td>
<td>15609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet Need</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Access
Regulations indicate that the Medicaid patient admissions standard shall be 75% of the annual percentage of all Medicaid admissions for the long term care planning area in which the applicant facility is located. Such planning area percentage shall not include residential health care facilities that have an average length of stay 30 days or fewer. If there are four or fewer residential health care facilities in the planning area, the applicable standard for a planning area shall be 75% of the planning area percentage of Medicaid admissions, whichever is less. In calculating such percentages, the Department will use the most current data which have been received and analyzed by the Department.

An applicant will be required to make appropriate adjustments in its admission policies and practices so that the proportion of its own annual Medicaid patients admissions is at least 75% of the planning area percentage of health Systems Agency percentage, whichever is applicable.

Petite Fleur Nursing Home exceeded the 75 percent planning average for 2009 and 2010 with reported Medicaid admissions of 49.03 percent in 2009 and 30.42 percent in 2010. The 75 percent planning averages for Suffolk for 2009 and 2010 were 17.32 percent and 8.95 percent, respectively.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
Programmatic Analysis

Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Name</td>
<td>Petite Fleur Nursing Home</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>300 Broadway Avenue Sayville, NY. 11782</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHCF Capacity</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADHC Program Capacity</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Operator</td>
<td>Partnership</td>
<td>LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Operator</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>Petite Fleur Nursing Home</td>
<td>JOPAL Sayville, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members:</td>
<td>Thomas M Santmann 52%</td>
<td>Pasquale DeBenedictis 33.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theresa A Santmann 35%</td>
<td>Joseph Carillo II 33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Santmann 13%</td>
<td>Alexander Solovey 33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Character and Competence

- FACILITIES REVIEWED:

  Residential Health Care Facilities
  Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 11/2003 to present
  East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 02/2005 to present
  Mills Pond Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 10/2010 to present
  Carillon Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 01/1999 to present

- INDIVIDUAL BACKGROUND REVIEW:

  Pasquale DeBenedictis is a certified public accountant (CPA) with license in good standing. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

  Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 11/2003 to present
  East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 02/2005 to present
  Mills Pond Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 10/2010 to present

  Alexander Solovey is a New York State licensed physical therapist, in good standing. He discloses ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

  Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 11/2003 to present
  East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 02/2005 to present
  Mills Pond Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 10/2010 to present

  Joseph Carillo II holds a New York State Nursing Home Administrator’s License, for which he is currently registered and in good standing. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:

  Carillon Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 01/1999 to present
  Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 10/2006 to present
  East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 02/2006 to present
  Mills Pond Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 10/2010 to present
Character and Competence – Analysis:
No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants.

A review of operations for the Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center, East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center, Mills Pond Nursing & Rehabilitation Center, and Carillon Nursing & Rehabilitation Center for the periods identified above, results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care since there were no enforcements.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

Financial Analysis

**Asset Purchase Agreement**
The change in operational ownership will be effectuated in accordance with a draft asset purchase agreement, the terms of which are summarized below:

**Date:** June 2012

**Seller:** Petite Fleur Nursing Home

**Buyer:** JOPAL Sayville, LLC

**Assets Transferred:** The nursing home, including the right to use the name “Petite Fleur Nursing Home” and any and all other trade names, inventory and supplies, the Account Receivable of the Nursing Home; all leasehold improvements and equipment to the extent assignable, all licenses and permits; prepaid expenses with regard to the Assets; trust funds belonging to the residents and held by the nursing home; and any all pre-payments for room and service charges.

**Excluded Assets:** The land located at the address commonly known as 380 Broadway Avenue, Sayville, New York together with all buildings and improvements, easements, private roads and streets and fixtures and plumbing, heating, electrical, sewage and HVAC systems; and any an all cash and cash equivalents, HUD or bank reserves, bank accounts and other deposits and stocks and bonds; any and all instruments, prepaid assets and deposits; the operating certificate issued to the Seller by DOH of which is required to operate the nursing home; other than the Operating Records, and any all tax and financial accounting records of the Seller, minute books and other corporate records of the Seller, the Seller’s corporate seal; the insurance policies and any pending claims; all personal property owned or used by Theresa A Santmann in her office of the nursing home; books and records related to the organization, maintenance and existence of the Seller and any rights and interests of the Seller in or to the Excluded Accounts or the Written Off Accounts.

**Assumed Liabilities:** All liabilities of the Seller arising from or relating to Assets, the operations or business of the Nursing Home on or after the Closing Date; those commitments, contracts, leases and agreements outstanding in respect of the Assets and the operation of the Nursing Home, including, but not limited to the Nursing Home’s Medicare and Medicaid Provider Agreements; the Accounts Payable that are outstanding as of the Closing Date; any and all obligations of the Seller pursuant to the collective bargaining agreement and any and all obligations of the Seller to contribute to the 1199 SEIU United Healthcare Workers East and 1199 SEIU Healthcare Employees Pension Funds.

**Purchase Price:** $11,750,000 plus the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities.

**Payment of Purchase Price:** $600,000 by a payment made to the order of the Escrow Agent, payable upon execution of this Agreement. The balance of the purchase price shall be paid by the Buyer to the Seller at the Closing.
The operational purchase price will be met as follows:

- **Bank Loan (2.75% interest rate for a 30 year term)**: $9,250,000
- **Equity**: $2,500,000

The applicant submitted an affidavit, which is acceptable to the Department, in which the applicant agrees, notwithstanding any agreement, arrangement or understanding between the applicant and the transferor to the contrary, to be liable and responsible for any Medicaid overpayments made to the facility and/or surcharges, assessments or fees due from the transferor pursuant to Article 28 of the Public Health Law with respect to the period of time prior to the applicant acquiring its interest, without releasing the transferor of its liability and responsibility. Currently, the facility does not have any outstanding liabilities.

**Real Estate Purchase Agreement**

The applicant has submitted a draft real estate purchase agreement for the nursing home site, summarized below:

- **Premises**: The site located at 300 Broadway Avenue, Sayville, New York where Petite Fleur Nursing Home is located.
- **Seller**: Petite Fleur Nursing Home
- **Purchaser**: Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC
- **Purchase Price**: $11,750,000
- **Payment of Purchase Price**: Payable at Closing

The real estate purchase price will be payable as follows:

- **Bank Loan (2.75% for a 30 year term)**: $11,750,000

**Lease Rental Agreement**

The applicant has submitted a draft lease for the site that they will occupy after the change in ownership; which is summarized below:

- **Lessor**: Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC
- **Lessee**: JOPAL Sayville, LLC
- **Term**: 45 years
- **Rental**: The annual rental payment is $1,401,309.80.
- **Provisions**: The lessee shall be responsible for utilities, maintenance and real estate taxes.

The facility is encumbered by a mortgage, with an original principal of $13,089,973, payable over 35 years and 6 months. The mortgage balance of July 1, 2012 will be approximately $11,368,117. The mortgage will mature in 2033. Currently, Medicaid capital reimbursement is based on the interest, amortization, and return on equity methodology, which will not change upon the change in ownership.

**Operating Budget**

The applicant has submitted an operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first year subsequent to the change in operator, summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues:</th>
<th>Per Diem</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid FFS</td>
<td>$245.03</td>
<td>$12,249,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare FFS</td>
<td>582.54</td>
<td>4,624,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>358.06</td>
<td>44,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>390.35</td>
<td>1,549,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td>48,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$18,516,900</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expenses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Operating</th>
<th>Capital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>$262.91</td>
<td>$32.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$295.81</td>
<td>$2,040,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Income $168,871

Utilization: (patient days) 62,026
Occupancy 94.40%

The following is noted with respect to the submitted RHCF operating budget:

- Medicaid capital reimbursement will continue to be based on interest, amortization and return on equity methodology, which will not change upon change in ownership.
- Budgeted case mix of 1.0580 is consistent with the facility’s experience.
- Medicare, Private Pay and other revenues assume current payment rates.
- Occupancy is projected at 94.40% during the first year subsequent to the change in operator. Projected occupancy is consistent with historical experience.
- Utilization, broken down by payor source, during the first year subsequent to the change in operator, is as follows:
  - Medicaid FFS 80.60%
  - Medicare FFS 12.80%
  - Commercial .20%
  - Private Pay 6.40%

**Capability And Feasibility**

The purchase price for the realty interests is $11,750,000 and the purchase price for the operational interests is $11,750,000. The purchase price for these interests will be met as follows: Equity of $2,500,000 from the proposed members and a bank financing of $21,000,000 for the operation and the real estate portion at an interest rate of 2.75% for a 30 year term.

Working capital requirement is estimated at $3,058,004, which appears reasonable based on two months of first year expenses subsequent to the change in operator. The applicant will finance $1,500,000 via a bank loan at an interest rate of 5% for a five year term. The remainder, $1,558,004, will be provided via equity from the members personal resources. Presented as BFA Attachment A are the personal net worth statements of the proposed members of JOPAL Sayville, LLC, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds to meet the working capital requirement and the equity towards the operation and the real estate purchase.

Presented as BFA Attachment C, is the pro-forma balance sheet of the operating entity, JOPAL Sayville, LLC, indicating a positive $58,004 equity position as of the first day of operation subsequent to the change in operator. Presented as BFA Attachment D, is the pro-forma balance sheet of the real estate entity, Petite Fleur Acquisition, LLC, which indicates a $0 equity position as of the first day subsequent to the change in operator.

The submitted budget indicates a net income of $168,871 during the first year subsequent to the change in operator. Following is a comparison of historical and projected revenue and expense:

- 2011 Historical Income $19,879,145
- 2011 Historical Expense $17,598,183
- 2011 Historical Net Income $2,280,962
- Incremental Income ($1,362,245)
- Incremental Expense 749,846
Incremental Net Income  ($2,112,091)
Projected Net Income  $ 168,871

Incremental income is the result of the decrease of Medicaid revenues by approximately $2,900,000 because of the one-time retro-active adjustments in 2011. Also, incremental income will increase due to Medicare utilization increasing by 2.06%. Incremental expenses include acquisition of capital expenses and lease rental payments.

Presented as BFA Attachment B, is the financial summary of Petite Fleur Nursing Home during the period 2009 through 2011. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average negative net asset position. The average negative net asset position is the result of 2010 losses. The facility incurred a loss of $292,228 in 2010 due to two factors: Medicaid rates had not been approved by the CMS for payment by NYSDOH; and, excessive overtime pay for nursing staff. Cost saving initiatives included a reduction in facility contribution to employee health insurance premiums; and restrictions on overtime. The facility achieved an average net income of $759,781 during the period 2009 through 2011 due to a positive Medicaid retroactive rate adjustment resulting in a net income of $2,280,962 in 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment E, is the financial summary of Carillon Nursing Home and Rehabilitation Center during the period 2009 through 2011. As shown on Attachment E, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $691,492.

Presented as BFA Attachment F, is the financial summary of East Neck Nursing and Rehabilitation Center during the period 2009 through 2011. As shown on Attachment F, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net position. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $875,938 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment G, is the financial summary of Mills Pond Nursing and Rehabilitation during the period 2009 through 2011. As shown on Attachment G, the facility had an average positive working capital and an average positive net asset position. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $669,044 from 2010 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment H, is the financial summary of Barnwell Nursing and Rehabilitation Center during the period 2009 through 2011. As shown on Attachment H, the facility had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position during the period 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average net income of $357,644 during the period 2009 through 2011.

Subject to the noted contingencies, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

Recommendation
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Personal Net Worth Statement for Proposed Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Financial Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
<td>Pro Forma Balance Sheet (Operation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment D</td>
<td>Pro Forma Balance Sheet (Real Estate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment E</td>
<td>Financial Summary Carillon Nursing Home and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment F</td>
<td>Financial Summary East Neck Nursing Home and Rehabilitation Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
Haym Solomon Home for the Aged, LLC, an existing 20-bed residential health care facility (RHCF) located at 2340 Cropsey Avenue, Brooklyn, requests approval for a change in the facility’s membership and ownership. The total aggregate percentage interests that will be transferred if this application is approved are 54% of the LLC’s percentage interests.

This application proposes the addition of two (2) new members to the LLC who will own a total of 27% of the LLC’s percentage interests. Additionally, four existing members are increasing their percentage interest by 4% each. Two members who own a total of 54% of the percentage interests of the LLC, have decided to reduce their membership interest to a combined 27% of the LLC. The current and the proposed ownership of Haym Solomon Home for the Aged, LLC is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olga Lipschitz</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate if Adolf Wieder</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tzipporah Paneth</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Kahan</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Lipschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Liptschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot Lipschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anna Paneth</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>Decreasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leah Werner</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton Paneth</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>New Member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The two new proposed members also have ownership interests in Sheepshead Nursing and Rehabilitation Center, LLC.

Need Summary
As this project involves only a change in the ownership interests, no Need recommendation is required.

Program Summary
No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants identified as new members.

No changes in the program or physical environment are proposed in this application.

Financial Summary
There is no monetary consideration for this application. Also, there are no project costs associated with this application. The change in membership will have no impact on the day-to-day business. Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of an executed transfer agreement that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
## Facility Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facility Name</strong></td>
<td>Haym Solomon Home for the Aged</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>2340 Cropsey Avenue</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY. 11214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHCF Capacity</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADHC Program Capacity</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Operator</strong></td>
<td>LLC</td>
<td>LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Class of Operator</strong></td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operator</strong></td>
<td>Haym Solomon Home for the Aged, LLC</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Members:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anna Paneth</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olga Lipschitz</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate of Adolf Wieder</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tziporah Paneth</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Kahan</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Lipschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Lipschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot Lipschitz</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                     |                           |              |
| **New Members:**    |                           |              |
| Leah Werner         | 10%                       |              |
| Morton Paneth       | 1%                        |              |

## Character and Competence

- **FACILITIES REVIEWED:**
  
  Residential Health Care Facilities
  
  Newark Health and Extended Care Facility (Newark, New Jersey) 09/2002 to 05/2012
  
  Sheepshead Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 09/2002 to 05/2012
  
- **INDIVIDUAL BACKGROUND REVIEW:**
  
  **Leah Werner** holds a New York State Nursing Home Administrator’s License, license number 04699, for which he is currently registered and in good standing. He also holds a New Jersey Nursing Home Administrator’s License, license number 1669, for which he is currently registered and in good standing. He is employed as an assistant administrator at Haym Solomon Home for the Aged. He has disclosed ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:
  
  Newark Health and Extended Care Facility 01/1985 to 04/2012
  
  Sheepshead Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 05/1987 to 04/2012
  
  **Morton Paneth** is the CFO of Newark Health and Extended Care Facility, a nursing home located in Newark, New Jersey. He discloses ownership interest in the following residential health care facilities:
Character and Competence – Analysis:
No negative information has been received concerning the character and competence of the above applicants identified as new members.

A review of operations for the Newark Health and Extended Care Facility in Newark, New Jersey and Sheepshead Nursing and Rehabilitation Center for the periods identified above, results in a conclusion of substantially consistent high level of care, since there were no enforcements.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Background
The applicant has submitted a draft transfer agreement indicating the transfer is gifted for the change in ownership of Haym Solomon Home for the Aged, LLC, the terms of which are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose: The total transfer of 27% of the ownership of Haym Solomon Home for the Aged</th>
<th>Interest Transferred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transferor: Anna Paneth</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferee: Leah Werner, Morton Paneth</td>
<td>10%, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferor: Olga Lipschitz</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferee: Samuel Lipshitz, Howard Lipschitz, Elliot Lipschitz, Pearl Kahn</td>
<td>4%, 4%, 4%, 4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capability and Feasibility
There is no project cost associated or purchase price with this application.

There are no significant issues of feasibility associated with this application since there is no change in the facility operations. Presented as BFA Attachment A, is a financial summary of Haym Salomon Home for the Aged, LLC. As shown on Attachment A, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility has achieved an average operating income of $1,751,244 from 2009 through 2011.

Presented as BFA Attachment B, is the financial summary of Sheepshead Nursing & Rehabilitation Center, LLC. As shown on Attachment B, the facility had an average positive working capital position and an average positive net asset position from 2009 through 2011. Also, the facility achieved an average operating income of $1,224,384 from 2009 through 2011.

Subject to the noted contingency, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.
Recommendation
From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

Attachments

<p>| BFA Attachment A | Financial Summary, Haym Salomon Home for the Aged, LLC |
| BFA Attachment B | Financial Summary |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112306 E</td>
<td>Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. (Oswego County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Summary

Description
This proposal seeks to de-establish Albert Lindley Lee Memorial Hospital (A.L. Lee) as a member corporation of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., a not-for-profit Article 36 certified home health agency (CHHA), leaving Oswego Health, Inc. as the sole remaining corporate member of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. (HHHC). This proposal also seeks PHHPC approval to file with the NYS Department of State a Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation to change the legal corporate name of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., to Oswego Health Home Care, Inc.

Oswego Health, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation, was established in 1997 to further promote and support the charitable purposes of several entities including Oswego Hospital and Seneca Hill Manor, Inc. Oswego Health, Inc. serves as the sole member of each of these entities.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Program Summary
A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the board members of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., and Oswego Health, Inc., to adversely effect their positions on the boards. The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
The Central New York HSA recommends approval of this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission to the NYS Department of Health of a NYS Department of State filed, stamped, receipted, state-sealed, and dated copy of the Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation for Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., to officially change its name to Oswego Health Home Care, Inc. [LTC]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Programmatic Analysis

**Background**
The current proposal seeks to de-establish Albert Lindley Lee Memorial Hospital as a member corporation of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., and to convert the remaining member of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., from Oswego Hospital to the hospital’s member corporation Oswego Health, Inc. Accordingly, Oswego Health, Inc. would be the sole corporate member of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., and would also remain the sole corporate member of Oswego Hospital. This proposal also seeks PHHPC approval to file a Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation with the NYS Department of State to change the legal corporate name of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., to Oswego Health Home Care, Inc.

In addition to becoming the sole member corporation of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. (proposed Oswego Health Home Care, Inc.), Oswego Health, Inc. is the member sole corporation of Oswego Hospital, an Article 28 acute care hospital, which also formerly operated Home Aide Service for Oswego County, an Article 36 LHCSA that closed August 1, 2011. Oswego Health, Inc. is also the member corporation of Seneca Hill Manor, an Article 28 nursing home; and Springside at Seneca Hill, an independent retirement community. All of the above facilities in the Oswego Health, Inc. corporate structure are listed as affiliations for each board member named below.

The governing bodies of both Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. (proposed Oswego Health Home Care, Inc.), and Oswego Health, Inc., consist of the following board members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Schneider</td>
<td>Chairperson, Pathfinder Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John FitzGibbons</td>
<td>Treasurer, FitzGibbons Agency</td>
<td>FitzGibbons Real Estate (Real Estate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara J. Bateman</td>
<td>Senior VP, Alliance Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Clark</td>
<td>Owner, The Great Outdoors</td>
<td>Recreational Vehicle Sales, Additional Affiliations: Albert Lindley Lee Memorial Hospital, including Phoenix Primary Care Center D&amp;TC, and Hannibal Primary Care Center D&amp;TC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Duggan, MD</td>
<td>Self-Employed Physician and Surgeon, VP Medical Affairs, Oswego Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Galloway</td>
<td>Real Estate Broker, Century 21 Galloway Realty (Real Estate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernie Henderson</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Burritt</td>
<td>Vice-Chairperson, Burritt Motors</td>
<td>Auto Dealership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary McGowan, Esq.</td>
<td>Secretary, Reynolds and McGowan, PLLC (Law Firm)</td>
<td>Adjunct Professor, SUNY Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamela Caraccioli</td>
<td>Business Manager, Caraccioli and</td>
<td>Associates, PLLC (Law Firm) Adjunct Professor, SUNY Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter K. Cullinan</td>
<td>Emergency Plant Instructor, Manager, Specialist, and Human Performance Manager, Entergy Nuclear Northeast (Nuclear Energy Plant)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam C. Gagas</td>
<td>Principal, Breakwall Asset Management, LLC (Investment Advisors)</td>
<td>Principal, Gagas Realty, Inc. (Commercial Real Estate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann C. Gilpin</td>
<td>President and CEO, Oswego Health, Inc.</td>
<td>Additional Affiliation: Jones Memorial Hospital, Wellsville, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Holst, RN</td>
<td>Health and Nutrition Administrator, Oswego County Opportunities, Inc. (Community Action agency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Role and Affiliations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Kurtzman</td>
<td>Executive Director, Oswego Industries, Inc. (Community Rehabilitation Services)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Renato Mandanas, MD      | Self-Employed Physician  
Owner, Renato Mandanas, MD, PLLC, d/b/a  
Primacare Medical Practice  
Director, Pulmonary Function and Respiratory Therapy Departments, Oswego Hospital  
VP Medical Affairs and Sole Shareholder, Ontario Medical Practice, PC |
| Joseph E. Mather, MD     | Physician, Oswego County OB/GYN, PC                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patricia Mears           | Corporate Secretary, Ernest Mears, DDS, PC (Dental Practice)                                                                                                                                                         |
| Yvonne Petrella          | Dean of Extended Learning, SUNY Oswego                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ricky D. Shaw, CPA       | Partner, Green and Seifter CPAs, PLLC (CPA Firm)                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Mark Slayton, CPA        | Director of Finance, Oswego College Foundation, SUNY Oswego                                                                                                                                                         |
| James Tschudy            | Pastor, Congregational United Church of Christ Chaplain, St. Luke Residential Health Care Facility  
Adjunct Professor, SUNY Oswego                                                             |
| Linda Tyrell             | Owner, Harbor Towne Gifts (Retail Gift Shop)                                                                                                                                                                          |

The applicant has confirmed that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws, with the consultation of legal counsel, and it is concluded that proceeding with the proposal is appropriate.

A search of all of the above named board members, employers, and affiliations revealed no matches on either the Medicaid Disqualified Provider List or the Office of the Inspector General’s Provider Exclusion List.

The Office of the Professions of the NYS Education Department, NYSDOH Office of Professional Medical Conduct, NYSDOH Physician Profile, and NYS Department of State Occupational Licensing indicate no issues with the licensure of the health professionals and other licensed professionals associated with this application. In addition, the attorney has submitted a Certificate of Good Standing.

The Division of Hospital Certification and Surveillance reviewed the compliance history of all affiliated hospitals, and diagnostic and treatment centers, for the time period 2002 to 2012, or for the time periods specified as the affiliations, whichever applied. It has been determined that the hospitals, and diagnostic and treatment centers, have provided a substantially consistent high level of care.

The Division of Residential Services reviewed the compliance history of the affiliated nursing home for the time period 2002 to 2012. An enforcement action was taken against Seneca Hill Manor in 2002 based on an August, 2001 survey citing violations in Resident Assessment and Care Planning: Comprehensive Care Plans. The action was resolved with a $1000 civil penalty. It has been determined that the affiliated nursing home has provided a substantially consistent high level of care.

The Division of Home and Community Based Services reviewed the compliance history of all affiliated certified home health agencies, long term home health care programs, licensed home care service agencies, and hospices for the time period 2002 to 2012, or for the time periods specified as the affiliations, whichever applied. An enforcement action was taken against Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. in 2003 based on a May, 2002 survey, citing violations in
Policies and Procedures of Service Delivery; Patient Assessment and Plan of Care; and Governing Authority. The action was resolved with a $2500 civil penalty, $1250 of which was suspended. It has been determined that the certified home health agencies, long term home health care programs, licensed home care service agencies, and hospices have exercised sufficient supervisory responsibility to protect the health, safety, and welfare of patients and to prevent the recurrence of code violations. When code violations did occur, it was determined that the operators investigated the circumstances surrounding the violation, and took steps appropriate to the gravity of the violation that a reasonably prudent operator would take to promptly correct and prevent the recurrence of the violation.

A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the board members of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc., and Oswego Health, Inc., to adversely effect their positions on the boards. The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

### Financial Analysis

**Operating Budgets**
The applicant has indicated there are no incremental operating expenses or revenues associated with this project since patient care services will not be affected or interrupted.

**Capability And Feasibility**
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Presented as BFA Attachment B, a financial summary of Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. indicates that the facility has maintained positive working capital, a positive net asset position, and experienced a net loss of $76,274 and $543,274 for 2010 and 2011 respectively. This represents 2.3% and 20% of the gross operating revenues respectively. The applicant has stated that the losses were due to the loss of several RN case managers through May of 2010, causing a decrease in admissions and the closure of Lee Memorial, causing recruitment of staff to become difficult. In July 2011, HHHC formed a steering committee and developed a Turnaround Action Plan, which has taken the following steps to improve operations:

- Target admissions of 115 were met in August 2011.
- As of September 15, 2011, all four vacant case manager positions were filled.
- Revenue was maximized by increasing case manager work load.
- Operating expenses were reduced by $23,000 a month.

Presented as BFA Attachment C, a financial summary of Oswego Health, Inc. and Affiliates indicates that the corporation has maintained positive working capital, a positive net asset position and experienced a net loss from operations of $5,431,132 and $3,350,045 for 2010 and 2011 respectively, which represents an average of 4% of gross operating revenues. The applicant has indicated that the loss from operations was due to Oswego Hospital, the largest component in the Oswego Health, Inc.’s consolidated statements, getting a significant reduction in their Medicaid rate, the loss of physicians, a major renovation project to the facility and the implementation of a new information system. The Hospital has been able to reduce costs and recruit new physicians, causing the loss from operations to be decreased to $15,571, which represents 0.03% of gross operating revenues, as of May 31, 2012.

Based on the preceding, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**
From a financial perspective, approval is recommended.
## Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment A</td>
<td>Organizational Chart, post approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Financial Summary, Hospitals Home Health Care, Inc. (2011 and 2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment C</td>
<td>Financial Summary, Oswego Health, Inc. and Affiliates (2010 and 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment E</td>
<td>Internal Financial Summary as of May 31, 2012, Oswego Health Inc. and Affiliates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New York State Department of Health  
Public Health and Health Planning Council  

September 20, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121318 E</td>
<td>Northern Lights Home Health Care (St. Lawrence County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122120 E</td>
<td>CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency (Kings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122121 E</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services (New York County)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Health and Health Planning Council

Project # 121318-E
Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc.  
d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care

County: St. Lawrence (Canton)  
Program: Certified Home Health Agency  
Submitted: April 20, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc., d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care, a proposed Article 36 not-for-profit corporation, requests approval to establish a new certified home health agency (CHHA) to serve St. Lawrence County. The members of Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc., consist of four health care organizations from St. Lawrence County: Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center, Ogdensburg; United Helpers Management Company, Inc., Ogdensburg; Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Potsdam; and Hospice and Palliative Care of St Lawrence Valley, Inc., Potsdam. Each of the four proposed members will have a 25% interest in the applicant.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc., submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal # 5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. The information presented demonstrated the applicants in depth knowledge of the health needs of the community.

Program Summary
The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this proposal.

Budget:
- Revenues: $2,013,400
- Expenses: $1,684,870
- Gain/(Loss): $328,530

Subject to the noted contingencies, the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of an executed building lease that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
2. Submission of a photocopy of the executed Management and Administrative Services Agreement between the applicant and United Helpers Canton Nursing Home, Inc. acceptable to the Department. [BFA, CSL]
3. Submission of a photocopy of the signed and dated Certificate of Incorporation of Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc., acceptable to the Department. [CSL]
4. Submission of evidence of adoption of the bylaws of Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc. acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 760.8, the applicant shall be providing services in the entire geographic area approved by the Council within one year of the Council’s approval. The failure, neglect or refusal of an applicant for the establishment of a new certified home health agency to commence operation of the certified home health agency within one year of issuance of the Council’s approval or contingent approval of the application shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant, with any such approval to be deemed cancelled and withdrawn without further action by the Council. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Background
Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care is requesting approval to establish a new Article 36 Certified Home Health Agency (CHHA) to serve St. Lawrence County.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with fewer than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care’s (NLHCP) proposal demonstrated the applicants’ capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. The proposed CHHA is a collaboration of four health care organizations: Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc., United Helpers Management Company, Inc., and Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center. The applicant described their experience providing services to Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries and the advantages the establishment of the proposed CHHA will have in aligning their
operations with MRT Initiatives. The applicant described strategies to transition Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service to MLTCPs. The proposed CHHA will assure continuity of care for patients by providing case management to patients of all four NLHCP collaborating organizations.

NLHCP discussed the challenges posed by St. Lawrence County’s size and geographically dispersed population. By combining resources NLHCP providers will have the necessary capacity to meet home health care needs of residents countywide. NLHCP provided details of their existing linkages and referral sources within the county and described their experience as providers of health care to Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries. The collaborations offer an existing network of relationships that will support and enhance the effectiveness of home health care delivery by the proposed CHHA.

The applicant provided comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. The information presented demonstrated the applicants in depth knowledge of the health needs of the community. They also described the in and out-migration for specific services and surmised that St. Lawrence county residents rely more heavily on their local health care system for primary and recovery care than they do for complex medical and surgical cases. The applicant also showed that county residents who travel outside of the region for advanced procedures were unable to return to the region for home health care due to lack of capacity among home health care providers.

One of the collaborating organizations currently cross-trains CNA's and HHA's who can work both in home care and in residential services. Strategic placement of staff will reduce staff travel time, maximizing productivity and containing costs and ensure county wide coverage. The applicant also discussed Health Information Technology used by the partnership members as well as plans for a technology subcommittee to review current resources and develop protocols for the CHHA. Their proposal demonstrated how they will improve care coordination, reduce inadequate care transitions and build access to efficient/effective community-based systems of care.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Summary
Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care is a proposed not-for-profit corporation requesting approval to become established as a CHHA under Article 36 of the Public Health Law, with approval to serve St. Lawrence. The proposed CHHA is collaboration by four St. Lawrence health care organizations: Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc., United Helpers Management Company, Inc., and Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center.

The applicant proposes to operate the CHHA from an office located at 205 State Street Road, Canton, New York 13617. The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

- Nursing
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Language Pathology
- Nutrition
- Audiology
- Respiratory Therapy
- Housekeeper
- Home Health Aide
- Occupational Therapy
- Medical Social Services
- Medical Supplies, Equipment, and Appliances
- Personal Care
- Homemaker

The Board of Directors of Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care will be as follows:

Brian D. Gardam – Chairperson
Executive Director, Hospice of Palliative Care of

Steve E. Knight – Vice Chairperson
Chief Executive Officer – United Helpers
Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care will have four corporate members: Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc., United Helpers Management Company, Inc., and Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center.

The Board of Directors of Canton-Potsdam Hospital is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Margaret E. Madden</td>
<td>Chairperson (Previously Disclosed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy C. Chitten</td>
<td>Vice Chairperson</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Dewar, MD</td>
<td>2nd Vice Chairperson</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital Detox Unit Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy A. Chase</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>Dental Hygienist, Smile Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald E. Berry</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David B. Acker, Esq.</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Canton Enriched Housing, Planned Parenthood of NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennie H. Flanagan, RN</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>Compliance/Accreditation, Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret E. Madden</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Thomas T. Patterson</td>
<td>Director Retired</td>
<td>Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley (2003-present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha K. MacArthur</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>United Helpers Nursing Home, United Helpers Canton Nursing Home, United Helpers Residence, United Helpers Care, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc. d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care will have four corporate members: Canton-Potsdam Hospital, Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc., United Helpers Management Company, Inc., and Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center.
The Board of Directors of Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc. is as follows:

**Rev. Thomas T. Patterson** – President
(Previously Disclosed)

**Ronald C. Romano** – Treasurer
Retired

**Margaret K. Bass** – Director
Professor, St. Lawrence University

**Edward I. Gordon, DVM** – Director
Veterinarian, Potsdam Humane Society
Affiliations:
- United Helpers Nursing Home (2002-present)
- United Helpers Canton Nursing Home (2002-present)
- United Helpers Residence, Inc. (2002-present)
- United Helpers Care, Inc. (2002-present)

**David E. Hornung** – Vice President
University Professor, St. Lawrence University

**Normadine Kennedy** – Secretary

**Tara M. Freeman**
University Photographer, St. Lawrence University

**Chad W. Green** – Director
President-Owner/Licensed Manager, Donaldson Funeral Home, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linda S. Griffin</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of North Country New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen W. Hutchinson</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlinda L. LaValley</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of North Country New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin McClellan III</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Adjunct Instructor, SUNY Canton Consulting, Self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis H. McLaughlin</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Professor, State University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James E. Morrison</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Director of Finance, United Helpers Management Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Moulton</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Owner/Producer/Director, Video Images Productions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June F. O’Neill</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Employer Outreach Manager, Office of NYS Comptroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaine A. Scott</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant, Canton-Potsdam Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald L. Bovay</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Owner, Richville Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Bradley</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha K. MacArthur</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>United Helpers Nursing Home (2009-present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne N. Ladouceur</td>
<td>1st Vice President</td>
<td>United Helpers Canton Nursing Home (2009-present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Rehse</td>
<td>2nd Vice President</td>
<td>United Helpers Residence, Inc. (2009-present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francine Naccarato</td>
<td>Secretary/Treasurer</td>
<td>United Helpers Nursing Home (2009-present)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Board of Directors of United Helpers Management, Inc. is as follows:
The Board of Directors of Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center is as follows:

**Maureen L. Missert** – Chairperson
(Previously Disclosed)

**Philip A. Cosmo** – Secretary
City Comptroller, City of Ogdensburg

**Christopher F. Brandy, MD** – Director

**Joseph E. Tracy** – Vice President
Retired

**Chet A. Truskowski** – Treasurer
Commercial Manager,
Citizen Telephone Company

**Norton W. Taylor, Licensed Pharmacist** – Director
Retired

**Edward I. Gordon, DVM** – Director
(Previously Disclosed)

**Patricia A. Lewis** – Director
Retired

**James Michaelson** – Director
Retired
A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the NYS OMIG Medicaid Disqualified Provider List, or the US DHHS Office of the Inspector General Exclusion List.

The Office of the Professions of the State Education Department, the New York State Physician Profile and the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, where appropriate, indicate no issues with the licensure of the health professionals associated with this application.

The State Bar of Montana verifies the active attorney registration associated with this application.

The Supreme Court of Pennsylvania verifies the active attorney registration associated with this application.

The Bureau of Professional Credentialing has indicated that Penelope Rattan NHA license #02639 holds a NHA license issued on January 1, 1975 and it currently inactive. It is in good standing and the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators has never taken disciplinary action against this individual or his license.

The applicant has confirmed that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws, with the consultation of legal counsel, and it is concluded that proceeding with the proposal is appropriate.

A 10-year review of the operations of the following facilities was performed as part of this review:

- Canton-Potsdam Hospital
- Canton Enriched Housing
- Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center
- Hospice of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc.
- United Helpers Nursing Home
- United Helpers Canton Nursing Home
- United Helpers Residence
- United Helpers Care, Inc.
- Leap (2007-present)
- Caregivers (2003-present)
The Division of Certification and Surveillance has indicated that the hospitals reviewed have exercised sufficient supervisory responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The Bureau of Quality Assurance and Surveillance for Nursing Homes has indicated the following:

United Helpers Canton Nursing Home, Inc. was fined one thousand dollars ($1,000) pursuant to a stipulation and order dated March 28, 2007 for surveillance findings of September 27, 2006. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(i)(1) Quality of Care: Nutrition.

The information provided by the Bureau of Quality Assurance and Surveillance for Nursing Homes has indicated that the nursing homes reviewed has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents and to prevent recurrent code violations. When code violations have occurred, it was determined that the operators investigated the circumstances surrounding the violation and took steps appropriate to the gravity of the violation which a reasonably prudent operator would take to promptly correct and prevent the recurrence of the violations.

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the licensed home care services agencies and long term home health care programs have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Division of Quality Improvement, Bureau of Program Certification has indicated that the OPWDD facilities have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Bureau of Community and Hospital Operations in Pennsylvania has indicated that Warren State Hospital has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the principals listed above to adversely effect their positions in the proposed organizational structure. The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

**Recommendation**

From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

---

### Financial Analysis

**Total Project Cost and Financing**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

**Management and Administrative Services Agreement**

The applicant has submitted a draft management and administrative services agreement; the terms are summarized below:

| Facility: | Northern Lights Home Health Care Partnership, Inc., d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care |
| Contract:  | United Helpers Canton Nursing Home, Inc., d/b/a Canton Home Health Care |
| Services Provided: | Quality Improvement Program; Patients’ Rights and Incident Reporting; Assist with maintenance and implementation and complying with the applicable state and federal laws and regulations. |

**Financial:**

Accounting services, including preparation of financial statements; assist in developing annual budgets; assist in the preparation and submission of bills to payors, accounts receivable and accounts payable management; process of
payrolls; negotiation of 3rd party payor participation agreements; and billing review.
Patient Referral, Admission and Discharge; Patient Assessment and Plan of Care;
and Service Delivery:
Assist with maintenance and implementation of policies and procedures and
complying with the applicable regulations.
Recruitment of Additional Staff and Training; Providing Physician Clearance, and
Medicaid/Medicare Provider and Employee Exclusion Checks; Completion of
Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and System Reports and Surveys;
assist with Clinical Records and Complaint Procedures.

Term: 3 year – may be renewed only if authorized by the DOH as required by 10 NYCRR
763.11 and upon the mutual written consent of the Parties.

Fee: Total Annual Fee $307,683 (1/12 to be paid monthly or $25,640.25)

The administrative services provider is affiliated with United Helpers Management Company, Inc., a member of the applicant.

Lease Rental Agreement
The applicant has submitted a letter of interest to lease the proposed site, the terms of which are summarized below:

Premises: 242 gross square feet located at 205 State Street Road, Canton, NY
Landlord: United Helpers Canton Nursing Home, Inc., d/b/a Maplewood Health Care and
Rehabilitation Center
Lessee: Northern Lights Health Care Partnership, Inc., d/b/a Northern Lights Home Health Care
Term: 1 year at $2,424 per year ($10.02 per sq. ft) Automatic renewals of one year in length
Provisions: Insurance and Maintenance

The lease is a non-arm’s length arrangement as the landlord is affiliated United Helpers Management Company, Inc.,
a member of the applicant.

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted the first and third year incremental operating budgets, in 2012 dollars, as summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>$375,367</td>
<td>$544,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>686,208</td>
<td>1,274,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>104,503</td>
<td>194,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>$1,166,078</td>
<td>$2,013,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses</td>
<td>$1,088,147</td>
<td>$1,684,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income or (Loss)</td>
<td>$77,931</td>
<td>$328,530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilization by payor source for the first & third year is anticipated as follows:

- Medicaid Manage Care: 34%
- Medicare Fee-for-Service: 54%
- Commercial Manage Care: 10%
- Charity Care: 2%

Expense projections were based on industry norms adjusted for the projected case load and case mix. Also, the
projected expenses were consistent with the experience from existing upstate NY CHHAs. Patient utilization
projections are based on the need analysis, as well as applicant members’ historical CHHA referral data.
The Medicaid average episode payment is expected to be $4,019 based upon the North County Wage Index Factor of .95561 and an average case mix of .738765. As a conservative measure Medicaid revenues were based upon the lower of projected cost at $2,629 per episode in the first year and $2,055 per episode in the third year. Medicare revenues were based upon regional episodic payments of $3,025 per episode.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements are estimated at $280,812, which appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses. Presented as BFA Attachment A through D are the proposed members' 2010 and 2011 certified financial summaries which indicates the availability of sufficient resources for the project.

The budget projects an operating surplus of $77,931 and $328,530 in the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are based upon the following: episodic payment methodology was utilized in developing Medicare revenues; Medicaid revenues were based upon the episodic payment methodology and then as a conservative measure adjusted lower to reflect projected cost; and commercial payors were based on regional historical rates. The budget appears reasonable.

A review of BFA Attachments A through D shows the following: Attachment A, Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center has a positive average working capital position of $16,748,692 and generated an average excess revenues over expenses of $1,923,705; Attachment B, United Helpers Management Company, Inc. has a positive average working capital position of $219,250 and generated a small average loss of $27,365, and when you consider the positive results for the seven months ending July 2012 of $79,259 the average loss turns into a positive surplus of $8,176; Attachment C, Canton-Potsdam Hospital has a positive average working capital position of $7,140,820 and generated average excess revenues over expenses of $1,307,364; Attachment D, Hospice and Palliative Care of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc., generated average excess revenues over expenses of $409,356 and based on the July 31, 2012 internal financial statements the working capital was $2,446,420.

It appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

### Attachments

- **BFA Attachment A**  
  Financial Summary for 2010 and 2011, Claxton-Hepburn Medical Center

- **BFA Attachment B**  
  Financial Summary for 2010 and 2011, United Helpers Management Company, Inc.

- **BFA Attachment C**  
  Financial Summary for 2010 and 2011, Canton-Potsdam Hospital

- **BFA Attachment D**  
  Financial Summary for 2010 and 2011, Hospice and Palliative Care of St. Lawrence Valley, Inc.

- **BFA Attachment E**  
  Organizational Chart
Executive Summary

Description
CenterLight Health System (CenterLight, formerly known as Beth Abraham Family of Health Services) is an existing not-for-profit nonsectarian, multi-service continuing and managed care provider. Centerlight presently operates four nursing facilities, a myriad of community based programs, a licensed home care agency and senior housing and is requesting permission to establish CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency, a new not-for-profit certified home health agency (CHHA) to operate in Rockland County.

Via CON #121309-E, the Public Health and Health Planning Council contingently-approved CenterLight on August 9, 2012 to serve the downstate counties of Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. CenterLight Health System submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal # 5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The applicant demonstrated public need based on 709.1(a) and provided a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data including a gap analysis.

Program Summary
The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Incremental Budget:  
Revenues: $313,150  
Expenses: $269,545  
Gain/(Loss): $43,605

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of new incremental budgets to be re-evaluated for financial feasibility for all counties approved for establishment or expansion acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]
2. Submission of a photocopy of the signed and dated Certificate of Incorporation of Centerlight Certified Home Health Agency, acceptable to the Department. [CSL]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 760.8, the applicant shall be providing services in the entire geographic area approved by the Council within one year of the Council’s approval. The failure, neglect or refusal of an applicant for the establishment of a new certified home health agency to commence operation of the certified home health agency within one year of issuance of the Council’s approval or contingent approval of the application shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant, with any such approval to be deemed cancelled and withdrawn without further action by the Council. [LTC]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Center Light Certified Home Health Agency, Inc. seeks to establish a Certified Home Health Agency (CHHA) to serve the downstate counties of Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester, and the upstate county of Rockland. The downstate counties were assigned CON project number 121309-E which was approved by PHHPC on August 9, 2012. This current CON project number 122120-E seeks approval for the upstate county of Rockland.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with fewer than two existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012 with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20, 2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

Centerlight Certified Home Health Agency’s proposal described and adequately addressed each of the review criteria used to make determinations for this competitive review. The proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these
initiatives. The applicant discussed in detail how they will improve efficiencies, decrease fragmentation and provide greater care coordination through the establishment of the proposed CHHA. The applicant currently operates a PACE program, MLTCP, Nursing Home and LHCSA each with a history of providing consistently high levels of care. The addition of a CHHA will provide the foundation for an integrated health care system. The applicant provided extensive information regarding their existing relationships and linkages with all service provider types within the counties they propose to serve.

The applicant demonstrated public need based on 709.1(a) and provided a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data, including a gap analysis. The applicant has the requisite knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services and demonstrated the capacity to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services through their use of health information technology and focus on the reduction of hospitalizations.

The applicant also requested approval to serve the following downstate counties: Bronx, Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Westchester, Nassau, and Suffolk Counties. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency is a proposed not-for-profit corporation requesting approval to become established as a CHHA under Article 36 of the Public Health Law, with approval to serve the upstate county of Rockland. The sole member corporation of the proposed CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency is CenterLight Health System, Inc., an existing not-for-profit corporation. CenterLight Health System, Inc., is also the member corporation of:

- Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation, Inc. (RHCF and LTHHCP),
- Beth Abraham Health Services (RHCF and LTHHCP),
- Margaret Tietz Nursing and Rehabilitation Center (RHCF), which was the member corporation of MTC Senior Housing, Inc. (now closed),
- Schnurmacher Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation (RHCF),
- Best Choice Home Health Care, Inc. (LHCSA), and
- CenterLight Healthcare (MLTCP, PACE, and an approved but not yet operational Medicaid Advantage Plus Plan), which is the member corporation of Comprehensive Care Management, Inc. (CCM) Diagnostic and Treatment Center (D&TC - 11 locations).

CenterLight Health System, Inc. is also a member of the following:

- Institute for Music and Neurological Function (providing stroke/neurological treatment therapies),
- CNR Health Care Network, Inc. (now closed), which was the member corporation of Prospect Home Care, Inc. (LHCSA) and Prospect Home Attendant Services, Inc., which both closed in 2009,
- CNR Housing Development Fund,
- MVP Housing (HUD senior independent living),
- Park Housing (HUD senior independent living),
- Beth Abraham Housing (HUD senior independent living),
- TBM Housing (HUD senior independent living), and
- Beth Abraham/CNR Foundation, Inc.
The applicant proposes to operate the CHHA from an office located at 596 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, New York 11230. The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

- Nursing
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Language Pathology
- Nutrition
- Medical Supplies, Equipment, and Appliances
- Home Health Aide
- Occupational Therapy
- Audiology
- Homemaker
- Personal Care
- Respiratory Therapy
- Medical Social Services
- Housekeeper

The Board of Directors of CenterLight Certified Home Health Agency will be as follows:

**Michael R. Potack**, Chairperson
CEO, Unitex Holdings (laundry services)
Affiliations: Beth Abraham Health Services (1991 – present)

**Michael S. Fassler, LNHA** (NYS and NJ)
President/CEO, CenterLight CHHA, CenterLight Health System, Inc.

**Stephen B. Mann, CPA**, Secretary/Treasurer
Senior VP of Finance Administration, CenterLight Health System, Inc.

The Board of Directors of CenterLight Health System, Inc., are as follows:

**Michael R. Potack**, Chairman (disclosed above)

**Jerald I. Moskowitz**, Vice Chairman
Retired

**Edwin H. Stern, III**, Secretary
Executive VP, Seiden Krieger Associates (executive search consultants)
Affiliations: Montefiore Medical Center (1968 – present), Beth Abraham Health Services (1969 – present)

**Vitina A. Biondo, Esq.**
Unemployed
Affiliation: Schnurmacher Center for Rehabilitation & Nursing (2001 – present)

**Henry S. Conston, Esq.**
Self-employed attorney
Affiliation: Margaret Tietz Nursing & Rehabilitation Center (1978 – present)

**Dolores M. Fernandez, Ph.D.**
Professor, Hunter College, CUNY

**Neil J. Heyman**
President, Southern New York Association, Inc. CEO, New York Health Care Alliance, LLC
Affiliation: Margaret Tietz Nursing & Rehabilitation Center (1997 - present)

**Harvey J. Ishofsky, Esq.**
President/CEO, 877Spirits.com (gift concierge service)
Affiliation: Margaret Tietz Nursing & Rehabilitation Center

**Stefan A. Kampe**
Retired
Rehabilitation Center  
(2005 – present)

**Steven D. Kantor, D.D.S.**  
Administrator, Grant & Kantor, D.D.S.  
Affiliation: Beth Abraham Health Services  
(2011 – present)

**Rosemarie A. Loffredo**  
Retired

**Cynthia L. Schwalm**  
Self-employed Healthcare Biotech Consulting  
Affiliations: Margaret Tietz Nursing & Rehabilitation Center (2007 – present), Center for Nursing & Rehabilitation (2000 – present)

**Mark H. Weinstein**  
President, Golden Oldies, Ltd. (home furnishings)

**Kenneth R. Weisshaar**  
Retired

**Thomas R. Berkel**  
Retired

A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the NYS OMIG Medicaid Disqualified Provider List, or the US DHHS Office of the Inspector General Exclusion List.

The Office of the Professions of the NYS Education Department indicates no issues with the CPA and DDS licenses associated with this application. The NYS Education Department also verifies the teaching certificates associated with this application. The NYS Unified Court System verifies the active attorney registrations associated with this application. The New Jersey Department of Health verifies the New Jersey nursing home administrator license associated with this application. The NYSDOH Bureau of Professional Credentialing has indicated that Michael S. Fassler holds a NYS NHA license in good standing, and that the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators has never taken disciplinary action against this individual or his license.

A ten year review of the following facilities was performed as part of this review:

- Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation, Inc. (RHCF and LTHHCP), Beth Abraham Health Services (RHCF and LTHHCP), Margaret Tietz Nursing and Rehabilitation Center (RHCF), Schnurmacher Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation (RHCF)
- Best Choice Home Health Care, Inc. (LHCSA), CenterLight Healthcare (MLTCP and PACE), Comprehensive Care Management Diagnostic and Treatment Center (D&TC - 11 locations), Montefiore Medical Center (Hospital), Prospect Home Care, Inc. (LHCSA), closed 2009

The Division of Residential Services has indicated the following:

- Beth Abraham Health Services RHCF had a civil penalty of $30,000 imposed pursuant to a stipulation and order dated June 2, 2010 for surveillance findings of April 27, 2009. Violations were cited in 10 NYCRR 415.12 Quality of Care, 415.20 Laboratory and Blood Bank, and 415.26 Organization and Administration.

- Center for Nursing & Rehabilitation RHCF had a civil penalty of $24,000 imposed pursuant to a stipulation and order dated August 22, 2011 for surveillance findings of January 29, 2010. Violations were cited in 10 NYCRR 415.4(b)(1)(ii) Report Allegations, 415.12 Quality of Care Highest Practicable Potential, 415.26 Administration, and 415.20 Promptly Notify Physician of Lab Results.
The information provided by the Division of Residential Services has indicated that the nursing homes reviewed have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The Division of Certification and Surveillance has indicated the following:

Montefiore Medical Center had a civil penalty of $14,000 imposed in 2007 for failure to report suspected child abuse to the proper authorities. Montefiore Medical Center also had a civil penalty of $18,000 imposed in 2003 for violations of the Resident Working Hours regulation. Montefiore Dialysis Center had a civil penalty of $52,000 imposed in 2005 based on conditions of participation, resulting in the closure of two dialysis center sites.

The information provided by the Division of Certification and Surveillance has indicated that the hospital and D & T Center have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the licensed home care services agencies and long term home health care programs have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Office of Managed Care has indicated that the MLTC plan and PACE program have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the principals listed above to adversely effect their positions in the proposed organizational structure. The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law. The applicant has also requested approval to serve the following downstate counties: Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

**Financial Analysis**

**Operating Budget**
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget for the first and third years, in 2012 dollars, which is summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenues:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$53,756</td>
<td>$45,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>52,099</td>
<td>160,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for Service</td>
<td>46,782</td>
<td>104,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>3,585</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>2,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>157,072</td>
<td>313,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$131,318</td>
<td>$269,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Gain(Loss)</strong></td>
<td>$25,754</td>
<td>$43,605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utilization by payor source for combined programs in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payor</th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>23.95%</td>
<td>23.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>35.07%</td>
<td>15.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>35.41%</td>
<td>55.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pay</td>
<td>.55%</td>
<td>.62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>5.02%</td>
<td>5.10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense assumptions are commensurate with the projected utilization (visits and hours) and are based on current salaries in the area for CHHA services. Utilization assumptions are based on the applicant’s review of the current regional utilization for CHHA services. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $44,924, appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through the existing operation. The available of funds to cover the working capital requirements are shown on BFA Attachment A.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will achieve incremental net revenue of $25,754 and $43,605 in the first and third years of operations, respectively. Revenue is based on current payment rates for Certified Home Health Agencies.

Presented as BFA Attachment A is the 2009-2010 audited financial summary of Bethco Corporation and Affiliates which is the parent company for CenterLight Health System, Inc, and which became CenterLight Health Systems, Inc. in 2012, which shows the applicant has maintained positive working capital and net asset positions and achieved an average net income of $14,981,241 for the period 2009-2010.

BFA Attachment B is the internal 2011 financial summary for Bethco, which shows that the applicant continues to maintain positive working capital and net assets positions but they have a net loss of $7,432,242. The applicant indicates that the 2011 loss is due to CenterLight Healthcare, Inc. increasing staffing and systems in order to prepare for the anticipated growth based on the goals of the Medicaid redesign team.

BFA Attachment C is the Internal 2012 financial statement for Centerlight Health Systems, Inc. for the first 3 months of operation, which shows that the operations maintain positive work capital and net asset positions and has a net loss of $4,663,749 prior to non operating activity income of $5,495,883, which allowed the facility to have an overall positive income position of $832,134.

Based on the preceding, and subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the financial capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and contingent approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BFA Attachment A</th>
<th>Certified Financial Summary for Bethco Corporation and Affiliates (2009 and 2010)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Internal Financial Summary for Bethco Corporation and Affiliates 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment D</td>
<td>Pro-forma Balance sheet Centerlight Health System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project # 122121-E
Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services

County: New York (New York)  Program: Certified Home Health Agency
Purpose: Establishment  Submitted: April 18, 2012

Executive Summary

Description
Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services, a recently formed not-for-profit corporation, requests approval to establish a certified home health agency (CHHA) to serve Rockland County. The applicant is a member of the Jewish Home Lifecare System and several not-for-profit and for profit organizations, providing resident care, residential and related services, including fundraising.

Via CON #121252-E, the Public Health and Health Planning Council contingently-approved Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services on August 9, 2012 to serve the downstate counties of Kings, Queens, Richmond, Bronx, New York, Westchester, Nassau and Suffolk.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to section 760.5 of Title 10, NYCRR. This emergency regulation authorized the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies, or expand the approved geographic service areas and/or approved population of existing CHHA’s. Jewish Home Lifecare submitted an application in response to the competitive RFA, and was awarded RFA approval. This CON application is in response to the RFA approval.

Effective May 1, 2012, a new Episodic Payment System (EPS) reimbursement methodology to reimburse CHHA providers for services provided to Medicaid patients receiving home care services took effect. The EPS is based on a price for 60-day episodes of care which will be adjusted by patient acuity and regional wage differences. The EPS was recommended by the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT proposal # 5) and authorized in the 2011-12 enacted budget. The EPS is designed to address the issue of rapid growth in Medicaid costs per patient by better aligning payments with needed services and is part of a broad effort to promote the development of care management arrangements for Medicaid recipients.

DOH Recommendation
Contingent approval.

Need Summary
The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. Approval of this application will allow Jewish Home Life to enhance care coordination and extend their continuum of care for discharges from acute care and nursing home settings to home care.

Program Summary
A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the principals listed above to adversely effect their positions in the proposed organizational structure.

Financial Summary
There are no project costs associated with this application.

Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$177,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$137,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain/(Loss)</td>
<td>$39,977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner.
Recommendations

Health Systems Agency
There will be no HSA recommendation for this application.

Office of Health Systems Management
Approval contingent upon:

1. Submission of an executed sublease agreement that is acceptable to the Department of Health. [BFA]

Approval conditional upon:

1. Pursuant to 10 NYCRR 760.8, the applicant shall be providing services in the entire geographic area approved by the Council within one year of the Council's approval. The failure, neglect or refusal of an applicant for the establishment of a new certified home health agency to commence operation of the certified home health agency within one year of issuance of the Council’s approval or contingent approval of the application shall constitute an abandonment of the application by the applicant, with any such approval to be deemed cancelled and withdrawn without further action by the Council. [CHA]

Council Action Date
October 11, 2012.
Need Analysis

Background
Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services is a proposed not-for-profit corporation requesting approval to establish a new Article 36 Certified Home Health Agency (CHHA) to serve the downstate counties of Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Westchester, Nassau, and Suffolk and the upstate county of Rockland.

On December 8, 2011 the Public Health and Health Planning Council adopted an amendment to Section 750.5 of Title 10, NYCRR authorizing the Commissioner of Health to issue a request for applications (RFA) to establish new certified home health agencies (CHHAs) or expand existing CHHAs. Public need was based on established criteria in section 709.1(a) of Title 10 and that approval of the application would facilitate implementation of Medicaid Redesign Initiatives to shift Medicaid beneficiaries from traditional fee-for-service programs to managed care, managed long term care systems, integrated health systems or similar care coordination models, or that approval would ensure access to CHHA services in counties with less than 2 existing CHHAs.

Solicitation
The RFA for the establishment of new or expansion of existing CHHAs was released on January 25, 2012, with RFA applications due on March 9, 2012 and CON applications due on April 20,2012.

Applicants were further permitted to submit questions to the Department to seek additional clarification regarding this process. The Department’s answers were provided to all applicants prior to the submission deadline, to ensure consistent information was shared regarding the process.

Competitive Review
The applications were reviewed competitively by the Department and recommendations are being made separately for Downstate and Upstate counties. Downstate counties consist of the counties Kings, Queens, New York, Richmond, Bronx, Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester. Upstate counties consist of the remaining counties in New York State not listed in the preceding Downstate counties. All applications were reviewed for each county they proposed to serve. If applicants requested Upstate and Downstate counties, they are being presented to the Public Health and Health Planning Council with other applicants who have requested the same county or counties.

The CON determination of need was based on the applicant’s response to the RFA. The applications were reviewed competitively on criteria that included, but were not limited to:

- Organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and potential of the proposal to support the goals of the Department in advancing MRT initiatives;
- Knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services;
- Demonstration of public need based on 709.1(a) as well as a description of community need and the health needs of the community supported by data;
- Potential of the approved application to produce efficiencies in the delivery of home care services to the home care population;
- Comprehensive and effective quality assurance plan which described how the agency will use data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in performance.

The proposal demonstrated the applicant’s organizational capacity to successfully implement the MRT initiatives and support the goals of the Department in advancing these initiatives. The applicant discussed the establishment of a partnership with a MLTCP to facilitate the transition of Medicaid beneficiaries from fee-for-service programs to MLTCP's. The applicant detailed extensive experience with care coordination for dual eligibles through their existing home care programs and provided details on established community linkages that enhance their continuum of care.
The applicant provided a comprehensive analysis of demographic data to establish public need based on 709.1(a) as well as unmet community need. The applicant's operation of LTHHCPs, and LHCSA's establishes their knowledge and experience in the provision of home health services. Each of their agencies has a history of providing consistently high levels of care. The application provided a description how the agency will use patient data to implement an ongoing quality assessment and performance improvement program that leads to measurable and sustained improvement in health outcomes. Approval of this application will allow Jewish Home Life to enhance care coordination and extend their continuum of care for discharges from acute care and nursing home settings to home care.

The applicant also requested approval to serve the following Downstate counties: Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Westchester, Nassau and Suffolk Counties. A recommendation for approval for the Downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a need perspective, approval is recommended.

Programmatic Analysis

Background
Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services is a proposed not-for-profit corporation requesting approval to become established as a CHHA under Article 36 of the Public Health Law, with approval to serve the upstate county of Rockland.

The applicant proposes to operate the CHHA from an office located at 104 West 29th Street, New York, New York 10021. The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

- Nursing
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Language Pathology
- Nutrition
- Home Health Aide
- Occupational Therapy
- Medical Social Services
- Medical Supplies, Equipment, and Appliances

The Board of Directors of Jewish Home Lifecare, Community Services will be as follows:

**Russell Makowsky** – Chair, Trustee  
Chief Financial Officer, Senior Managing Director, Tishman Speyer  
Affiliations:  
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry & Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,  
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan  
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester  
- Educational Alliance (2006-present)

**Olumide S. Wilkey** – Treasurer, Trustee  
Certified Financial Advisor, UBS Financial Services, Inc.

**Mel P. Barkan, Esq.** – Trustee  
Counsel, Windels Marx Lane and Mittendorf, LLP  
Affiliations:  
- The Bridge, Inc. and Affiliates

**Ann Berman** – Trustee  
Freelance Writer, Self

**SUSAN GLICKMAN** – Vice Chair, Trustee  
Retired

**Edward W. Gordon** – Trustee  
President/Executive, W.W. Gordon & Co., Inc. – Preservation Capital Partners
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward A. Greenberg</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Senior Health Partners (2005-2010), Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Weinberg Campus, Bronx, Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan, Jewish Home Lifecare,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott A. Hasen</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Vice President, Healthcare Research Analyst, J.P. Mogan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy A. Henshel</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Senior Health Partners (2002-2006), Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Weinberg Campus, Bronx, Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Hirschtritt, LCSW</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Hochberg</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx, Jewish Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>President, Hillview Capital Advisors, LLC</td>
<td>Lifecare, Manhattan, Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Kummel</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Logistics and Marketing Management Consultant, Rational Partners, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Margon</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Strumwasser, Esq.</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Wachtler, LCSW</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Senior Health Partners (2002-2010), Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Weinberg Campus, Bronx, Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan, Jewish Home Lifecare,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audrey S. Weiner, NHA</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Senior Health Partners (2002-2010), Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinberg Campus, Bronx, Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan, Jewish Home Lifecare,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Board of Directors of Jewish Home Lifecare System is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Role</th>
<th>Affiliations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanley H. Pantowich, CPA</strong></td>
<td>Chair, Chairman, TAG Associates</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Susan Glickman</strong></td>
<td>Vice Chair, Trustee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Previously Disclosed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>David R. Haas, CPA</strong></td>
<td>Vice Chair and Treasurer</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lisa Feiner</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jay Furman, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elizabeth L. Grayer, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Joel A. Hirshtritt, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jonathan Hochberg</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Previously Disclosed)</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Michael Luskin, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russell E. Makowsky, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Previously Disclosed)</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lynn Oberlander, Esq.</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paul D. Polivy, CPA</strong></td>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry &amp; Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the NYS OMIG Medicaid Disqualified Provider List, or the US DHHS Office of the Inspector General Exclusion List.

The Office of the Professions of the State Education Department, the New York State Physician Profile and the Office of Professional Medical Conduct, where appropriate, indicate no issues with the licensure of the health professionals associated with this application.

The NYS Unified Court System verifies the active attorney registrations associated with this application.

The Bureau of Professional Credentialing has indicated that Audrey S. Weiner, NHA license #03864, holds a NHA license in good standing and that the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators has never taken disciplinary action against this individual or his license.

The applicant has confirmed that the proposed financial/referral structure has been assessed in light of anti-kickback and self-referral laws, with the consultation of legal counsel, and it is concluded that proceeding with the proposal is appropriate.

A 10 year review of the operations of the following facilities was performed as part of this review:

- Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry & Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx LTHHCP
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan LTHHCP
- Hapi Westchester
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry & Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Manhattan
- Jewish Home Lifecare, Sarah Neuman Center, Westchester
- Senior Health Partners
- The Bridge, Inc. and Affiliates
- Educational Alliance

The Division of Certification and Surveillance has indicated that the hospitals reviewed have exercised sufficient supervisory responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The Bureau of Quality Assurance and Surveillance for Nursing Homes has indicated the following:

Jewish Home Lifecare, Harry & Jeanette Weinberg Campus, Bronx was fined six thousand dollars ($6,000) pursuant to a stipulation and order dates September 18, 2010 for surveillance findings of June 23, 2009. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.4(b) Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents, 415.12 Quality of Care and 415.26 Organization and Administration.
Jewish Home and Hospital for the Aged was fined two thousand dollars ($2,000) pursuant to a stipulation and order dates August 25, 2011 for surveillance findings of March 12, 2010. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(l)(1) Quality of Care: Hydration.

Jewish Home and Hospital for the Aged was fined two thousand dollars ($2,000) pursuant to a stipulation and order dates March 22, 2010 for surveillance findings of February 18, 2009. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(h)(2) Quality of Care: Accidents.

Jewish Home and Hospital for the Aged was fined two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) pursuant to a stipulation and order dates March 3, 2006 for surveillance findings of October 30, 2003. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(b) Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents, 415.4(b)(1)(2)(3) Resident Behavior and Facility Practices: Staff Treatment of Residents, 415.15(b)(2)(iii) Medical Services: Physician Services.

Sarah Neuman Center for Healthcare and Rehabilitation was fined two thousand dollars ($2,000) pursuant to a stipulation and order dates August 8, 2008 for surveillance findings of January 18, 2008. Deficiencies were found under 10 NYCRR 415.12(c)(1)&(2) Quality of Care: Pressure Sores.

The information provided by the Bureau of Quality Assurance and Surveillance for Nursing Homes has indicated that the nursing home reviewed has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents and to prevent recurrent code violations. When code violations have occurred, it was determined that the operators investigated the circumstances surrounding the violation and took steps appropriate to the gravity of the violation that a reasonably prudent operator would take to promptly correct and prevent the recurrence of the violations.

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the licensed home care services agencies and long term home health care programs have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Office of Managed Care has indicated that the MLTC plan has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Office of Mental Health has indicated that the applicant has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents and to prevent recurrent code violations.

A review of all personal qualifying information indicates there is nothing in the background of the principals listed above to adversely effect their positions in the proposed organizational structure. The applicant has the appropriate character and competence under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

The applicant has also requested approval to serve the following downstate counties: New York, Westchester, Nassau, Suffolk Counties. A recommendation for approval for the downstate counties was presented to the Council and approved at the August 9, 2012 meeting.

Recommendation
From a programmatic perspective, approval is recommended.

Financial Analysis

Operating Budget
The applicant has submitted an incremental operating budget, in 2012 dollars, for the first and third years, as summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>$15,859</td>
<td>$11,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>14,175</td>
<td>100,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>18,431</td>
<td>53,021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medicare Managed Care 12,900
Other 0
Total Revenues $48,615 $177,546
Expenses $37,539 $137,569
Net Gain $11,076 $39,977

Utilization by payor source in the first and third years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year One</th>
<th>Year Three</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>44.43%</td>
<td>8.82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Managed Care</td>
<td>44.43%</td>
<td>79.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Fee-for-Service</td>
<td>8.52%</td>
<td>6.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Managed Care</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>.62%</td>
<td>.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Care</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expense assumptions are based on nursing visits approximately 3 visits per month; rehabilitation therapy approximately 2 visits per month; social services approximately 1 visit per month and home health aides approximately 20 visits per month. Utilization assumptions are based on the historical experience of facilities in the geographical area. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System.

**Capability and Feasibility**

There are no project costs associated with this application.

Working capital requirements, estimated at $22,928, appear reasonable based on two months of third year expenses and will be provided through existing operations. Presented as BFA Attachment A are the 2010 and 2011 certified financial statements of Jewish Home Lifecare Community Services, which indicates the availability of sufficient funds to meet the working capital requirement.

The submitted budget indicates that the applicant will have a gain of $11,076 and a gain of $35,977 during the first and third years, respectively. Revenues are reflective of current payment rates as well as the recent implementation of the Medicaid Episodic Payment System. The submitted budget appears reasonable.

As shown on BFA Attachment A, Jewish Home and Lifecare, Manhattan had an average negative working capital position and an average positive net asset position. The applicant has indicated that the reason for the negative working capital position is that the facility did not receive payment for the 2002 rebased rate until 2011. The applicant achieved an average operating excess of revenues over expenses of $2,821,960 during the period shown. Also, the applicant achieved an average change in net assets of $2,886,075 during the period shown. The applicant incurred a change in net assets of ($4,043,930) in 2011 due to adjustments to pension liability funded status of ($8,434,432).

Subject to the noted contingency, it appears that the applicant has demonstrated the capability to proceed in a financially feasible manner, and approval is recommended.

**Recommendation**

From a financial perspective, contingent approval is recommended.
# Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BFA Attachment A</th>
<th>Financial Summary Jewish Home Lifecare Community Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Attachment B</td>
<td>Organizational Chart of Jewish Home Lifecare System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New York State Department of Health
Public Health and Health Planning Council

September 20, 2012

Certificate of Incorporation

Applicant

1. Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc.

Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation

Applicant

1. North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation
New York State Department Of Health

Memorandum

TO: Public Health and Health Planning Council

FROM: James E. Derieg, General Counsel

DATE: August 14, 2012

SUBJECT: Proposed Certificate of Incorporation of Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc.

Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation”) requests Public Health and Health Planning Council approval of its proposed Certificate of Incorporation in accordance with Public Health Law §2801-a (1) and (6), and Not-for-Profit Corporation Law §404 (0).

The Foundation seeks to raise funds for the research and cure of pancreatic cancer at the Roswell Park Alliance Foundation, and to provide scholarship funds for a graduate of Cohoes High School who is planning to enter the medical field. The Foundation seeks to raise funds for these purposes by holding golf tournaments, dinners, walk/run events and coin drops at local banks. The Foundation states in support of approval that there is no organizational relationship between the Foundation and Roswell Park Alliance Foundation. In addition, there appears to be no entities which control or are controlled by the Foundation.

Attached are copies of the proposed Certificate of Incorporation, proposed Bylaws, a letter from Roswell Park Alliance Foundation acknowledging that it will accept funds raised by the Foundation, and a statement from the Foundation setting forth a generalized description of fundraising activities; names, addresses, occupations and affiliations of the Foundation’s initial Board of Directors; that no relationship exists between the Foundation and Roswell Park Alliance Foundation; and that no entities control or are controlled by the Foundation.

The Certificate of Incorporation is in legally acceptable form.

Attachments
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

BETTY'S BE BRAVE FOUNDATION, INC.

Under Section 402 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law

FIRST: The name of the corporation is:
BETTY'S BE BRAVE FOUNDATION, INC.

SECOND: The corporation is a corporation as defined in subparagraph (a)(5) of Section 102 (Definitions) of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law.

THIRD-Part A: The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is formed are as follows:

THIS CORPORATION IS BEING FORMED FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES;
SPECIFICALLY TO RAISE MONIES IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR THE
RESEARCH AND CURE OF PANCREATIC CANCER AT THE ROSWELL PARK
ALLIANCE FOUNDATION, BUFFALO, NEW YORK AND TO PROVIDE SCHOLARSHIP
FUNDS FOR A GRADUATE OF COHOES HIGH SCHOOL PLANNING TO ENTER THE
MEDICAL FIELD.

Nothing contained in the Certificate of Incorporation shall authorize the corporation to
establish, operate or maintain a hospital, a home care services agency, a hospice, a health
maintenance organization, or a comprehensive health services plan, as provided for by Articles
28, 36, 40 and 44, respectively, of the Public Health Law, to provide hospital service or health
related service, to establish, operate or maintain an adult care facility, as provided for by Article
7 of the Social Services Law, or to solicit any funds, contributions or grants, from any source,
for the establishment or operation of any adult care facility.
FOURTH: The corporation shall be a Type B corporation pursuant to Section 201 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law. (Please insert Type A, B, C or D, as appropriate.)

FIFTH: The office of the corporation is to be located in the County of ALBANY, State of New York.

SIXTH: The names and addresses of the initial directors of the corporation are (a minimum of three are required):

KIMBERLY CESTARO 14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
ANTHONY CESTARO 14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
SHELLEY CESTARO 14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
MICHAEL CESTARO 14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047

SEVENTH: The Secretary of State is designated as agent of the corporation upon whom process against it may be served. The address which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process accepted on behalf of the corporation is:

14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047

EIGHTH: (Corporations seeking tax exempt status may include language required by the Internal Revenue Service in this paragraph. See instructions, paragraph eighth.)

(State and Federal exemption language for Type B and C corporations seeking tax exemption):

Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, the corporation is organized exclusively for one or more of the purposes as specified in §501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (the “IRC”), and shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from Federal income tax under IRC §501(c)(3) or corresponding provisions of any subsequent Federal tax laws.

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any member, trustee, director, officer of the corporation, or any private individual (except that reasonable compensation may be paid for services rendered to or for the corporation), and no member, trustee, officer of the corporation or any private individual shall be entitled to share in the distribution of any of the corporation assets on dissolution of the corporation.

No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation (except as otherwise provided by IRC §501(h)), and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition to) any candidate for public office.

In the event of dissolution, all of the remaining assets and property of the corporation shall, after necessary expenses thereof, be distributed to another organization exempt under IRC §501(c)(3), or corresponding provisions of any subsequent Federal tax laws, or to the Federal government, or state or local government for a public purpose, subject to the approval of a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York.
The incorporator or incorporators must sign the Certificate of Incorporation and type or print his/her name and address.

KIMBERLY CESTARO
(Type or print name of incorporator)

X
(Signature)

14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
(Address)

ANTHONY CESTARO
(Type or print name of incorporator)

X
(Signature)

14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
(Address)

SHELLEY CESTARO
(Type or print name of incorporator)

X
(Signature)

14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
(Address)

MICHAEL CESTARO
(Type or print name of incorporator)

X
(Signature)

14 DIANE COURT, COHOES, NY 12047
(Address)
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
BETTY'S BE BRAVE FOUNDATION, INC.

Under Section 302 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law

Filed by: EDWARD J. GROGAN
P. O. BOX 394
CLIFTON PARK, NY 12065

NOTE: This sample form is provided by the New York State Department of State Division of Corporations for filing a certificate of incorporation. This form is designed to satisfy the minimum filing requirements pursuant to the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law. The Division will accept any other form which complies with the applicable statutory provisions. The Division recommends that this legal document be prepared under the guidance of an attorney. The Division does not provide legal, accounting or tax advice. This certificate must be submitted with a $75 filing fee made payable in the Department of State.
BY-LAWS OF BETTY’S BE BRAVE FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I - NAME, LOCATION AND MEMBERSHIP.  The name of the Corporation is Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc., hereinafter referred to as “Foundation”. The principal office of the Foundation shall be located in the City of Cohoes, County of Albany and State of New York, located at 14 Diane Court, Cohoes, New York 12047. The Foundation shall consist of members who are devoted to the elimination or cure of pancreatic cancer. The Foundation shall, from time to time, prescribe the form and manner in which application may be made for membership.

No member shall have any right, title or interest in any of the property or assets, including any earnings or investment income, of this Foundation nor shall any of such property or assets be distributed to any member on its dissolution or winding up.

No member of this Foundation shall be personally liable for any of its debts, liabilities or obligations, nor shall any member be subject to any assessment.

At any meeting of members, every member shall be entitled to vote in person, or by proxy.

All proxies shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Secretary prior to the meeting at which the same are to be used. Such proxies shall only be valid for such meeting or subsequent adjourned meeting thereof. A notation of such proxy shall be made in the minutes of the meeting.

ARTICLE II – MEETINGS OF MEMBERS.  An annual meeting of members shall be held on the first Monday in the month of May in each year beginning with the year 2012. Meetings shall be held at 14 Diane Court, Cohoes, New York 12047 or at such other place or places as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time by resolution. Appropriate for consideration at such meetings is the election of directors and such other Foundation business as they come before the meeting.

ARTICLE III – SPECIAL MEETINGS.  Special meetings of members may be called by the President.

ARTICLE IV – QUORUMS.  The presence in person or by proxy of 50% of the members shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the members.

ARTICLE V – MAJORITY VOTE.  All actions shall be taken by vote of the majority of members at a meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy.

ARTICLE VI – ORDER OF BUSINESS AT MEETINGS.  The order of business at all meetings of the members shall follow Robert’s Rules of Order and shall be as follows:

a. Roll Call
b. Proof of Notice of Meeting
c. Reading of Minutes of Preceding Meeting
d. Reports of Officers
e. Election of members of the Board of Directors (when so required)
f. Unfinished Business
g. New Business
ARTICLE VII - DIRECTORS.

Directors of this Corporation shall be four.

ARTICLE VIII - QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS.

This must be members of the Corporation.

ARTICLE IX - TERM OF OFFICE.

The Directors named in the Certificate of Incorporation as the first Board of Directors shall hold office until the annual meeting when an election of Directors shall be held. Thereafter, the term of office of each Director shall be five (5) years.

ARTICLE X - VACANCIES.

Vacancies of the Board of Directors caused by any reason shall be filled by a vote of the majority of the remaining Directors at a regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors, held for that purpose, promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy.

ARTICLE XI - RESIGNATION.

A member of the Board of Directors may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board or to the President, unless specified in the letter of resignation, the resignation shall take effect immediately upon receipt thereof by the Board and acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

ARTICLE XII - COMPENSATION.

Directors shall not receive any compensation or salary for their services as Directors.

ARTICLE XIII - REGULAR MEETINGS.

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at least twice a year at such place and at such time that is convenient to the Directors as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XIV - POWERS.

The powers of this Foundation shall be exercised and its properties controlled and its affairs conducted by the Board of Directors, which may however, delegate performance of any duty or the exercise of any powers to such officers and agents as the Board may from time to time by resolution designate.

ARTICLE XV - OFFICERS.

DESIGNATION OF OFFICERS

The officers of the Corporation shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and the Treasurer. The Board of Directors may elect or appoint such other officers as it shall deem desirable. Such officers to have the authority to perform the duties prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person, except the office of President and Secretary.

ARTICLE XVI - ELECTIONS AND TERMS OF OFFICE.

The officers of this Foundation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at the regular annual meeting of the Board of Directors. Each officer shall hold office until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and shall have been qualified.

ARTICLE XVII - REMOVAL.

Any officer elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board of Directors whenever in its judgment the interest of the Foundation would be best served.
ARTICLE XVIII – VACANCIES. The vacancy of any office whether due to death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise, may be filled by the Board of Directors for the unexpired portion of the term.

ARTICLE XIX – PRESIDENT. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Foundation and shall exercise general supervision and control over all activities of the Foundation.

ARTICLE XX – VICE-PRESIDENT. The Vice-President shall be capable of performing all the duties of the President. The Vice-President shall also perform such other duties that shall from time to time be imposed upon him by the Board of Directors or the President.

ARTICLE XXI – SECRETARY. The Secretary shall cause notices of all meetings to be served as prescribed by these By-Laws, shall record the votes, keep the minutes of all meetings, shall be in charge of the seal, if any, and the corporate records of the Foundation and shall perform such other duties as are assigned to him or her by the President or the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XXII – TREASURER. The Treasurer shall have the custody of all money and securities of the Foundation and shall keep or cause to be kept regular books and records.

ARTICLE XXIII – COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS. No officer shall receive any compensation from the association for acting in his or her capacity as an officer, however, any officer may be reimbursed for his or her actual reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of duties as an officer.

ARTICLE XXIV – CONTRACTS. The Board of Directors may by resolution duly adopted authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents of the Foundation to enter into any contract or to execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and in behalf of the Foundation.

ARTICLE XXV – GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS. The Board of Directors may (a) accept on behalf of the Foundation any contribution, gift, bequest or devise of any type of property for the charitable purposes of the Foundation and on such terms as the Board of Directors shall approve (b) all such funds or property in the name of the Foundation (c) collect and receive the income from such funds for property (d) devote the principal or income from such donations to the Roswell Park Alliance Foundation and/or to the scholarship fund at Cohoes High School.

ARTICLE XXVI – DEPOSITS. All funds of the Foundation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Foundation in such banks, trust companies or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select.

ARTICLE XXVII – AMENDMENT. The By-Laws of this Foundation may be amended, repealed or added to or new By-Laws may be adopted by the vote or written assent of a majority of the members entitled to vote at a meeting duly called for the purpose according to the certificate.
January, 2012

Betty's Be Brave Foundation
Anthony Cestero Jr.
14 Diane Ct.
Cohoes, NY 12047

Dear Mr. Cestero:

The Roswell Park Alliance Foundation is very pleased to be selected to receive donations from Betty's Be Brave Foundation to help pancreatic cancer research.

The Roswell Park Alliance Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation organized to solicit, receive and administer funds for the benefit of Roswell Park Cancer Institute, Buffalo, New York, for use in scientific and medical research, for the delivery of medical care to individuals suffering from cancer and for charitable activities related thereto.

Sincerely,

Tammy Lightcap
Director of Finance & Operations
Roswell Park Alliance Foundation
Generalized description of the fundraising activities to be undertaken by the foundation

Golf tournaments
Dinners
5K Walk / Run
Coin drop at local banks

List of the following information regarding the foundation’s initial Board of Directors

Name & address
Occupation
Employer name & address
Past & present affiliations with other charitable or non-profit organizations
Lestor - Kimberly Cestaro
Student / Party planner
Chuck & Cheese
Latham Farms, Latham NY

Vice-President Anthony Cestaro Jr
Retired
Albany Co. Sheriff Dept.
Albany, NY

Secretary - Shelley Cestaro
Treasurer - Michael Cestaro
Secretary
Delivery driver
Samaritan Hospital
Awards by Walsh’s
Troy, NY
233 Ontario St. Cohoes, NY

None of the above officers have any affiliations with other charitable or non-profit organizations

Identification of the organizational relationship between the foundation and the Article 28 beneficiary

No relationship

List of any entities which control or are controlled by the foundation & the nature of such relationships.

Betty's Be Brave Memorial Scholarship. A $500 yearly scholarship to a graduating senior pursuing a career in the medical field.
Via Facsimile
(518) 473-2019

August 1, 2012

Sandra M. Jensen
Senior Attorney
New York Department of Health
Corning Tower Rm 2484
Empire State Plaza
Albany, NY 12237

RE: Certificate of Incorporation for Betty’s Be Brave Foundation, Inc.

Dear Ms. Jensen:

One of the purposes of the foundation is to provide scholarship funds for a graduate of Cohoes High School planning to enter the medical field. The scholarship is not a separate entity under the control of the corporation. It is the intent of the incorporators to provide funds based on the recommendation of Cohoes High School.

Please advise if there is anything further you need.

Very truly yours,

Edward J. Grogan

EJG:lg

Cc: Anthony Cestaro
TO: Public Health and Health Planning Council
FROM: James Deering, General Counsel
DATE: August 16, 2012
SUBJECT: Proposed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation

Attached is the proposed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation. This not-for-profit corporation seeks Public Health and Health Planning Council approval to change its name to "North Shore-LIJ Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation." Public Health and Health Planning Council approval for a change of corporate name is required in this instance by Not-for-Profit Corporation Law § 804 (a) and 10 NYCRR § 600.11 (a)(1).

Also attached is a letter dated February 28, 2012 from Lauren Campisi, attorney for the corporation. As explained in that letter, the name change is intended to more accurately reflect the services provided by the hospital. The corporation has shifted its core business to short-term rehabilitation. Additionally, the corporation wishes to more closely align itself with the North Shore-LIJ system.

The Department has no objection to the proposed name change, and the proposed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation of North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation is in legally acceptable form.

Attachments
Office of Legal Affairs
Lauren E. Campisi, Esq.
Senior Associate General Counsel

February 28, 2012

Public Health and Health Planning Council ("Council")
New York State Department of Health
Corning Tower
Empire State Plaza
Albany, New York 12237

Re: Proposed Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of
Incorporation of North Shore University Hospital Stern Family
Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation to North Shore-LIJ
Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation ("Stern")

Dear Council:

We respectfully submit this letter in support of our name change application and
wish to explain the reasoning for the proposed change.

Stern was incorporated on November 24, 1967 under the name North Shore
Hospital Nursing Home, Inc. In 1989, the name of the corporation was changed to North
Shore University Hospital Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation and then, in 2006,
the name was changed to North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for
Extended Care and Rehabilitation.

At the time of the most recent name change, Stern served a frail elderly long term
care population. Over the past six (6) years, to meet the needs of our patients, medical
advances and the changing market, Stern has shifted its core business to short term
rehabilitation. Stern’s current patient mix reflects eight-five percent (85%) short term
and fifteen percent (15%) long term care.

For purposes of: (1) more closely aligning itself with the North Shore-LIJ Health
System; (2) mitigating confusion for both internal and external customers; and
(iii) accurately reflecting its core business, the corporation wishes to removed “Extended Care” from its new name, North Shore-LIJ Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation.

#20211
Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions or concerns regarding the above or our request in general.

Sincerely,

Lauren E. Campisi
CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

NORTH SHORE UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
STERN FAMILY CENTER FOR EXTENDED CARE AND REHABILITATION

(Under Section 803 of the Not-For-Profit Corporation Law)

Lauren E. Campisi, Esq.
Senior Associate General Counsel
Office of Legal Affairs
North Shore-LIJ Health System, Inc.
145 Community Drive
Great Neck, New York 11021
CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
OF THE
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
NORTH SHORE UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL STERN FAMILY CENTER
FOR EXTENDED CARE AND REHABILITATION

Under Section 803 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, Michael J. Dowling, being the President and Chief Executive Officer of North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation, do hereby certify:

1. The name of the corporation is North Shore University Hospital Stern Family Center for Extended Care and Rehabilitation (hereinafter call the “Corporation”). The Corporation was formed under the name North Shore Hospital Nursing Home, Inc.

2. The Certificate of Incorporation was filed by the Department of State on November 24, 1967 pursuant to the New York State Membership Corporations Law.

3. The Corporation is a corporation as defined in subparagraph (a)(5) of Section 102 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law and is a type B corporation under Section 201 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law, and shall remain a type B corporation after the filing of this Certificate of Amendment.

4. The Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended to change the name of the Corporation to North Shore-LIJ Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation.

5. To effectuate the amendment described in Paragraph 4 of this Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation, Article 1 of the Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

I. The name of the Corporation is North Shore-LIJ Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation.

6. This amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation was authorized by vote of the sole member of the Corporation in accordance with Section 802 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law.

7. The Secretary of State of the State of New York is hereby designated as agent of the Corporation upon whom process against it may be served. The post office
address to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process against the Corporation served upon him is: North Shore-LIJ Stern Family Center for Rehabilitation, c/o North Shore-Long Island Jewish Health System, Inc., 145 Community Drive, Great Neck, New York 11021, Attention: Office of Legal Affairs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate of Amendment on this 24th day of January, 2012, and hereby affirm, under penalties of perjury, that the statements herein are true.

Michael J. Dowling
President and Chief Executive Officer
## New York State Department of Health
### Public Health and Health Planning Council

### September 20, 2012

---

### Home Health Agency Licensures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Applicant/Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2169 L</td>
<td>Greene County Public Health Nursing Service (Green County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 L</td>
<td>International Home Care Services of NY, LLC (Bronx, Queens, Kings, Richmond, Nassau and New York Counties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943 L</td>
<td>Omega Care &amp; Health Inc. d/b/a Right at Home (Nassau and Suffolk Counties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2166 L</td>
<td>Tioga County Health Department (Tioga County)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 L</td>
<td>Gotham Per Diem, Inc. (Bronx, Richmond, Kings, Westchester, New York and Queens Counties)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name of Agency: Greene County Public Health Nursing Service
Address: Catskill
County: Greene
Structure: Public
Application Number: 2169-L

Description of Project:

Greene County Public Health Nursing Service, a government subdivision, requests approval to obtain licensure as a home care services agency under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

The applicant currently operates a certified home health agency (CHHA) and a diagnostic and treatment center. Greene County Public Health Nursing Service intends to close its CHHA and surrender its operating certificate to the New York State Department of Health. Greene County Public Health Nursing Service is requesting approval to become licensed as a licensed home care services agency to enable the county to provide essential public health nursing services.

The applicant proposes to serve the residents of Greene County from an office located at: 411 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Suite #300, Catskill, New York 12414.

The applicant proposes to provide the following health care service:

Nursing

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the certified home health care agency (CHHA) reviewed have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Division of Certification and Surveillance has determined that the Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center reviewed has exercised sufficient supervisory responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

Since the applicant is a public entity, it is not subject to a character and competence review.

Contingency
Submission of any and all information requested by the Division of Legal Affairs, in a form and manner acceptable to the Department.

Recommendation: Contingent Approval
Date: August 10, 2012
Division of Home & Community Based Services
Character and Competence Staff Review

Name of Agency: International Home Care Services of NY, LLC
Address: Rego Park
County: Queens
Structure: Limited Liability Company
Application Number: 1991-L

Description of Project:

International Home Care Services of NY, LLC, a limited liability company, requests approval to obtain licensure as a home care services agency under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

The proposed members of International Home Care Services of NY, LLC comprise the following individuals:

Karina Elnatanova – Member, 50%
Manager, Elina Consulting Co.

Irina Elnatanova, HHA – Member, 50%
Marketing, 1st Choice Home Care Services, Inc.
Home Health Aide, Care at Home – Diocese of Brooklyn (2005-2007)

A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the Medicaid Disqualified Provider List or the OIG Exclusion List.

The applicant proposes to serve the residents of the following counties from an office located at 99-32 66th Road, Unit 5G, Rego Park, New York 11374:

Bronx  Kings  Nassau  New York
Queens  Richmond

The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

Nursing  Home Health Aide  Personal Care  Speech-Language Pathology
Physical Therapy  Occupational Therapy  Nutrition  Medical Social Services

Review of the Personal Qualifying Information indicates that the applicant has the required character and competence to operate a licensed home care services agency.

Contingency
Submission of any and all information requested by the Division of Legal Affairs, in a form and manner acceptable to the Department.

Recommendation: Contingent Approval
Date: September 11, 2012
Division of Home & Community Based Services
Character and Competence Staff Review

Name of Agency: Omega Care & Health Inc.
d/b/a Right at Home
Address: Patchogue
County: Suffolk
Structure: For-Profit Corporation
Application Number: 1943-L

Description of Project:

Omega Care & Health Inc., d/b/a Right at Home, a business corporation, requests approval to obtain licensure as a home care services agency under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Omega Care & Health Inc. has proposed to operate as a Franchisee of Right at Home Inc.,

The applicant has authorized 200 shares of stock, which are owned as follows:

Raymond Acevedo – 10 Shares
Liletthe Acevedo – LPN,10 Share
Surveyor/Contraction Layout, International Union Operating Engineers
Owner/Manager, Right at Home

The remaining 180 shares of stock remain unissued.

The Board of Directors of Omega Care & Health Inc., d/b/a Right at Home comprises the following individual:

Raymond Acevedo – President, Treasurer
(Previously Disclosed)
Liletthe Acevedo – Vice President, Secretary
(Previously Disclosed)

The Office of the Professions of the State Education Department indicates no issues with the licensure of the health professional associated with this application.

A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the Medicaid Disqualified Provider List or the OIG Exclusion List.

The applicant proposes to serve the residents of the following counties from an office located at 475 East Main Street, # 108, Patchogue, New York 11772

Nassau
Suffolk

The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

Nursing
Personal Care
Housekeeper
Home Health Aide
Homemaker

Review of the Personal Qualifying Information indicates that the applicant has the required character and competence to operate a licensed home care services agency.

Contingency
Submission of any and all information requested by the Division of Legal Affairs, in a form and manner acceptable to the Department.

Recommendation: Contingent Approval
Date: September 11, 2012
Division of Home & Community Based Services  
Character and Competence Staff Review

Name of Agency: Tioga County Health Department  
Address: Owego  
County: Tioga  
Structure: Public  
Application Number: 2166-L  

Description of Project:

Tioga County Health Department, a government subdivision, requests approval to obtain licensure as a home care services agency under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

The applicant currently operates a certified home health agency (CHHA), a long term home health care program (LTHHCP) and a diagnostic and treatment center. Tioga County Health Department is requesting approval to become licensed as a licensed home care services agency to enable the county to continue to provide essential public health nursing services.

The applicant proposes to serve the residents of Tioga County from an office located at: 1062 State Route 38, P.O. Box 120, Owego, New York 13827-0120.

The applicant proposes to provide the following health care services:

Nursing  
Medical Social Services  
Nutrition

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the certified home health care agency (CHHA) and long term home health care program (LTHHCP) reviewed have provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The information provided by the Division of Certification and Surveillance has determined that the Article 28 diagnostic and treatment center reviewed has exercised sufficient supervisory responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of patients and to prevent recurrent code violations.

Since the applicant is a public entity, it is not subject to a character and competence review.

Contingency
Submission of any and all information requested by the Division of Legal Affairs, in a form and manner acceptable to the Department.

Recommendation: Contingent Approval  
Date: August 6, 2012
Division of Home & Community Based Services  
Character and Competence Staff Review

Name of Agency: Gotham Per Diem, Inc.  
Address: Bronx  
County: Bronx  
Structure: For-Profit Corporation  
Application Number: 1999-L

Description of Project:

Gotham Per Diem, Inc., a for-profit corporation, requests approval for a proposed corporate restructuring of a home care services agency under Article 36 of the Public Health Law.

Gotham Per Diem, Inc., is a licensed home care services agency, and was previously approved as a home care services agency by the Public Health Council at its September 23, 1994 meeting and subsequently licensed as 9525L001.

At that time, the stock was owned by Caroline M. Barrett – 40 shares and the Charles Spear Charitable Trust – 160 shares. The sole trustee of the Charles Spear Charitable Trust is Caroline M. Berrett.

Gotham Per Diem, Inc. is seeking approval to transfer 100% of the capital stock from its present owners; Caroline M. Barrett and the Charles Spear Charitable Trust to the Gotham Per Diem Employee Stock Ownership Trust (“ESOP”).

The Trustee of the ESOP Trust, to which the Company’s stock will be transferred to is GreatBanc Trust Company, and independent institutional trustee of ESOPs. GreatBanc’s corporate headquarters is located in Illinois.

GreatBanc’s function with respect to the Plan is precisely that which it performs as a Trustee. No officer or director of GreatBanc will have direct authority over the Gotham Per Diem ESOP. As an independent Trustee, GreatBanc’s functions will be limited solely to administrative and ministerial activities.

The ESOP attained its legal existence on January 1, 2010. The transfer of stock to the Trustee has not taken place. It will only occur after Public Health and Health Planning Council approval and all contingencies, if any, are satisfied.

At the closing, a total of 100,000 shares of Company common stock will be issued and outstanding. All of those shares will be transferred to the Trustee.

A Committee was formed as the governing body of the ESOP Trust. Under the terms of the Trust, the Committee, comprised of three members, is responsible for the management and direction of the ESOP Trust, in furtherance of which it is charged with making all financial, operational, investment and other decisions affecting the conduct of the business of that Trust.

The Committee, who also comprise the Board of Directors of the Company, comprises the following individuals:

- Caroline M. Barrett – Chairman  
  President, Chief Executive Officer,  
  Director, Principle Stockholder, Gotham Per Diem, Inc.  
  Sole Trustee, Charles Spear Charitable Trust

- Robert N. Cooperman, Esq. – Secretary  
  President/Partner, Cooperman Lester Miller, LLP
James F. Galvin – Member
Controller, Gotham Per Diem, Inc.

Caroline M. Barrett is exempt from character and competence review due to the fact that she was previously approved by the Public Health Council for this operator.

A search of the individuals named above revealed no matches on either the Medicaid Disqualified Provider List or the OIG Exclusion List.

A Certificate of Good Standing has been received for Robert N. Cooperman, Esq.

A 10 year review of the operations of the following agency was performed as part of this review:

Gotham Per Diem, Inc.

The information provided by the Division of Home and Community Based Services has indicated that the applicant has provided sufficient supervision to prevent harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents and to prevent recurrent code violations.

The applicant will continue to provide the following health care services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nursing</th>
<th>Home Health Aide</th>
<th>Personal Care</th>
<th>Medical Social Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>Housekeeper</td>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>Homemaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The applicant will continue to serve the residents of the following counties from an office located at 115 East 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010:

- Bronx
- Kings
- New York
- Queens
- Richmond
- Westchester

The applicant will continue to serve the residents of the following counties from an office located at 2488 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York 10458:

- Bronx
- Kings
- New York
- Queens
- Richmond
- Westchester

Review of the Personal Qualifying Information indicates that the applicant has the required character and competence to operate a licensed home care services agency.

**Contingency**
Submission of any and all information requested by the Division of Legal Affairs, in a form and manner acceptable to the Department.

**Recommendation:** Contingent Approval
**Date:** September 10, 2012